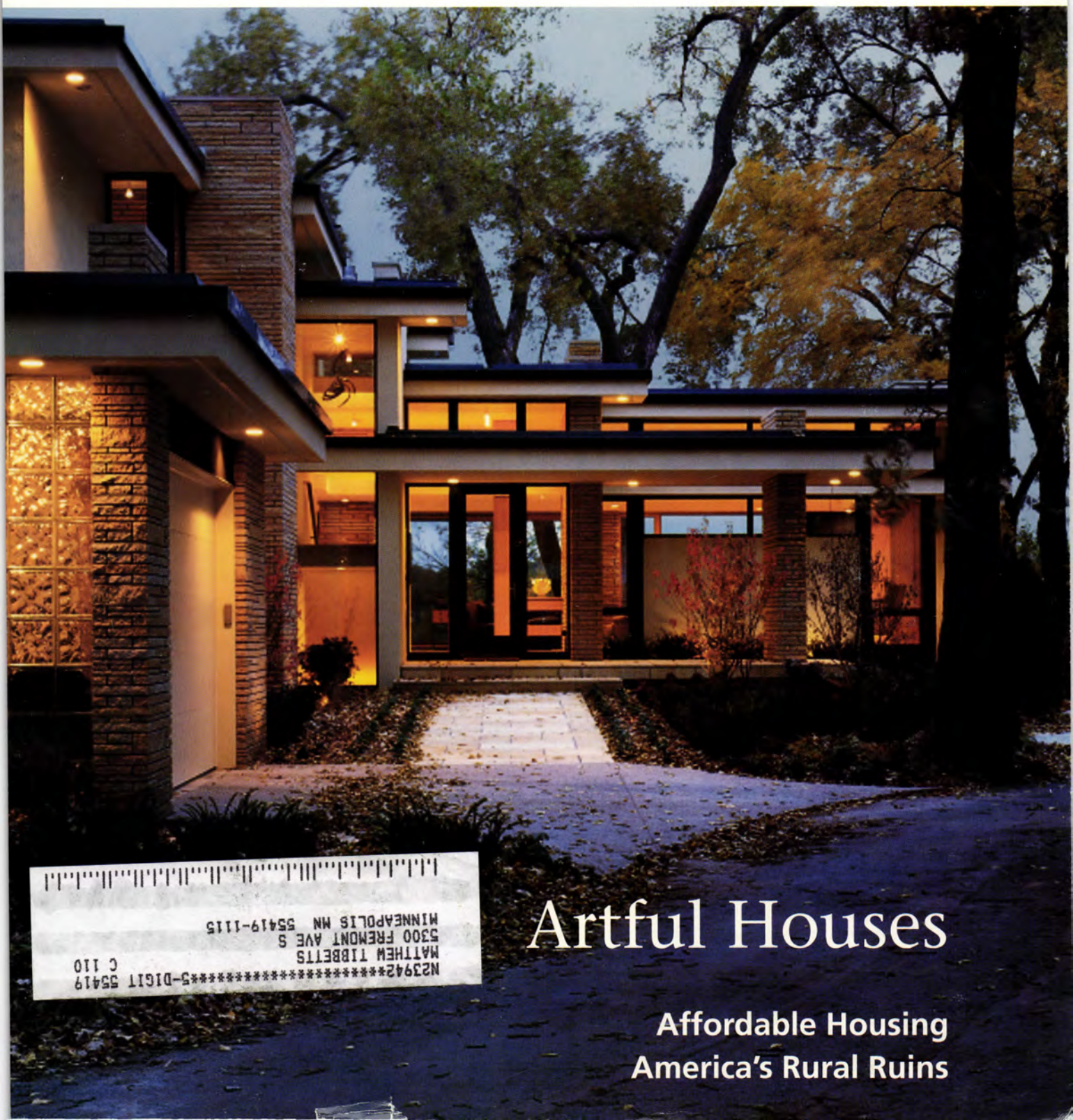


MAY - JUNE 2002 \$4.50

Architecture

MINNESOTA



Artful Houses

Affordable Housing
America's Rural Ruins

N23942*****5-DIGIT 55419
MATTHEW TIBBETTS
5300 FREMONT AVE S
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55419-1115
C 110

STREETER
RESIDENTIAL.
THE WINDOW TO YOUR
SOUL.



Lighting that reflects your tastes.
Materials that express your personality.
Rooms for living instead of living
rooms, in a house that feels like a
home. Cozy, comfortable and filled
with character. This is Streeter
Residential. Where people and their
homes live happily ever after.

www.streeter-associates.com

952.449.9448

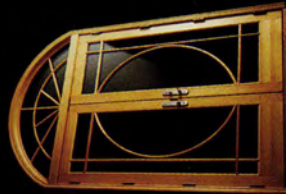
&
STREETER
ASSOCIATES, INC.

The finish on our clad windows and doors is similar to the paint finish

After all,

shouldn't what overlooks the driveway be as beautiful as what's in it?

used on luxury automobiles.



Marvin cladding is so low maintenance, so durable that it's rated highest in the industry (AAMA 2605-98). Visit www.marvin.com or call **1-800-318-7232** (in Canada, 1-800-263-6161).

©2002 Marvin Windows and Doors. All rights reserved. ®Registered trademark of Marvin Windows and Doors.

MARVIN
Windows and Doors
Made for you.®

Bringing structure to *light*.

This award-winning
design was a
collaboration of
Randall M. Buffie
Architect and
Carol Chaffee
Lighting Design.



Builder: Minter & Associates / Photography: Patrice Brown / 1991



RANDALL M BUFFIE AIA

6 1 2

2 8 8

9 8 0 0

B
U
F
F
I
E



Carol Chaffee *Lighting Design*
612 342 0100

Contents



PETER BASTIANELLI KERZE

Departments

- 5 Editor's Note**
- 9 Preview** Calendar, Victor Caliandro, AIA, new additions to the College of Fellows, "defensible space," Guthrie design
- 15 Newsmakers** Frank Lloyd Wright bridge, LEAD bridge, Gateway plaza, St. Paul housing boom *By Bette Hammel*
- 19 Endangered** Ironton's Spina Hotel is architecturally intact and viable for reuse, but the owner won't sell *By Robert Roscoe*
- 21 Interview** Architect David Fey, deputy mayor of Minneapolis, encourages architects to advocate for and design affordable housing *By Camille LeFevre*
- 25 Practice** A look at the multitasking involved during a week in the life of a residential architect *By Mark Larson, AIA*
- 29 Talking Point** AIA addresses the affordable-housing shortage *By Rick Carter, AIA, and John Klockeman, AIA*
- 91 Directory of AIA Minnesota Firms**
- 125 Index of Firms by Building Type**
- 130 Directory of Consultants**
- 142 Project Credits**
- 143 Advertising Index**
- 144 Lost Minnesota** Neumaier Hall, Moorhead State University (1970-1999) *By Jack El-Hai*

Features

- 30 Initiatives in Affordable Housing** Six AIA Minnesota firms, and a CALA studio, demonstrate how architects around the state of Minnesota are addressing the affordable-housing issue from a variety of perspectives *By Camille LeFevre*
- 38 American Ruins** Maxwell MacKenzie's photographs of abandoned farmsteads are haunting reminders of our rural heritage *Foreward by Henry Allen*
- 40 Architectural Aria** Charles R. Stinson Architects composes a Minneapolis lakeside home for a family of musicians *By Susan M. Barbieri*
- 46 Madson's Legacy** Gaar Scott Historic Lofts, along the Minneapolis riverfront, was the last project of the late Paul Madson, AIA, and represents the architect's commitment to affordable housing and historic preservation *By Susan M. Barbieri*
- 50 River Place** A guesthouse on a Wisconsin bluff evolves into a residence for a growing family *By Barbara Knox*
- 54 Sculptural Space** A Minneapolis house near Lake of the Isles is not only a showcase for minimalist art, but a work of art in itself *By Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA*



MAXWELL MACKENZIE



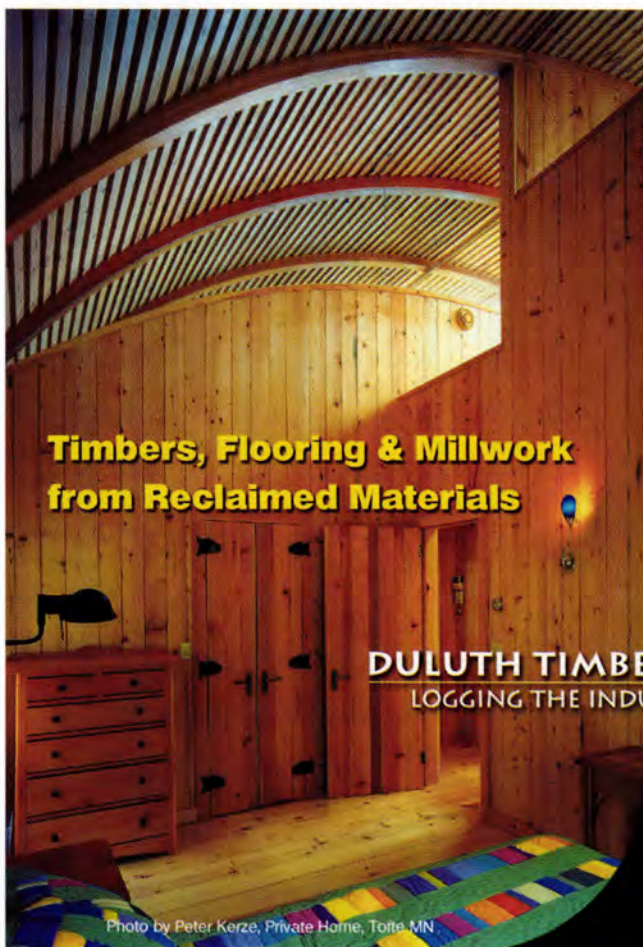
CERMAK RHODES

Cover

Fred and Gloria Sewell Residence
Architect: Charles R. Stinson Architects,
Deephaven, Minnesota
Photographer: Peter Bastianelli Kerze

Staff

Editor Camille LeFevre lefevre@aia-mn.org
Graphic Design Rubin Cordaro Design
 r.christian@rubincordaro.com
Advertising Sales Judith Van Dyne vandyne@aia-mn.org
Publisher Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA,
 hauschild@aia-mn.org



**Timbers, Flooring & Millwork
from Reclaimed Materials**

DULUTH TIMBER COMPANY
LOGGING THE INDUSTRIAL FOREST

P.O. Box 16717
Duluth, MN 55805
218-727-2145
218-727-0393 Fax
liz@duluthtimber.com

The Art of Play
Architect,
Sally Nettleton,
plays well with
the best of them...

Photo by Peter Kerze, Private Home, Totle, MN

AIA Minnesota A Society of the American Institute of Architects

Board of Directors

Jeffrey Scherer, FAIA, President
David Dimond, AIA, President Elect
Susan Blumentals, FAIA, Past President
Rosemary McMonigal, AIA, Secretary
Linda Ostberg, AIA, Treasurer
Mark Swenson, AIA, Pres., AIA Minneapolis
Michael Huber, AIA, Pres., AIA St. Paul
Brian Morse, AIA, Pres., AIA Northern MN
James Brew, AIA, Director
Victor Caliendo, AIA, Director
Richard Carter, AIA, Director
Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA, Director
Sylvia Frank, AIA, Director
William Hall, Hon. AIA, Public Member
Elizabeth Thompson, AIA, Director
Michael Schrock, AIA, Director
Brian Wass, AIA, Director

Nicholas J. Smith, Assoc. Representative
Alison Fritz & Mike Kisch, Student Representatives
Edward J. Kodet Jr., FAIA, AIA National V.P.
James Gersich, AIA Regional Director
Lisa Kennedy, AIA, Regional Director
Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA, Executive V.P.

Architecture Minnesota Committee

Robert Gerloff, AIA, Chair
John Carmody
Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA
Gina Greene
Stephen Knowles, AIA
Phillip Glenn Koski, AIA
Frank Edgerton Martin
Amy Nash
Paul Neuhaus, AIA
Charles Orton, AIA
Gordon Strom, AIA

Minnesota Architectural Foundation

Howard Goltz, AIA, President
Susan Blumentals, FAIA, Vice President
Craig Rafferty, FAIA, Secretary
Ralph Rapson, FAIA, Treasurer
Daniel J. Avchen, FAIA
Scott Berry, AIA
Sue Danielson Bretheim
John Cunningham, FAIA
Kenneth Johnson, AIA
Clint Hewitt
Frank Nemeth, AIA

AIA Minnesota Staff

Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA,
Executive Vice President, Publisher
(hauschild@aia-mn.org)

Deanna Christiansen,
Continuing Education Director
(christiansen@aia-mn.org)

Jennifer Gilhoi, Communications Director
(gilhoi@aia-mn.org)

Camille Lefevre, Editor, *Architecture Minnesota*
(lefevre@aia-mn.org)

Sally Jane Mathias, Exhibit Sales Director
(mathias@aia-mn.org)

Tom Moua, Financial Manager
(moua@aia-mn.org)

Dorothy Rand, Program Coordinator/AIGA
(drand@aia-mn.org)

Judith Van Dyne, Advertising Sales Director
(vandyne@aia-mn.org)

Amber Wald, Circulation Manager
(wald@aia-mn.org)

Architecture Minnesota is published bimonthly by AIA Minnesota. The opinions expressed herein are not necessarily those of the Board of Directors or the editor of *Architecture Minnesota*. Editorial office: International Market Square, 275 Market Street, Suite 54, Minneapolis, MN 55405. (612) 338-6763. FAX: (612) 338-7981. E-mail: lefevre@aia-mn.org. Web address: www.aia-mn.org. Note to subscribers: When changing address, please send address label from recent issue and your new address. Allow six weeks for change of address. Subscription rate: \$18 for one year, \$3.50 for single issue. Postmaster: Send address change to *Architecture Minnesota* at above address. Periodical postage paid at Minneapolis and additional mailing offices. Advertising and Circulation: *Architecture Minnesota*, above address and phone. Printing: St. Croix Press. Color separations: Spectrum, Inc. Copyright 2002 by *Architecture Minnesota* (ISSN 0149-9106).

Natural Landscapes



- Utilize native species in a corporate or residential design
- Create an environmentally friendly and cost-effective landscape
- Enjoy a unique, beautiful and evolving natural design

Prairie Restorations, Inc.

Bringing people together with the land

To learn more call for a free brochure or visit us on the web at:

www.prairieresto.com

Princeton, MN

P.O. Box 327

763-389-4342

About Our Contributors

SUSAN M. BARBIERI is a St. Paul freelance writer and editor.

RICK CARTER, AIA, is vice president and marketing director, LHB Engineers & Architects, Minneapolis.

ACK EL-HAI is a Minneapolis writer whose books include *Lost Minnesota: Stories of Vanished Places*, based on his column for *Architecture Minnesota*.

THOMAS FISHER, ASSOC. AIA, is dean of the College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture at the University of Minnesota and a member of the *Architecture Minnesota* Committee.

GINA GREENE is a marketing director with LHB Engineers & Architects, Duluth, and a member of the *Architecture Minnesota* Committee.

BETTE HAMMEL is a Wayzata-based journalist specializing in architecture who also reports for *Skyway*, *Jews* and *Architectural Record*.

JOHN KLOCKEMAN, AIA, executive vice president, Blumentals/Architecture, Inc., Brooklyn Center, is vice chair of the AIA National Housing Committee and a member of the AIA National Housing Committee Advisory Group.

BARBARA KNOX is a Minneapolis freelance writer and editor.

MARK LARSON, AIA, is a principal and co-founder of Rehkamp Larson Architects, Inc., Minneapolis.

ROBERT ROSCOE is head of his own firm, Design for Preservation, Minneapolis.

Advocating for Affordability

The need for the preservation and development of affordable housing has become a number-one priority in Minnesota. Architects have an unprecedented opportunity to make a difference. What can architects do? Plenty, as this issue of *Architecture Minnesota* shows. And yet, there's plenty more to be done.

Every year, the May–June issue of *Architecture Minnesota* features new houses. This year is no exception. In these pages you'll find three beautiful single-family residences in which the architects have expressed the needs and sensibilities of their clients using artful architectural approaches. The bulk of this issue, however, is devoted to highlighting how AIA Minnesota architects are participating in the resolution of the state's affordable-housing crisis.

Affordable housing used to mean securing homes for the poorest individuals and families in our communities. That need continues. But in recent years, the lack of affordable housing has crept into the middle class. Now that the workforce is affected, as Rick Carter, AIA, and John Klockeman, AIA, discuss in Talking Point, businesses are having difficulty recruiting and retaining employees, which in turn means less revenues for the state's economy.

More than ever, policymakers and the public are recognizing that the need for housing affects everyone—regardless of race, income, background or occupation—and that well-designed housing is an integral part of stable communities. Mayors throughout the state have expressed their need for input and guidance as they forge new policies that address the affordable-housing crisis. In particular, they're asking for the design expertise and problem-solving skills of Minnesota architects.

This issue of *Architecture Minnesota* highlights some of the work architects have accomplished thus far. Talking Point introduces an article on architects' diverse approaches to creating affordable housing: from mixed-use and mixed-income ur-

ban redevelopments to a Habitat for Humanity house in rural Mississippi, from research on "green" additions for suburban Cape Cods to advocating for low-cost, value-added design in greater Minnesota, from renovating dilapidated housing stock in Duluth to revitalizing houses on an urban Minneapolis avenue.

This issue also pays tribute to Paul Madson, AIA, who died before completing his last project, the Gaar Scott Historic Lofts near Minneapolis's riverfront. Known for designing with the same aesthetic, whether the housing was high-end or affordable, Madson was also famous for his sensitive rehabilitation of houses in historic neighborhoods. Gaar Scott, a former tire warehouse renovated into market-rate and affordable rental units, encapsulates Madson's commitments to affordable housing, historic preservation and community building.

As successful as these projects are, the affordable-housing crunch is far from over. And architects need to play an integral role. As David Fey, deputy mayor, Minneapolis, points out in Interview, architects can work in a variety of arenas—from advocacy to policy—to further the preservation and creation of affordable housing.

The architect's greatest strength and asset, however, Fey adds, is design. By designing compelling, cost-effective and sustainable models of affordable housing, architects can alter negative stereotypes about affordable housing and demonstrate how good design leads to livable, vibrant communities.



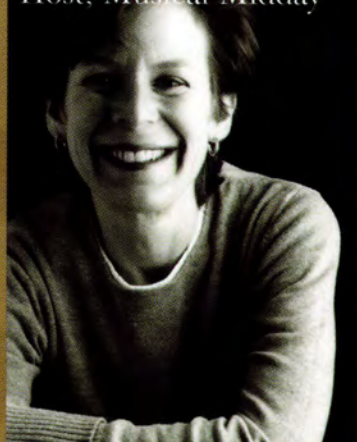
DON F. WONG

Camille LeFevre

Camille LeFevre
lefevre@aia-mn.org

89.3 WCAL's Musical Architects

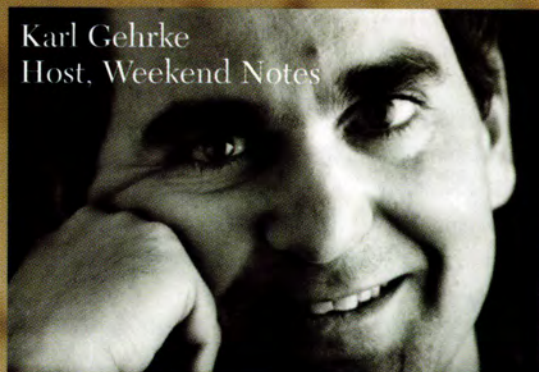
Melissa Ousley
Host, Musical Midday



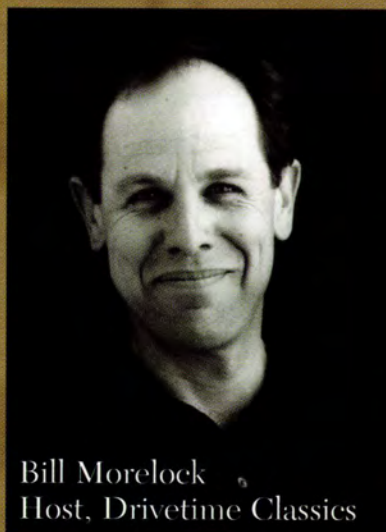
Steve Staruch
Host, Top of the Day



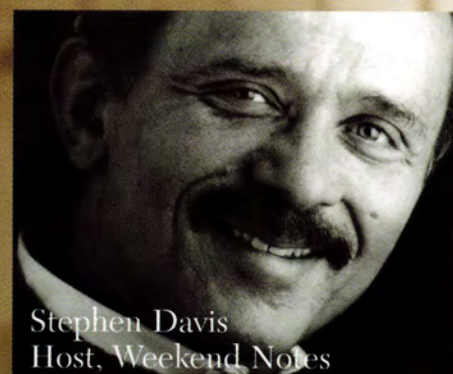
Karl Gehrke
Host, Weekend Notes



Bill Morelock
Host, Drivetime Classics



Stephen Davis
Host, Weekend Notes



Designing days full of classical music
and building on new ideas.

89.3 WCAL

MUSIC & IDEAS

89.3 WCAL is the radio service of St. Olaf College, a founding member of National Public Radio and America's first listener-supported station.

18th century character. Modern day construction.

Our new Mosaic® Segmental Retaining Wall has both. Age-old, handcrafted beauty on one hand. Solid, pinned VERSA-LOK technology on the other. It's as simple as that. Mosaic's rustic character stems from its random



pattern and 100%-solid construction—allowing you more design options than you can imagine. Curves. Corners. Tiers.

Even tall walls. What's more, Mosaic walls are now available in a Weathered™ option for those clients who prefer a more timeworn touch.

VERSA-LOK®
Retaining Wall Systems
Solid Solutions.™

1-800-770-4525
www.versa-lok.com



SCHULER & SHOOK, INC.

THEATRE CONSULTING
ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING DESIGN

MINNEAPOLIS
CHICAGO
DALLAS-FT. WORTH

mdiblasi@schulershook.com

www.schulershook.com

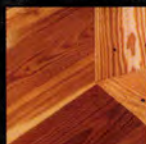
612-339-5958



Reclaimed
Lumber



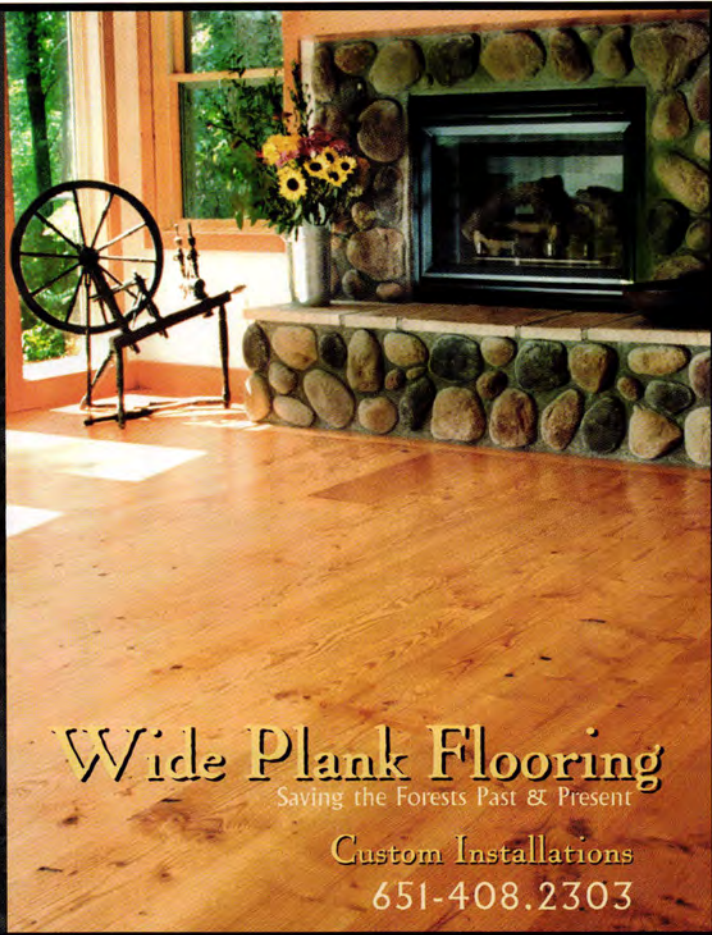
Natural Beauty



Master
Craftsmanship



Distinctive Detail



Wide Plank Flooring
Saving the Forests Past & Present

Custom Installations
651-408.2303



Quality

Reliability



Affordability

Producing creative solutions for a variety of building projects is business as usual for the eight Minnesota Prestress Association members. Each MnPA member is dedicated to a higher standard in the design, production, and installation of prestressed concrete.



Each member maintains facilities which are PCI Certified, manufacturing only products made in accordance with stringent industry standards. MnPA member quality and reliance is available at an attractive price. The innovations offered by the eight MnPA members often result in low overall project costs.

Minnesota Prestress Association



1-651-792-1470

Concrete Inc.
800-732-4261
www.cjprecast.com

County Concrete Corp.
763-425-2060
www.countyconcrete.com

**Elk River
Concrete Products**
763-545-7473
www.ercp.com

Fabcon, Inc.
952-890-4444
www.fabcon-usa.com

Gage Bros. Concrete
605-336-1180
www.gagebrothers.com

**Hanson Spancrete
Midwest, Inc.**
763-425-5555
www.hansonspancretemidwest.com

Molin Concrete Products Co.
651-786-7722
www.molin.com

Wells Concrete Products Co.
800-658-7049
www.wellsconcrete.com

Obituary



VICTOR CALIANDRO, AIA, principal, Cuningham Group, Minneapolis, and an internationally renowned urban designer, died suddenly on February 15, 2002. An active member of AIA Minnesota, Caliendo served as co-chair of the AIA Minneapolis Urban Design Committee and recently joined the AIA Minnesota Board of Directors.

Caliandro, 58, of St. Paul, spent his first 25 years as an architect working in New York City. As one of the urban designers and architects for Battery Park City, he helped develop a plan for shops on the development's first floor, apartments above them, and a park area and esplanade that ran along the waterfront.

Caliandro left New York and moved to St. Paul in 1995. In St. Paul, he worked on plans for the Upper Landing area and the city's River Corridor plan for linking the Mississippi with downtown. He also worked on a plan to redevelop the Village North Shopping Center in Brooklyn Park, which included releasing Shingle Creek from sewer pipes and restoring its natural flow.

Recently, Caliendo and B. Aaron Parker, AIA, principal, B. Aaron Parker & Associates, Minneapolis, took a group of University of Minnesota architecture students to New York City to study ways to redevelop the World Trade Center site. During the visit, Parker says, he and Caliendo were "working through our grief" over the destruction. Both men also were disturbed by the push by some to make the site a memorial, Parker adds, and students are proposing a project that will restore the vitality of the area, as well.

Nick Koch, Assoc. AIA, Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc., Minneapolis, echoes the thoughts of many of Caliendo's friends and colleagues in this description of his work with the architect: "Victor was my first exposure to the work of the AIA Minneapolis Urban Design Committee. It was a memorable [experience]; a warm and engaging exposure. We spent [more than] a year together exploring design and policy issues on the topic of adding value to downtown Minneapolis. And that was appropriate, because Victor was a downtown kind of guy: urbane, humane and sophisticated."

Calendar

AIA 2002 NATIONAL CONVENTION AND EXPO

MAY 9-11

CHARLOTTE CONVENTION CENTER
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
(800) 242-3837

The 2002 theme for the design and building industry's mainstay for education, information and innovation is DesignDesign, and focuses on identifying and gaining the resources to meet the challenges in a post-9/11 world. Convention programming includes three theme sessions, 146 continuing-education programs, 51 tours, 59 special events and more than 500 exhibitors.

TZEDAKAH BOX: THE ART OF GIVING THROUGH MAY 19

MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE OF ARTS
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
(612) 870-3131

The exhibition of 12 Jewish alms containers, selected from a juried competition, includes an entry by Jay Isenberg, AIA, titled "Niche for a Charity Box," which was awarded second place.

U.S. DESIGN, 1975-2000 THROUGH MAY 26

DENVER ART MUSEUM
DENVER, COLORADO
(720) 865-5000

The exhibition celebrates the work of American designers in the last quarter of the 20th Century, including Maya Lin, Steven Holl, AIA, and Robert Venturi, FAIA.

MARCEL BREUER CENTENARY EXHIBITION

MAY 21 THROUGH JUNE
ST. JOHN'S ART CENTER
COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA
(320) 363-2562

The exhibition focuses on such Breuer memorabilia as 100 original drawings, original building models, furniture and one-of-a-kind Breuer-made artifacts.

CATHERINE OPIE: SKYWAYS AND ICEHOUSES

THROUGH JULY 21
WALKER ART CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
(612) 375-7600

As a photographer interested in the representation of American cities, Opie documents two forms of Minnesota vernacular with 15 black-and-white images of skyways and 15 color images of ice-fishing houses.

BRIDGING AMERICA WITH
FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT
THROUGH JULY 7
MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE OF ARTS
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
(612) 870-3131

Co-curated by *Architecture Minnesota* contributor Jane Hession, Assoc. AIA, the exhibition includes architectural drawings and models of various Wright bridges, including the Third Avenue Bridge under construction in Minneapolis.

REROOFING AMERICA

**A NEW,
Thicker, Stronger EPDM!**



CARLISLE'S

SURE-TOUGH™

“We used Carlisle's FAST™ Adhesive to

attach insulation to the concrete deck.

It's non-penetrating. Then, a Sure-Tough,

Fully-Adhered System was installed.

No penetrations and a thicker membrane

made this a perfect system solution.”

Gary Thompson

Roofing Consultant for 20+ years

Sure-Tough is a uniquely reinforced, 75-mil thick EPDM membrane. While offering added thickness and durability, systems install quickly and easily without additional man hours. Utilized in fully-adhered or mechanically-fastened installations, Sure-Tough is ideally suited for manufacturing facilities, schools and hospitals where high maintenance or rooftop traffic is expected.

- Sure-Tough black membrane is 75-mils thick, and systems can be installed over most smooth and irregular substrates.
- Puncture- and tear-resistant, Sure-Tough single-ply installations are backed by an enhanced Carlisle system warranty.
- Sure-Tough Systems are supported by Carlisle's nearly 40 years of EPDM experience and over 200,000 warranted installations.

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company
Wallingford, CT



Carlisle SynTec Incorporated

Your Single-Ply Solution™

Carlisle, PA, USA

800-4-SYNTEC

© 2000 Carlisle SynTec Incorporated
Carlisle, Sure-Tough and FAST are
trademarks of Carlisle SynTec Incorporated



**ARCHITECTURAL
CONSULTANTS, INC.**
5500 Lincoln Drive, Suite 155, Edina, MN 55436
(952) 935-9800 FAX (952) 935-8502

—Manufacturer's Representatives & Distributors—

carlisle-syntec.com

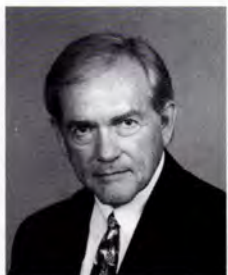
AIA National Names New AIA Minnesota Fellows



Michael Chambers, FAIA.



Dale Mulfinger, FAIA.



James O'Brien, FAIA.



David Salmela, FAIA.

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS recently elevated 68 architects to its prestigious College of Fellows, four of them members of AIA Minnesota. The new fellows from AIA Minnesota are: Michael Chambers, FAIA, Dale Mulfinger, FAIA, James O'Brien, FAIA, and David Salmela, FAIA. The honor is awarded to AIA members who have contributed significantly in one of the following areas: the aesthetic, scientific and practical efficiency of the profession; the standards of architectural education, training and practice; leadership in AIA and other related professional organizations; advancement of living standards of people through an improved environment; and public service.

Chambers, FAIA, specifier, Armstrong Torseth Skold & Rydeen, Architects and Engineers, Minneapolis, and principal, MCA Specifications, Construction Product Marketing Group, Eden Prairie, was awarded for his ability to advance standards of architectural practice by translating his experience into continuing-education programs that benefit the profession nationally.

Mulfinger, FAIA, principal, SALA Architects, Inc., Minneapolis, was honored for leading a revolution that has changed the landscape of architectural residential services for the public nationwide, his commitment to educating professionals and the public, and his pursuit of innovative service and firm-management structure.

O'Brien, FAIA, principal, Williams/O'Brien Associates, Inc., Minneapolis, was awarded for his exemplary leadership of AIA at the local, state and national levels; and for representing the profession on the Minnesota State Licensing Board, on the Minnesota State Designer Selection Board and during a 30-year-long elementary-school program on architecture.

Salmela, FAIA, principal, Salmela Architect, Duluth, is a completely self-taught architect who was awarded for his remarkable gifts as a designer, which have received national and international recognition; and for his active participation in diverse juries and awards programs.

INSIDER LINGO *By Gina Greene*

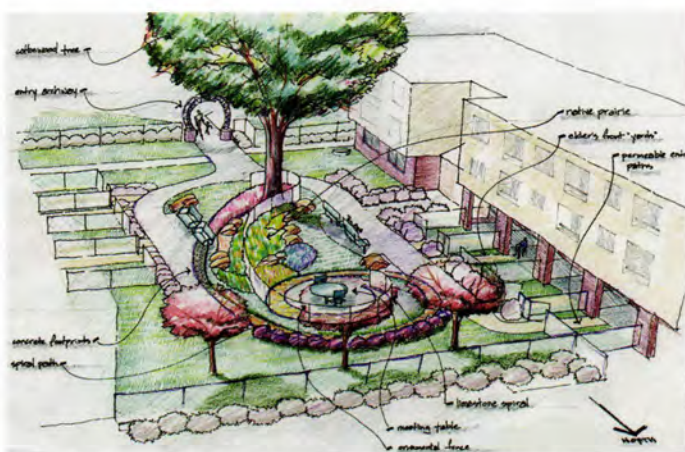
Defensible Space

In the early 1970s, Oscar Newman, an architect, city planner and author from Hensonville, New York, developed the concept of "defensible space." The idea ushered in a new way of fighting crime in neighborhoods and housing developments through the design of spaces that residents can monitor and control.

Defensible space, as defined by Newman, "operates by subdividing large portions of public spaces and assigning them to individuals and small groups to use and control as their own private areas." In other words, criminals aren't able to claim turf because those areas are already owned—and watched—by the residents. Defensible space doesn't oust the criminals, it just renders them ineffective.

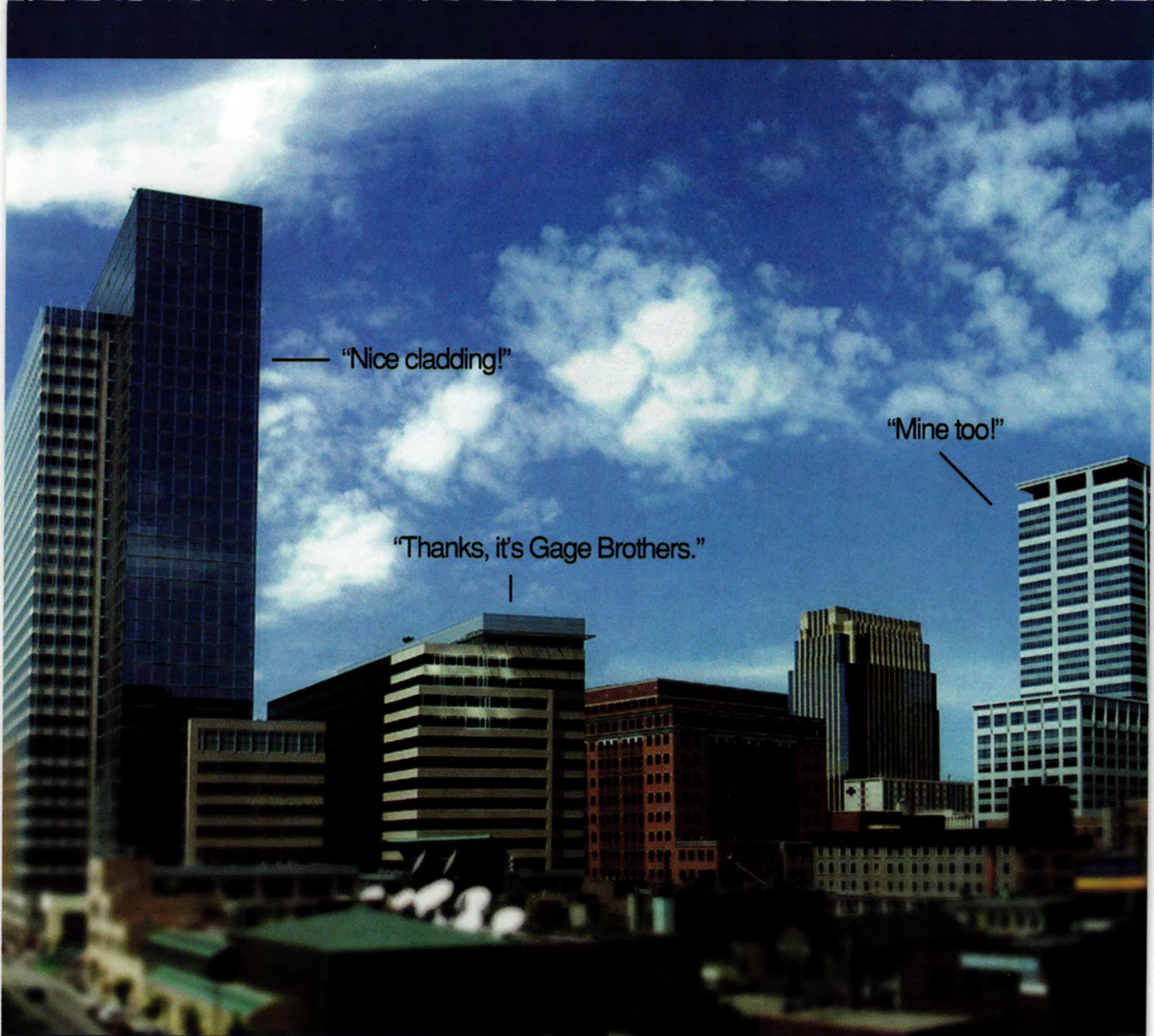
The creation of defensible space is a design strategy widely practiced by residential architects. Examples of defensible space include: rental units with a courtyard; houses sited so backyards unite in a shared lawn where children play and parents picnic or hang laundry; condominium units joined via hallways that provide access to a fitness room or swimming pool; townhouses that share a common driveway and visitor parking area.

Through the design of defensible space, residents with different incomes and cultural backgrounds experience a shared sense of ownership. Coming together to control use of a space, Newman says, "gives people a new respect for the work and territory of others by giving them territory of their own to prize and to wish to see respected."



Defensible space is a design strategy that creates a sense of ownership among neighbors who have access to shared open areas.

COURTESY LHB



— "Nice cladding!"

"Mine too!"

"Thanks, it's Gage Brothers."

Word is getting around.

28 of the 33 newest buildings in downtown Minneapolis used Gage Brothers cladding.

Gage Brothers has supplied architectural precast cladding for 28 of 33 precast clad buildings constructed since the mid-80s in downtown Minneapolis, including Target Plaza North (1998), the US Bancorp Center (1999), and Target Plaza South (2000). It's what all the best-dressed buildings in town are wearing.

Find out why:

Call us today. 605-336-1180

Gage
Brothers
Concrete Products, a Fox Corporation

www.gagebrothers.com

Guthrie Design Debuts



COURTESY GUTHRIE THEATER

DURING A LIVELY FEBRUARY-EVENING GALA, French architect Jean Nouvel introduced his design for the new multistage, 255,000-square-foot Guthrie Theater on the River. The building is Nouvel's first project in the United States. Architectural Alliance, Minneapolis, is the project's local architect partner.

Expressing a fondness for St. Anthony Falls, the mythic quality of the Mississippi River and the milling-industry buildings next to the site, Nouvel unveiled a design inspired by its context. Two large rectangles, clad in straw-colored metal bands to resemble the exterior of a grain bin, are stacked next to a silo-like drum.

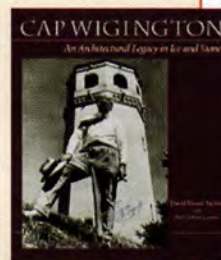
The drum will house a reproduction of the Guthrie's famous thrust stage and feature a polished-steel exterior wrapped in the same reflective material in which compact discs are coated. A steel-and-glass, cantilevered bridge (a Nouvel signature) will jut out over West River Road. The "endless skyway," as Nouvel calls the bridge, will offer views up and down the river.

The building consolidates all of the Guthrie's operations. The scene shop is located on the top floor of the parking garage. Nouvel playfully tweaks the "black-box" theater, located in the south rectangular form, by including a rectangular orange-glass balcony on its exterior. The north rectangle houses a 700-seat proscenium theater, with rehearsal space, costume shops and administration below. A restaurant is located beneath the thrust stage on ground level. All the theaters share lobbies on the fourth and fifth levels.

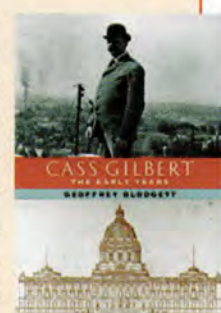
Citing his intent to bring together two legends—the Guthrie and the industrial riverfront—Nouvel says that, "today as yesterday, history and modernity are friends, and the Guthrie, amidst mills and bridges, discovers its ambition to become a clear historic marker of the vitality and inventiveness of theatrical culture in Minneapolis."

New Releases

Clarence W. ("Cap") Wigington (1883-1967) was the first registered African-American architect in Minnesota and the first African-American municipal architect in the nation. The 60 public buildings he designed for St. Paul—including the Highland Park Water Tower (1928), the Holman Airfield Administration Building (1939) and the Harriet Island Pavilion (1941, renamed the Clarence W. Wigington Pavilion in 1998), all of which are listed on the National Register of Historic Places—helped define the city's character. A new biography, *Cap Wigington: An Architectural Legacy in Ice and Stone* (Minnesota Historical Society Press), by David Vassar Taylor with Paul Clifford Larson, examines the man, his times, his leadership in the African-American community and his architectural work—which also included several fanciful ice castles. Order by calling (800) 647-7827.



St. Paul native Cass Gilbert (1859-1934) is famous for designing such landmarks as the U.S. Supreme Court Building in Washington, D.C., and the Woolworth Building in New York City. But he first honed his craft in Minnesota from 1882 to 1895 and achieved national recognition when he was commissioned to design the Minnesota State Capitol. In *Cass Gilbert: The Early Years* (Minnesota Historical Society Press), the late Geoffrey Blodgett grounds Gilbert's personal and professional life in national and regional history, offering a detailed political context for the opening decades of his career. Order by calling (800) 647-7827.



Fairlawn: Restoring the Splendor (Douglas County Historical Society and Trails Custom Publishing), by Tom Davis, chronicles the life of Martin Pattison and the palatial Victorian mansion, Fairlawn, he built on the shores of Lake Superior in Superior, Wisconsin. After its Gilded Age beginnings, followed by its long period of service as a children's home and its near-demolition in the 1960s, the mansion entered into a multiyear phase of restoration, which was recently completed by LHB Engineers & Architects, Duluth. Painstakingly returned to its original grandeur, the mansion is now one of the finest historic museums in the Midwest. Order by calling (800) 236-8088.



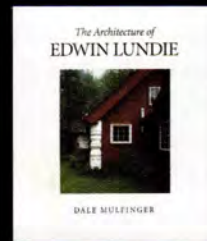
Vincent James Associates, Inc., Minneapolis, is one of 20 emerging American studios showcased in *All American: Innovation in American Architecture* (Thames & Hudson) by Annette Lecuyer and Brian Carter. After an introduction that discusses recent developments in American architecture and identifies regional, theoretical or political influences, the book focuses on each architectural firm in depth, with a profile and coverage of three to five (mainly built) projects. In addition to the classic modernism of James's studio, the book examines the digital explorations of Greg Lynn (Los Angeles), Rick Joy's (Tucson) rammed-earth houses, Office dA's (Boston) reinterpretations of vernacular styles and Diller + Scofidio's (New York) experimental structures. Order by calling (800) 233-4830.



For he's a jolly good Fellow,
for he's a jolly good Fellow,
for he's a jolly good Fellow,
which ...

after 25 years of teaching,
150 magazine articles,
100 new houses,
700 remodelings,
150 employees
and 2 books

... nobody can deny.



SALA Architects congratulates founding Partner Dale Mulfinger, FAIA
on his election to the College of Fellows of The American Institute of Architects.

www.SALAarc.com

Newsmakers *By Bette Hammel*

Whoever comes up with an exciting yet functional reuse for St. Paul's historic **Head House** and **Sack House** on the city's riverfront will have solved a knotty problem for designers working on the Upper Landing. A juried design competition launched this winter by the St. Paul Riverfront Corporation called for feasible adaptive-reuse designs. The historic Head House, a six-story, reinforced-concrete structure, along with the attached single-story Sack House, has been a landmark at Chestnut and Shepherd roads since the early 1930s. Both buildings were part of a grain-elevator co-op that tried to outdo its Minneapolis rivals. Design concepts to date range from an interpretive center to condos, retail to restaurants.

LEAD, Inc., Minneapolis, recently won a national commission for its bridge design in Wildwood, Missouri, near St. Louis. The challenge: A consortium of communities around Wildwood were concerned about the ecological impact of two major highways splitting the town in half, taking away topsoil and destroying much of the land. Could an artfully designed highway bridge solve the problem?

The solution: LEAD proposed making the bridge a landscape on top of the road, in other words a "growing-green" bridge, says Ali Heshmati, Assoc. AIA, principal. The bridge's structural deck and its mesh-covered top will support climbing vines attractive to birds. The end result will resemble an aviary/garden arbor on top of a highway, transforming an ordinary roadway into an environmentally friendly delight.

Minneapolis's newest bridge opens this spring—the **Marshall Field's Frank Lloyd Wright Bridge**—in conjunction with the exhibition "Bridging America with Frank Lloyd Wright" at the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. The original concept for the bridge, designed by Taliesin Architects and made possible by Target Corporation and its Marshall Field's Department Store Division, was inspired by a 1930s Wright design for Broadacre City.

The exhibition, curated by Jane Hession, Assoc. AIA, also features a dozen Wright-designed bridge projects that range in size from simple footbridges to complex multilevel urban spans, in location from San Francisco to Pittsburgh, and in time from 1895 to 1958.

"Many people don't realize that Wright was a visionary and futurist who was fascinated by the automobile and its associated infrastructure of highways and bridges, and how they would eventually shape the American landscape," Hession says. "Although he designed scores of bridges during his lifetime, few were built. The Marshall Field's Bridge presents the Twin Cities with the wonderful opportunity of revisiting Wright's remarkable legacy in the 21st Century."

Bounded by Oak Street, Washington Avenue and Walnut Street, the Gateway Plaza at the McNamara Alumni Center represents a collective effort in defining a gateway to the University of Minnesota campus. Antoine Predock, FAIA, Albuquerque (who designed the Alumni Center) and **LHB Engineers & Architects**, Minneapolis, are the design team.

"The plaza presents itself as a flat, landscaped plane," says Doug Friend, AIA, design director, LHB, and a former principal with Predock, of the plaza. "The edges of the plane are either forested or grassed berm with areas of clearing to promote spontaneous or planned gatherings of up to 5,000 people." The "multifunctional landscape," he adds, could also be a place where students meet to eat lunch with friends or throw a frisbee.

The plaza will feature reflecting and audible water features, native coniferous and deciduous trees, and lawn. At the corner of Oak and Washington will be a monument constructed of granite, copper and glass.

Housing is booming in three sections of downtown St. Paul: the North Quadrant next to Lowertown, the Mississippi riverfront's Upper Landing and West Side Flats across the Robert Street Bridge. Young families, empty nesters, singles, young professionals and retirees alike are flocking to see the new housing complexes.

In the North Quadrant a new neighborhood centered on a park is taking shape. The completed Essex on the Park features 75 contemporary townhomes, while construction continues on 37 similar units in The Dakota on the Park. Both developments were originally designed by the late **Paul Madson, AIA**; Madson's long-time collaborator, Kim Danielson Bretheim, AIA, **LHB + Madson**, Minneapolis, has taken over.

An eight-block commercial and housing development by Centex will soon begin on the Upper Landing. Nearly 300 condos and 300 apartments, beginning with 71 KKE-designed affordable rental units close to the High Bridge, will create a scenic new neighborhood on the riverfront. Thanks to a major cleanup of this heavily polluted site, two years of soil improvement and extensive site work to prevent flooding, the property is ready for construction.

Across the Robert Street Bridge, West Side Flats will soon emerge as builders follow through with the master plan developed by **Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc.**, Minneapolis. Housing is expected to include 350 condos and 350 rental apartments. U.S. Bank plans to build new office headquarters here designed by **Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.**, Minnetonka. A river esplanade and central green will be created by the city to reconnect the neighborhood to the river and to downtown.

THE BEST BUILDINGS ON EARTH ARE STILL BUILT BY HAND



More than a million bricks laid in a series of unique patterns, textures and colors make the Veterans Administration Health Care Facility in Detroit, Michigan, a striking example of masonry design by architects Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Associates. But masonry was chosen for more than its beauty and flexibility of design. Buildings built of masonry by skilled union craftworkers will outperform, outshine and outlast any others. Add to that the speed and efficiency of union masonry contractors, and you have a prescription for health care facilities that satisfies any schedule and budget. We're The International Masonry Institute, and we'd like to help you design and construct the best buildings on earth. Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.imiweb.org, or call us toll free at 1-800-IMI-0988 for design, technical and construction consultation.



The International Masonry Institute



The International Masonry Institute — a labor/management partnership of the International Union of Bricklayers and Allied Craftworkers and the contractors who employ its members.

©1998, IMI



20th Annual MC&MCA Awards

Excellence in Masonry & Concrete Design Awards



Heritage Landing Minneapolis, MN

Owner: HuntGregory and Stuart Companies
Architect/Designer: Boorman Kroos Vogel Group, Inc.
General Contractor: BOR-SON Construction, Inc.
Masonry Contractor: BOR-SON Construction, Inc.



Medtronic World Headquarters Fridley, MN

Owner: Medtronic
Architect/Designer: HGA
General Contractor: McGough Companies, Inc.
Masonry Contractor: McGough Companies, Inc.



900 Nicollet Minneapolis, MN

Owner: Ryan Companies
Architect/Designer: Ellerbe Becket
General Contractor: Ryan Companies
Masonry Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Construction



St. Paul Academy St. Paul, MN

Owner: St. Paul Academy
Architect/Designer: BTR Architects
General Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Construction
Masonry Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Construction

Dear Reader:

Concrete and Masonry have been the backbone of construction since the dawn of time. Our ancestors were using concrete and masonry to build monuments that have withstood the test of time and are architectural and structural marvels.

This year's "monuments" are recognized by the MC&MCA's 20th Annual Excellence in Concrete and Masonry Design and Construction Awards. As you view the 2002 winners, you will see the beauty and versatility of concrete and masonry — characteristics which have allowed this craft to withstand the test of time.

To continue to be the building materials of choice and ensure the trades' future well-being, MC&MCA has teamed up with the labor unions, producers and construction organizations to continue to recruit new craft workers in the local high schools and technical colleges. The "Recruitment Team" now embarks on its fifth year, marking increasing success with every visit.

The MC&MCA remains committed to an everlasting concrete and masonry industry. With the influence and commitment from the architectural and structural design communities, our industry will continue to thrive.

If you would like to learn more, contact Executive Director Gary Botzek at 26 East Exchange Street, Suite 414, St. Paul, MN 55101, (651) 293-0892 or visit our website at www.mcmca.com.

Sincerely,

Barry Blazevic
President



Hawthorne Transportation Center Minneapolis, MN

Owner: City of Minneapolis

Architect/Designer: Collaborative Design Group

General Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Construction

Masonry Contractor: Adolfson & Peterson, Construction



Winona Middle School Winona, MN

Owner: Independent School District #861

Architect/Designer: Wold Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: BOR-SON Construction, Inc.

Concrete Contractor: BOR-SON Construction, Inc.

Spina Hotel

Ironton, Minnesota

BY ROBERT ROSCOE

Ironton, located at the edge of the Cuyuna Iron Range, grew into a boom town in the early 20th Century. ("Cuyuna" comes from the joined names of an iron-ore prospector, Cuyler Adams, and his dog Una, who traveled together in the area.) This area of northeastern Crow Wing County followed the pattern of the larger Mesabi Iron Range to the east. As the machines of its iron-mining industry disgorged reddish ore into railroad cars headed to Duluth's gigantic docks, the landscape was transformed from one of forested rolling terrain into large open pits.

Iron mining's rapid financial and commercial development brought storefront buildings to Curtis Avenue, Ironton's main street. As a grander style of living emerged in Ironton, Duluth entrepreneur Peter Spina built a brick two-story hotel in 1914. The Spina Hotel, with its elegant lobby and popular bar and restaurant, was the place to be during Ironton's ascendant phase and long afterward.

Located on the most important corner of downtown Ironton, the Spina is a fine example of commercial classicism. On its ground floor are decorative cast-iron columns and large plate-glass display windows; the second floor has paired windows topped by arched brickwork.

Two second-floor corners of the building have inset false balconies marked by pairs of columns. The lobby and restaurant still have their original architectural features. Except for some minor storefront modifications, the architectural integrity of the Spina's exterior remains intact.

In the 1920s, Ironton began its slow decline as the depleted ore pits closed. Downtown businesses closed as well, losing their markets to sister city Crosby, or to Brainerd 14 miles away. In the early 1950s, Carl Perpich bought the Spina Hotel with its first-floor restaurant and post office still in operation. Perpich and his family settled into several of the long-vacant hotel rooms upstairs.

When the family shrank to Carl and one son, they moved downstairs. Another son later returned to the Spina to set up his dentistry practice in the former restaurant. Today, Carl lives in the building surrounded by memorabilia from World War II—a war in which he fought and which reportedly left him with disabilities—and he cares for an adult son.



The hotel has been deemed structurally sound, architecturally intact and viable for reuse, but the owner refuses to sell the building to new caretakers.

MINNESOTA PRESERVATION CONSULTING TEAM

Meanwhile the physical condition of the Spina continues to deteriorate. The building that once mirrored Ironton's aspirations now reflects the town's fading existence.

Finding ways to rebuild the economy of towns like Ironton is the task of Cuyuna Range Economic Development, Inc. In 2000, CREDI commissioned the Minnesota Preservation Consulting Team, which is coordinated by the Minnesota Historical Society and assisted by the Midwest Office of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, to conduct a reuse study of the Spina.

The team examined local real-estate and market conditions and various aspects affecting the building's potential reuse, as well as the building's physical stability. In its final report, the team found the Spina to be physically sound, having undergone little architectural alteration, and suitable for meeting the challenges of local market conditions.

The building's physical configurations and preexisting floor layouts for living quarters and restaurant facilities led the team to conclude the best potential reuse is as a second-floor, bed-and-breakfast operation, with first-floor retail shops and a restaurant. The team also determined that the Spina, if appropriately renovated, could generate enough revenue to support debt service. Its National Register of Historic Places status qualifies it for tax credits.

Continued on page 58



SEEING YOUR VISION THROUGH.

Let our innovative products and expertise help bring your ideas to fruition. For expansive spaces with unobstructed views, our Hollowcore Roof & Floor Systems are the solution. For design flexibility in one single wythe wall unit, it's our new Pentstar Concrete Form Masonry Units. And if it's a stunning pattern you see, our vast masonry line offers more shapes, sizes, colors and treatment combinations than you could ever imagine. No matter what you envision, one thing is plain to see—we're with you every step of the way.

- GLAZED MASONRY
- BURNISHED MASONRY
- DECORATIVE MASONRY
- COUNTY STONE® MASONRY
- BRICK & STONE VENEERS
- HOLLOWCORE ROOF & FLOOR SYSTEMS
- AGGREGATE LANDSCAPING PRODUCTS
- RETAINING WALLS & PAVERS
- PIPE, PRESTRESS & PRECAST

COUNTY
CONCRETE
CORPORATION.
www.countyconcrete.com

CALL US TOLL-FREE
800-289-2569

WITH YOU EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.



David Fey

As deputy mayor of Minneapolis in charge of housing and development, the architect takes a holistic approach to solving the affordable-housing crisis

BY CAMILLE LEFEVRE

For the first time in recent history, affordable housing was a major issue in Minnesota's mayoral races. Last year, throughout the state, candidates brought the affordable-housing crisis to public attention, drew connections between quality of life, neighborhoods and housing, and put forth initiatives to address the problem. Assuming office in January 2002, new Minneapolis mayor R. T. Rybak outlined a 90-day plan focusing on four priority areas. "Build vibrant, affordable neighborhoods" was at the top of the list. And Rybak chose deputy mayor David Fey—a licensed architect with experience in community development, building design, urban planning, project management and corporate communications—to lead this portion of the administration's agenda.

Fey began his career after receiving a bachelor's degree in history from Carleton College and a master's degree in architecture from the University of Minnesota. While at Ellerbe Becket, Minneapolis, he worked as an architect for 10 years and as communications director for two years. Later he was a founding vice president of Commonweal, Inc., Minneapolis, a community barter network.

Prior to his appointment as deputy mayor, Fey served as president and executive director of Seward Redesign, a Minneapolis nonprofit community-development corporation. He has also served as vice chair of the Minneapolis Affordable Housing Task Force and as co-chair of the Minneapolis Consortium of Community Developers. He currently sits on the Local Advisory Committee of the Twin Cities Local Initiatives Support Corporation.

Fey oversees the four strategies that make up the administration's affordable-housing agenda.

The regulatory strategy focuses on changes to building and zoning codes, fee structures, approval processes and information systems to promote and simplify the development and preservation of affordable housing in Minneapolis.

Organizational reform seeks to align the work of departments and agencies—such as the city Planning Department, Minneapolis Community Development Agency and the Neighborhood Revitalization Program—with city-wide development priorities, including affordable housing. The multipronged housing-finance strategy includes allocating \$4 million in NRP affordable-housing funds to eligible projects, dedicating resources to an Affordable Housing Trust Fund and increasing the availability of affordable rental property.

The fourth strategy, civic engagement and advocacy, is concerned with increasing public understanding of the need for affordable housing, receiving citizen input on affordable-housing initiatives and advancing a housing agenda at the state legislature. *Architecture Minnesota* talked with Fey about how architects can help advocate for and design affordable housing.

What does your background as an architect bring to your role in the Rybak administration?

As an architect and as a community developer, it's really clear to me that there isn't one simple solution, a silver bullet that will solve the affordable-housing crisis. That's why our strategy has four different dimensions. It's a holistic way of looking at the problem. One of the great benefits of a design education is, it teaches you integrated thinking. You don't just look at one issue in isolation. You develop expertise in understanding



"Architects who believe better design should benefit everybody have a moral obligation to champion that issue."

Continued on page 60



Exhibit!

68th Annual Convention & Products Exposition

**November 12, 13, and 14, 2002
Minneapolis Convention Center
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Call 612/338-6763



Light travels at 186,000 miles per second.

Give it a beautiful place to rest.

Edge Max® polycarbonate translucent glazing from Super Sky offers your clients many attractive alternatives over fiber-reinforced plastic and other materials. It has superior impact resistance, it's leak-free and fire safe. Plus Edge Max has a high insulation value (.26 NFRC), many shading coefficient options and span capability up to 34 feet. With light transmission options from 4% to 66%. Designed specifically for the premier polycarbonate glazing sheets from GE Plastics Lexan® Thermoclear® and backed by Super Sky's 10-year leak-free guarantee plus 10-year color stability warranty from GE Plastics. To learn more about Edge Max, contact Mark Brink & Associates at 952.949.1235.

Mark Brink has been partnered with Super Sky Products since 1981.
Project: Data Recognition Corp. / Architect: Hammel Green Abrahamson, Inc.

MB&A
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS

WELLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS

precast | prestressed concrete

*forming
your future*



Midwest Wireless
Mankato, MN
Paulsen Architects

Building your structure may be short term, but the relationships we construct last forever. At Wells Concrete, our clients have come to expect experience, high-quality materials and workmanship, design support services, quick-turnarounds, accessibility and a high level of personal service. We partner with them from the beginning of the design process through the final construction details to ensure every project's success.

Give us a call today to learn how precast prestressed concrete can form your future.



Wells, MN

800.658.7049

www.wellsconcrete.com

A Week in the Life

The residential architect's typical week includes juggling multiple clients, projects and stages of the design process

BY MARK LARSON, AIA

In our culture, the process of design is largely hidden from the general public. Most of us shop for already designed, mass-produced products that we can taste, test-drive or try on before making a purchase. A remodel, addition or design of a new house, however, is too complex and personal to purchase "off the rack."

Every client is an individual whose need for space, style and budget is different. In addition, each site on which a house sits or will be located comes with specific views, sun orientation, zoning restrictions, easements, vegetation, drainage and street access, all of which must be taken into account. During the residential-design process, an architect blends these variables into a house that is uniquely suited to the client.

The five fundamental stages of the residential-design process are: programming, schematic design, design development, construction documentation and construction administration. The design process moves from the language of verbal and written descriptions (programming), to the language of drawings and models (schematic design and design development), to the language of construction (construction documents) before the design is complete and construction begins.

These stages often require breaks for cost estimates, financing or design reviews. During a typical week, a residential architect like me is involved in all of these design stages, on several different projects. To help potential clients better understand how we fit these multiple schedules, projects and design phases into a work week, I offer a summary of a week in the life of this residential architect.

MONDAY

8:30 A.M. Drop off my two boys at preschool.
 9:00 Stop at coffee shop.
 9:10 Open up office.
 9:15 Check weekend voicemail and e-mail. Return calls, respond to e-mail, make adjustments in the week's schedule.
 10:30 Write up "to-do" list for the week. Three major projects need attention: a remodel/addition in the Kenwood neighborhood of Minneapolis, just starting the design process; a new house in Glenwood, in the design-development phase; and the Anderson residence in Minneapolis, a complete renovation currently under construction. Several smaller projects just starting the design process need to be scheduled into the workload.
 11:45 Lunch out of office with Jean Rehkamp Larson, AIA (wife and business partner), to discuss workload, deadlines, which staff will be working on projects, fees negotiated.
 1:00 P.M. Return to office. Prepare for new-client interview. Pull together portfolio, tear sheets of published projects, project file, map to clients' house.
 1:30 Meet new clients and tour their house. Discuss their ideas for an addition/remodel, as well as their schedule and construction budget. Explain the design process using images from our portfolio, show photos of past projects similar in size and explain design fees. They hire us through programming

and schematic design. Take notes about what they hope to accomplish in their addition, leave them with images of past projects and promise to send them a schematic-design contract and program summary by the end of the week.
 3:00 Return to office. Answer phone messages.
 3:15 Write up program summary of new client's project, noting the pragmatic requirements of their addition, the number and types of rooms, plumbing fixtures and features, as well as their goals: a light-filled kitchen, an open plan, a gracious entry. Mail the summary with copies of a schematic-design contract for their review and signature.
 5:30 Home for dinner. Discuss with Jean the color of window trim for the Anderson residence amid food splats and spills with our boys.

TUESDAY

7:30 A.M. Double cappuccino.
 8:00 Weekly construction meeting at the Anderson site with the homeowner, the president of the construction company and the head carpenter. Provide new drawings that give more detail around the upstairs windows. Tour the house, which has been almost completely gutted, and decide on the relocation of the primary electrical circuit panel.

Continued on page 27

CARPENTERS UNION

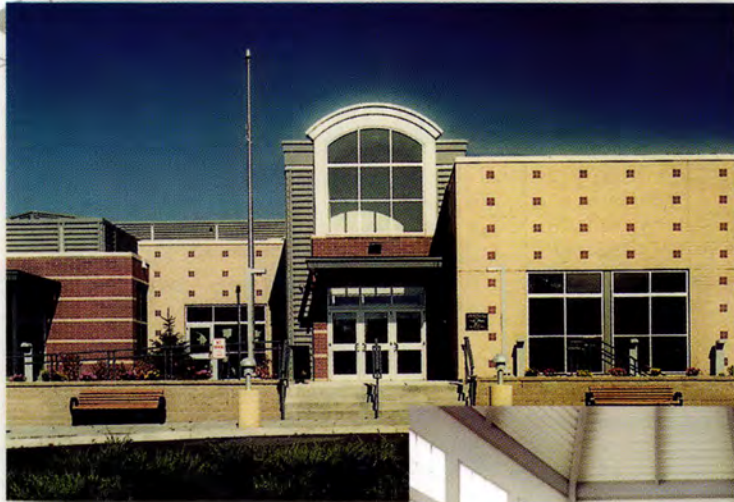
RECOGNIZED AS THE INDUSTRY LEADER

110 Years of Quality

F

For Your Next Project

Request the work be done
by *Union Contractors*



*Ask your architect to specify
contractors that participate in
STATE CERTIFIED APPRENTICESHIP
and TRAINING PROGRAMS*

**Make sure your
Contractor has the
Union Stamp of Approval**

WE OFFER

- Highly Skilled Carpenters
- State Accredited Apprenticeship Programs
- Affiliated Contractors Group



*Photographs provided by:
Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul*

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT

842 Raymond Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55114
carpmn@mtn.org

**LAKES AND PLAINS
REGIONAL COUNCIL**
of
CARPENTERS AND JOINERS

Phone (651) 646-7200
Fax (651) 645-8311
Toll Free (877) 426-3722

Continued from page 25

TUESDAY

- 9:45 Arrive at office. Complete field report from Anderson site visit for project file; record items discussed and resolved on site, the percentage of construction completed, weather conditions, who was present and what needs to be done by whom before the next meeting.
- 10:00 Meeting at office with architectural intern to review his measurements, site photos and "as-built drawings" for Kenwood residence; with this information, we can begin schematic design.
- 11:45 Take a walk and get a sandwich for lunch.
- 12:05 P.M. Lunch in the office with staff.
- 12:30 Begin schematic-design drawings for Kenwood addition using intern's computer drawings as "underlays." Draw by hand two or three schemes that explore solutions to problems described in the client's programming document.
- 4:00 Write teaching outline for upcoming class on remodeling at local community center. Select slides that show a spectrum of remodeling projects, as well as various stages of the design and construction process.
- 5:15 Pick up groceries and have dinner.
- 11:10 Conversation with Jean about the use of exposed structure in ceilings over the dining and living rooms of the Glenwood residence.

WEDNESDAY

- 7:45 A.M. Triple mocha!
- 7:55 Drive to Northfield for a consultation with a couple who want an addition but don't know what is possible, how long it would take and how much it might cost. Walk through their house, discuss their ideas and draw several floor-plan and elevation sketches of what could be done, then roughly calculate project costs.

- 10:30 Return to office. Update fee/time calculations (how much time remains) for all current projects. Write up agenda for office workload meeting.
- 12:00 P.M. Lunch and weekly workload meeting with staff to discuss current and potential projects, scheduling, staffing and office party.
- 1:15 Site visit to verify floor plans, photograph interiors and exteriors, and document the condition of a warehouse to be renovated into housing/studios/lofts in downtown Minneapolis.
- 3:00 Drop off film for processing.
- 3:15 Return to office. Continue to refine schematic-design drawings A, B and C for the Kenwood addition.
- 5:00 Pick up boys and art projects at preschool and head home for dinner.

THURSDAY

- 8:45 A.M. Drop off kids at school.
- 9:05 Brew coffee at office.
- 9:10 Office banter at water cooler.
- 9:25 Using underlays produced on computer by staff member, begin drawing freehand interior-perspective sketches on trace paper for the Glenwood residence. Will use these drawings—along with updated floor plans, exterior elevations and building sections—at an upcoming design-development meeting to help clients visualize two different aesthetic directions for their house interior.
- 12:00 P.M. Lunch with stone/brick sales rep since we're working on three projects that will have stone on the exterior. Ask questions about cost and availability.
- 1:15 Errands at bank, post office and art-supply store.
- 2:30 Staff meeting at office to review revisions to construction documents (taking into account conditions discovered during demolition) for the Anderson residence.

- 3:15 Call surveyor to request copy of property survey for a new cabin project in western Minnesota. Survey will describe parameters of the site, including contours, setbacks from property lines, easements, high-water marks, lake setback and locations of trees and existing structures, as well as location and size of adjacent houses.
- 3:30 Draw elevation studies for the Kenwood schematic-design meeting, which show schemes A, B and C with the addition/renovation complete.
- 5:00 Return phone calls and e-mails, update timesheet and clean out inbox.
- 5:30 Meet friends for dinner and architecture lecture.

FRIDAY

- 6:30 A.M. Wake up and remember nightmare about the Glenwood residence, in which we had forgotten to include a kitchen.
- 8:05 Stop for coffee and fresh pastry.
- 8:15 Refine design-development drawings, on computer, of Glenwood residence to incorporate structural information, anticipate ductwork locations, add appliances and choose window sizes.
- 11:00 Jean and I interview a possible new hire.
- 12:30 P.M. Lunch out with staff members.
- 1:30 Meeting with another intern architect to discuss last-minute changes to the model for the Kenwood residence.
- 2:10 Make three sets of photocopies of schematic-design drawings for the Kenwood meeting; one for taking notes, one for the client and one for the contractor to use for pricing.
- 2:20 Make a fresh pot of coffee, clean up office, clear off conference table.

Continued on page 68

Whenever you need Great Brick think of us first.



Williamsburg Birchwood Brick

We Make Great Brick in one of the most modern facilities in the world.



Bloomington, Minnesota 952-888-9239 www.siouxcitybrick.com

Addressing Affordable Housing

BY RICK CARTER, AIA, AND JOHN KLOCKEMAN, AIA

At last, the need for affordable housing, which includes rental units as well as privately owned residences, has become a number-one concern throughout Minnesota, particularly in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. The issue was a major plank in the platforms of the newly elected Minneapolis and St. Paul mayors. It's even a top priority for the Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce.

Why all of the attention? Because the housing shortage is reaching crisis proportions and it's affecting the middle class, the heart of the state's economy.

For years, the individuals and families most affected by the lack of affordable housing occupied the lowest income brackets. This is no longer true. According to "Workforce Housing: The Key to Ongoing Regional Prosperity: A Study of Housing's Economic Impact on the Twin Cities," conducted by the Family Housing Fund, Maxfield Research, Inc., and GVA Marquette Advisors (all located in Minneapolis), the affordable-housing shortage has infiltrated Minnesota's workforce.

That means people who hold such occupations as teacher, firefighter, bank teller, assembly worker, restaurant server and retail salesperson are often unable to find housing or can't afford the housing that exists in our communities.

Affordable housing is also in the limelight because of its impact on businesses' ability to recruit and retain employees. According to an editorial in the *Star Tribune* (October 10, 2001), the metro area forfeits \$128 million a year on consumer spending and \$137 million in annual business income because it lacks affordable housing. The editorial also states that satisfying the demand for affordable housing could add \$1.1 billion annually to the local economy.

So why is there a housing shortage? During the economic boom of the 1990s, workforce jobs were created pell-mell and the housing supply couldn't keep up with demand. Other reasons include the lack of suitable land to build on, high construction and land costs, and zoning issues. A lack of affordable rental housing adds to the crisis. Between 1974 and 1993, rents in the Twin Cities climbed 13 percent, but renters' incomes actually declined by 8 percent. At the same time, vacancy rates dropped.

Public misunderstanding about affordable housing exacerbates the problem. The NIMBY ("not in my backyard") attitude—probably forged during the design mishaps and ghettoization of affordable housing in the 1960s and '70s—prevents many people from supporting construction of affordable housing in their communities. A recent study by Maxfield Research, however, found no evidence that affordable housing hurts property values. In fact, nonprofit-owned affordable housing had a positive effect on nearby property values in Minneapolis.

To do its part in solving the affordable-housing crisis, AIA Minnesota is advocating for policy changes that will produce more housing units for all income levels and provide housing options in all neighborhood types. We are working with communities and officials to remove obstacles that prevent safe and decent housing for everyone.

Finally, we are promoting the development of new housing types by demonstrating, through excellence in design, that attractive, economically viable and sustainable-housing options can successfully coexist in our communities.

Defining Affordability

The Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development defines affordable housing as housing costs that do not exceed 30 percent of a household's income. Thus, according to Minnesota Department of Economic Security wage estimates for fourth quarter 2001, in the state of Minnesota:

- a child-care worker earns a median annual income of \$16,494 and can afford \$412 a month for housing;
- a bank teller earns a median annual income of \$19,968 and can afford \$499 for housing;
- a receptionist earns a median annual income of \$22,610 and can afford \$565 a month for housing.

In contrast, average rents in the Twin Cities metro area, according to a fourth-quarter 2001 report by GVA Marquette Advisors, are: studio, \$569; one-bedroom, \$733; two-bedroom, \$913; three-bedroom, \$1,218.

In addition, according to the Metropolitan Council, as reported in the *St. Paul Pioneer Press* (3/28/02), the average cost of a new affordable house for family of four earning \$61,360, which is 80 percent of the median income for the Twin Cities metro area [approximately \$76,700], without spending more than 30 percent of their gross income, is \$170,000.



DON F. WONG

Initiatives in Affordable Housing

By Camille LeFevre

Their projects comprise outreach and research, new construction and renovation, for-profit and nonprofit work, and single-family



COURTESY BRUNO FRANCK

and multiunit housing in urban, suburban and rural locations. As six AIA Minnesota architectural firms demonstrate, along with a studio from the University of Minnesota College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, architects are addressing the affordable-housing shortage from a variety of perspectives. Their work indicates the scope of approaches necessary to fulfill the state's need for housing and points to directions for future initiatives.



SAARI & FARRAI PHOTOGRAPHY



COURTESY LHB



DON F. WONG



COURTESY LHB



DON F. WONG

Portland Place, Minneapolis LHB Engineers & Architects

The two-block site along Portland Avenue in the Phillips Neighborhood, packed with dilapidated housing, was one of the most crime-infested areas of Minneapolis. Today the area boasts 52 new homes owned by a racially diverse, mixed-income group of families. The redevelopment has also brought about the neighborhood's decreasing crime rate and increasing property values.

"Portland Place was a market-building, neighborhood-improvement project, with all the units priced affordably," says Chris Wilson, development manager, Project for Pride in Living. The nonprofit organization teamed with Honeywell Corporation, the Phillips Neighborhood, Habitat for Humanity, the City of Minneapolis and LHB Engineers & Architects, Minneapolis, on the project.

"Without Honeywell's sponsorship, Portland Place wouldn't have happened," Wilson continues. "Because Honeywell believed in the neighborhood, Portland Place has given people with low to moderate incomes the opportunity to become homeowners."

Since the project was completed in 2001, the houses have increased in value.

The master plan for the site began four years ago. Based on community input, says Rick Carter, AIA, vice president, LHB, the architects kept a 21-unit apartment building and three single-family homes already on the site. Three other houses were relocated; the rest were offered to the Green Institute's Deconstruction Services, Minneapolis, for recycling.

The architects then planned 51 new owner-occupied units for the site; a mix of single-family homes, townhomes and twin homes designed in a variety of styles reflecting the existing urban context. In addition, Carter explains, "we used techniques like creating nine-foot ceilings on the first floor, designing steeper roof pitches and raising the units up off grade to make the buildings feel and look larger than most typical developments."

The architects also designed defensible space (see page 11) into Portland Place. Winding alleys, which are clearly visible from the houses, allow homeowners access to their garages, but discourage strangers seeking shortcuts to outlying streets. Windows and elevated porches also ensure eyes are on the new park, created between rows of twin homes. Low

fences are positioned between houses to keep people from cutting through yards.

Portland Place also incorporates such basic sustainable-design ideas as siting the buildings for passive solar and daylighting. Instead of typical poured or concrete-masonry foundations, the units use such resource-efficient systems as insulative concrete forms (Styrofoam blocks with concrete-filled cores) and precast foundations (premade foundation walls placed over a crushed-gravel base), which provide better insulation and water protection.

Some of the units were also built using advanced-framing construction, which requires 30-percent less lumber than traditional construction. Such strategies helped to keep the homes at Portland Place priced so a median-income wage earner wouldn't have to spend more than 30 percent of his or her gross salary on housing.

As other housing projects take shape in Phillips, Wilson points to Portland Place as a prime example of how replenishing deteriorating housing stock with high-quality, affordable homes spurs neighborhood renewal. "Portland Place has had a big impact on the neighborhood," Wilson says. "It's very gratifying."



**Habitat for Humanity Studio,
Mississippi
University of Minnesota College
of Architecture and
Landscape Architecture**

In January 2001, a Habitat for Humanity volunteer contacted the University of Minnesota College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, wondering if faculty and students could help redesign the basic Habitat House in Mississippi. Bruno Franck, engineer and adjunct associate professor, decided to lead the Habitat studio.

The class would offer seniors and first-year graduate students the chance to apply architectural theories and practices to their construction of a house for a family living in the Sherard/Farrell plantation area of northwest Mississippi. Franck agreed and asked Ali Heshmati, Assoc. AIA, principal, LEAD, Inc., Minneapolis, to teach the class with him.

In early July, the students began researching the culture of the Deep South. They visited Habitat headquarters in

Americus, Georgia, to gain exposure to the organization's philosophy. They visited the Rural Studio in Alabama and listened to founder Sam Mockbee discuss his philosophy of low-cost housing. (Mockbee died this past December.)

They spent a week in Farrell, getting to know the residents. "As the students got more immersed in the culture," Heshmati says, "they realized they were doing real work for real people. They connected with the people on a basic level, the need for shelter was so prevalent."

At the end of the week, the students presented a charrette of their findings. After input from the residents, they designed four schemes for a 1,100-square-foot, four-bedroom house. Their client? A grandmother in charge of an extended family.

"The feedback we received was so important," Franck says. "Basically, we took the Habitat criteria and modified the house so it was culturally sensitive." The family wanted a front porch for gathering together on summer nights, so the

students designed one. Because members of extended Southern families come and go throughout the day, the students added a back door to the house.

Mississippi winters are overcast, so the students put skylights in the dining room and hallway. The students also resisted using the cheapest materials available, Franck says, "and made several trips to Memphis to buy materials like cement siding, to give the house individuality and better longevity. It was absolutely fantastic to see the organization and leadership skills of the students."

During the last two weeks of July, the students constructed the house with members of the Farrell community. Keon Blasingame, student intern, KKE Architects, Minneapolis, and a Minnesota Architectural Foundation Wington Minoroty Scholar, was one of the students.

"It was invaluable to see the differences between what we drew and how we actually put the house together," he says. "The experience also taught me about the social responsibilities of an architect. We directly affect people. The owners of the house we built were so grateful for the service we provided."

According to Franck, Habitat was also grateful for the culturally sensitive house plan—a prototype with 16 variations—the students created. "It is possible to do affordable housing, and do it inexpensively and with cultural customization," he says, "without doing it cookie-cutter cheap."



COURTESY BRUNO FRANCK





Fairmont Homes, Duluth Stanis Johnson Architects

In the early 1960s, the federal government placed a housing project called Fairmont Homes into a traditional west Duluth neighborhood. Like other housing projects built across the United States at that time, Fairmont's 18 duplexes and four single-family units were stripped-down versions of the "great American home."

Neighbors complained. The Fairmont units, they argued, lacked any architectural relationship to the existing neighborhood. They were an eyesore: cold, inhospitable, a blight on the community. In time, Fairmont Homes began deteriorating because of the stigma associated with them; likewise, the residents of Fairmont felt dismissed from participation in the neighborhood.

The Housing & Redevelopment Authority of Duluth, however, saw potential in Fairmont. Since the units were still functional and relatively maintenance free, there was no point in tearing them down, says Rick Ball,



executive director, Housing & Redevelopment Authority of Duluth. Renovation, with special attention to the architectural character of the existing neighborhood, was the key.

Initially, the program included reroofing the units, adding front porches, upgrading windows and replacing siding. Then Ball asked Stanis Johnson Architects, Duluth, to consider how the units could be less "project-like." "Rick wanted to carry this program to the next level," explains Ron Stanis, AIA, principal, Stanis Johnson Architects, "to change Fairmont's aesthetic appearance and make the housing more humane."

The architects toured the neighborhood, taking notes and shooting photographs. Their renovation suggestions for Fairmont included steepening roof



itches, adding dormers, enhancing the design of the front porches and installing landscaping.

"It was necessary to rely on expertise as we considered and made design changes," Ball says of working with Stanis Johnson. "We needed to be advised properly." The architects also recommended that the units be upgraded for higher energy efficiency; thus insulation was added to attics and existing windows were replaced with a more energy-efficient product.

The renovation of Fairmont is 85 percent complete and neighbors are already praising the changes. "People used to be very critical of the housing and how it dragged down the neighborhood," Ball says. "But the stigma or stereotype of affordable housing has been erased by the work we've done."

"Neighbors now say they feel as though Fairmont Homes is a positive statement in the neighborhood," he continues. "It's not only accepted by the community, but Fairmont has turned into an asset that enhances the existing neighborhood."

**Building Better
Neighborhoods Program,
Greater Minnesota
Cermak Rhoades Architects**

After the floods of 1997 carried away portions of East Grand Forks, the nonprofit Greater Minnesota Housing Fund, St. Paul, assisted the town in its plans for rebuilding. Moving beyond the notion of constructing one house at a time, GMHF encouraged officials to consider planning whole neighborhoods complete with infrastructure, sidewalks and boulevards, and affordable and market-rate housing.

GMHF's template? "The cost-effective construction strategies used for decades by developers of housing subdivisions," explains Warren Hanson, president,

GMHF. "Using the practices of the private sector, we developed a program around compact neighborhoods, good land-use planning and building new starter homes for under \$100,000."

With design guidance from Cermak Rhoades Architects, St. Paul, GMHF's efforts in East Grand Forks were a success. "Warren liked the idea that he, as a funding agency, was working directly with architects to help people with their housing needs," says Todd Rhoades, AIA, principal. "He dovetailed that into a new program in which we travel around the state and talk with people about planning their neighborhoods."

Since its launch in 1998, the Building Better Neighborhoods Program, funded by the McKnight Foundation, Minneapolis, and the Blandin Foundation, Grand Rapids, has worked with almost 30 communities throughout the state. One of program's most important tools is the book *Building Better Neighborhoods: Creating Affordable Homes and Livable Communities*, published by GMHF.

"It's a how-to manual used to generate excitement before we meet with communities," Hanson says, "and a workshop manual

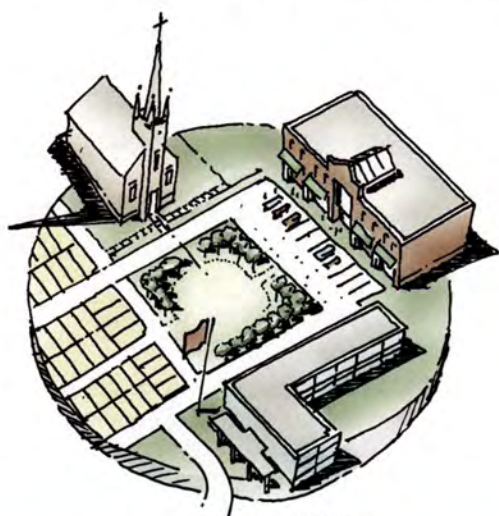
that we refer to throughout the weeks and months that we're working with a community on their planning."

The book focuses on five key physical aspects of planning: site selection, lots, streets, homes and landscape systems. Each aspect provides strategies for reducing costs and adding value to neighborhoods. The goal is to encourage communities to take a big-picture approach, Rhoades says, "so they not only address current questions about where people and infrastructure will be located, but think about how to preserve and enhance existing natural surroundings and plan for future growth."

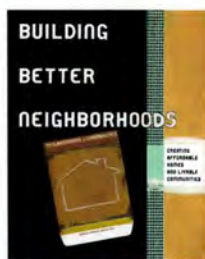
"Once we add it all up, they say, 'Wow, that's exciting,'" Rhoades continues. "It's so much fun when people see the possibilities for affordable housing combined with good design and saving money, while they're understanding the larger growth and ecological issues."

Cermak Rhoades's largest contribution to the process, Hanson says, is good design. "That's so important, because we're able to build mixed-income subdivisions in which all of the houses are nicely designed," he explains. "Cermak Rhoades has also added a new level of design around landscaping, so people have boulevards, alleys, trees, green space and walking paths integrated into their new neighborhoods right from the start."

Building Better Neighborhoods is a success, Rhoades says, "because it's a common-sense program that gives people the tools to think about cost, value and growth. It's an engaging and public process. We don't go in with a finished plan. We provide a workshop environment in which we're a partner in the whole process of looking at a number of alternatives. Ultimately, the communities decide what's best for them."



COURTESY CERMAK RHOADES



WARREN HANSON



COURTESY KKE



COURTESY KKE

Sibley Park Apartments, St. Paul KKE Architects

What was once a sea of parking lots in downtown St. Paul's northeast central business district is fast becoming the capital city's newest urban village. Sibley Park Apartments, designed by KKE Architects, Minneapolis, an adjoining condominium complex, Essex on the Park, designed by LHB Engineers & Architects, Minneapolis, and a courtyard between the two buildings, whose design was coordinated by KKE, already form one area of a new urban village in the North Quadrant, which is bounded by I-94, Seventh Street and Jackson Street.

Next year, these buildings will be joined by Dakota on the Park condominiums, designed by LHB, and Sibley Court Apartments, designed by KKE. The four-block redevelopment will add nearly 500 apartments and condominiums, several retail establishments and underground parking facilities to downtown. The complex will also surround a new city park, Wacouta Commons. The five-story Sibley Park Apartments, with its mix of subsidized, affordable and market-rate apartments, is a cornerstone of the development.

"It's proven that housing in general is needed in St. Paul, but especially housing that's affordable to people with lower incomes," says Tom Johnston, AIA, senior project architect, KKE. "City policy stipulates that 20 percent of new housing every year must be within the financial reach of families earning half of the regional median income. So with Sibley Park Apartments, we took the opportunity to provide for lower-income needs while helping St. Paul revitalize the North Quadrant."

The Sibley Park Apartments building includes 114 units available at a variety of rents. The apartments feature a range of styles, plans, sizes and prices to meet the needs of a diverse downtown community; and yet, all of the apartments are identical in terms of materials, finishes and unit design, and are located throughout the building. "We've avoided the stigma and class distinctions that can go along with Section 8 or affordable housing by creating a setting that all the residents of Sibley Park Apartments can enjoy," Johnston explains.

The building also respects and reinforces the architecture of the urban past with its red-brick, concrete and

stucco exterior. The massing of the structure is broken up with varying roof lines, colors, materials, window sizes and cornice treatments to create the effect of multiple, diverse buildings. A tower at the southeast end of Sibley Park Apartments, located at the intersection of Seventh and Sibley streets, serves as a focal point for the project.

The Sibley Park Apartments building is an important component of the North Quadrant on many levels, says Michael Lander, president, the Lander Group, Minneapolis. The company is developing the area in conjunction with Sherman Associates, Minneapolis, St. Paul Planning and Economic Development, the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, the Metropolitan Council, the Capital River Council and additional stakeholders.

"The project brings successful mixed-income housing to this part of St. Paul, as well as retail services to the neighborhood," Lander says. "In terms of urban design, the architecture of Sibley Park Apartments complements the historic buildings across the street and helps restore the public, pedestrian realm that was once a valuable part of this downtown community."



Technology Culture: appliance house



Green by Addition Program, First-ring Suburbs Conway + Schulte Architects

After World War II, methods of mass production, initially honed for war-time speed and efficiency, were applied to domestic ventures, most notably, the making of houses. Between 1945 and 1965, tens of thousands of houses were constructed in new first-ring suburbs across the country. An adaptation of the Massachusetts Cape Cod Cottage, the Contractor Cape, was a popular prototype. The small house, usually about 1,100 square feet, was well-suited to returning GI's and their young families.

Decades later, lifestyle demands are rendering this housing stock nearly obsolete. The garages aren't large enough for multiple cars, sports equipment, and lawn and garden tools. The houses are neither wired for Internet or smart-building technology, nor designed for such amenities as multiple kitchen appliances or energy-efficient heating systems. Siding, windows, insulation and roofing may have reached the end of their life spans. Lack of space for today's combined families is pushing former residents of the first-ring suburbs into new homes in the outer-ring suburbs.

In the eyes of the Design Center for American Urban Landscape, University of Minnesota, however, housing in the first-ring suburbs is worth saving. Three years ago the center initiated a program, Green by Addition, to study environmentally savvy, culturally relevant and architecturally appropriate ways of recalibrating post-war houses and neighborhoods for the 21st Century.

At the same time, then-director William Morrish asked two professors at the University of Minnesota College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture—Marcy Schulte, AIA, and William Conway, AIA, principals with Conway + Schulte Architects, Minneapolis—to collaborate with the Design Center and other participants to study the situation more closely. Their report, "Culture and the Re-inhabitation of First-Ring Suburbs," based on the first two years of the Green by Ad-

dition project, focuses on four cultural themes—materials/storage, technology, nature/gardens and community.

"People are already renovating their Capes via Home Depot," Conway says. "This project gives them the tools to increase their design options, the value and livability of their houses, and the environmental sustainability of their homes and yards." Under material culture, for instance, Conway and Schulte describe various choices—in the existing house and with an additional building—for storing recyclable materials, small kitchen appliances, garden tools and recreation equipment.

The technology section presents options for conserving energy and water, wiring for digital media, and establishing a place for a rainwater cistern, greenhouse and compost area. The nature theme encompasses use of native plants for passive cooling, year-round beauty and reduced maintenance; creating outdoor rooms to expand living areas; and saving gray water for gardens.

The community section suggests the addition of a home office or front porch to increase watchfulness in the neighborhood. This section also rethinks property lines as permeable edges that allow habitat, views, water and solar energy to cross boundaries.

The report will be available on the Internet later this year. As homeowners surf options for their Cape Cods on the Web site, they will be able to click on icons that link them with further information on specific products and strategies shown.

"Rather than wiping out these first-ring suburbs and starting over," Schulte says, "this approach values the housing stock by giving homeowners a way to improve their existing living conditions and get the most for their money while improving their neighborhoods."

East Village, Minneapolis Miller Hanson Partners

Elliot Park, a gateway to Minneapolis's east side, is one of the oldest and poorest neighborhoods in the city. Last year, however, the community took a giant step in its revitalization with the completion of East Village, a mixed-use, mixed-income development. Sited on 2.9 acres at the junction of Eighth Street South and Eleventh Avenue South, East Village replaces deteriorated rental homes, commercial structures and surface parking with two new, historic-looking brick buildings, and retail and green space.

The three- and five-story buildings add 180 units of housing to the neighborhood, "the first market-rate housing in Elliot Park in 70 years," says Alan Arthur, president, Central Community Housing Trust. The nonprofit developer teamed with Miller Hanson Partners, Minneapolis, the Minneapolis Public Housing Authority, Elliot Park Neighborhood, Inc., and Augustana Care Center on the project. Twenty-two percent of the units are rented at rates affordable to households at or below 50 percent of the area's median income, which was made possible by funding that CCHT secured from 14 different entities.

East Village fulfills other neighborhood needs. A new pedestrian green space between the two buildings has 350 parking spaces hidden underneath and links East Village with two adjacent public-housing high-rises; a landscaped median buffers the site from traffic along Eighth Street and provides street parking. A Dunn Bros. coffeehouse, a mini-market and a restaurant occupy the development's 6,000 square feet of commercial space.

The buildings blend architecturally with the existing neighborhood through the use of brick, bay windows, French balconies, parapets and a turret corner at Eleventh and Eighth. There's no distinction between the market-rate and the affordable housing. "The affordable units are spread throughout the project, without differentiation in quality or size," says Wilt Berger, Assoc. AIA, president, Miller Hanson Partners.

In its design, the project also succeeds in creating a sense of ownership and security. Front porches, windows on the street and park, and building entryways "define the space clearly and psychologically to give the residents ownership," Arthur says. Masonry piers at entrances and ornamental fences demarcate public and private space, as well.

Inside the buildings, neighborhoods were created with eight to 10 apartments on each floor. Each neighborhood has its own entry, elevator and vertical circulation system "to allow people to recognize each other," Berger explains. "All of these aspects combine to make East Village a model of what housing can and should be in the urban community."

"In this country, we usually think of design in terms of how something looks," Arthur adds, "but design is also about how something works. East Village works because of the care put into its design. And it helps people understand how affordable housing is an essential part of the infrastructure of a healthy community."



COURTESY MILLER HANSON



SAARI & FARRAI PHOTOGRAPHY

American Ruins

Ghosts on the Landscape *By Maxwell MacKenzie*

All photographs are abandonings. Once there was a moment, a click of a shutter and now it's gone, a framed ghost, abandoned by time and failing memory. This is the sentiment at the heart of photography's mechanical mystery.

In Maxwell MacKenzie's gigantic black-and-white landscapes, however, the moment in question isn't just the moment the shutter clicked, but a moment that slipped by decades or even a century before, when something went wrong and a farm began to edge toward ruin.

MacKenzie is a native of western Minnesota and he has driven uncountable thousands of miles across the West to photograph these ruins before they're all gone—leaning barns and windowless houses jutting up like wreckage in oceans of furrowed wheat and sorghum, architecture that looks more like a visible absence of something, like a missing tooth, than it looks

like a presence of sun-curved clapboard and tatters of tar paper. It looks like ruins, in other words, relics of dreams that didn't work out. . . .

Hardly anyone lives on a farm anymore—about one in a hundred Americans. Back when more than half did, some of them lived in the houses that MacKenzie presents here. What hopes! What despairs! What wild turns of fortune! The houses are empty, or they're full of abandonment by MacKenzie's artistic reckonings. If they didn't haunt you before, they will now."

Henry Allen

Reprinted with permission from American Ruins: Ghosts on the Landscape by Maxwell MacKenzie, foreword by Henry Allen (Afton Historical Society Press, 2001). Order by calling (651) 436-8443 (Minnesota) or (800) 436-8443. American Ruins is also available at AIA Minnesota and area bookstores.

Near Twin Bridges Madison County, Montana, 1999

This grand wedding cake of a horse barn, this triple-tiered theater for livestock, sits close to the confluence of three of the most famous trout streams in the West. . . . When I saw this fantastic equine cathedral I thought, "What kind of wild dreamer would put such art into the sheltering of his animals."



Near Ennis Madison County, Montana, 1999

These seven strange little individual rooms, fanned out so gracefully, back right up against a bend in the river. . . . We assumed at the time that the little houses were fishermen's cabins, let by the day or week. Later we learned the truth. Hauled down 50 miles from Bozeman's red-light district, they had once been part of a notorious house of ill repute.





**Near Silver Lake
Otter Tail County, Minnesota, 1999**

I have returned countless times to photograph this house turned granary. . . . my favorite perspective is this: two-dimensional and straight-on, with the isolated structure stripped down to its bare graphic essentials—the elemental “house” shape.



**Near Nome
Barnes County, North Dakota, 1998**

The West is a big place, and most of it is devoid of the particular form of weathered architectural beauty I seek. . . . there is often a tendency on those empty straight roads to get up to a pretty good clip while letting your eyes scan the fields . . . for that elusive combination of building and landscape. . . . [like] this crumbling barn enveloped in a thick blanket of yellow petals.



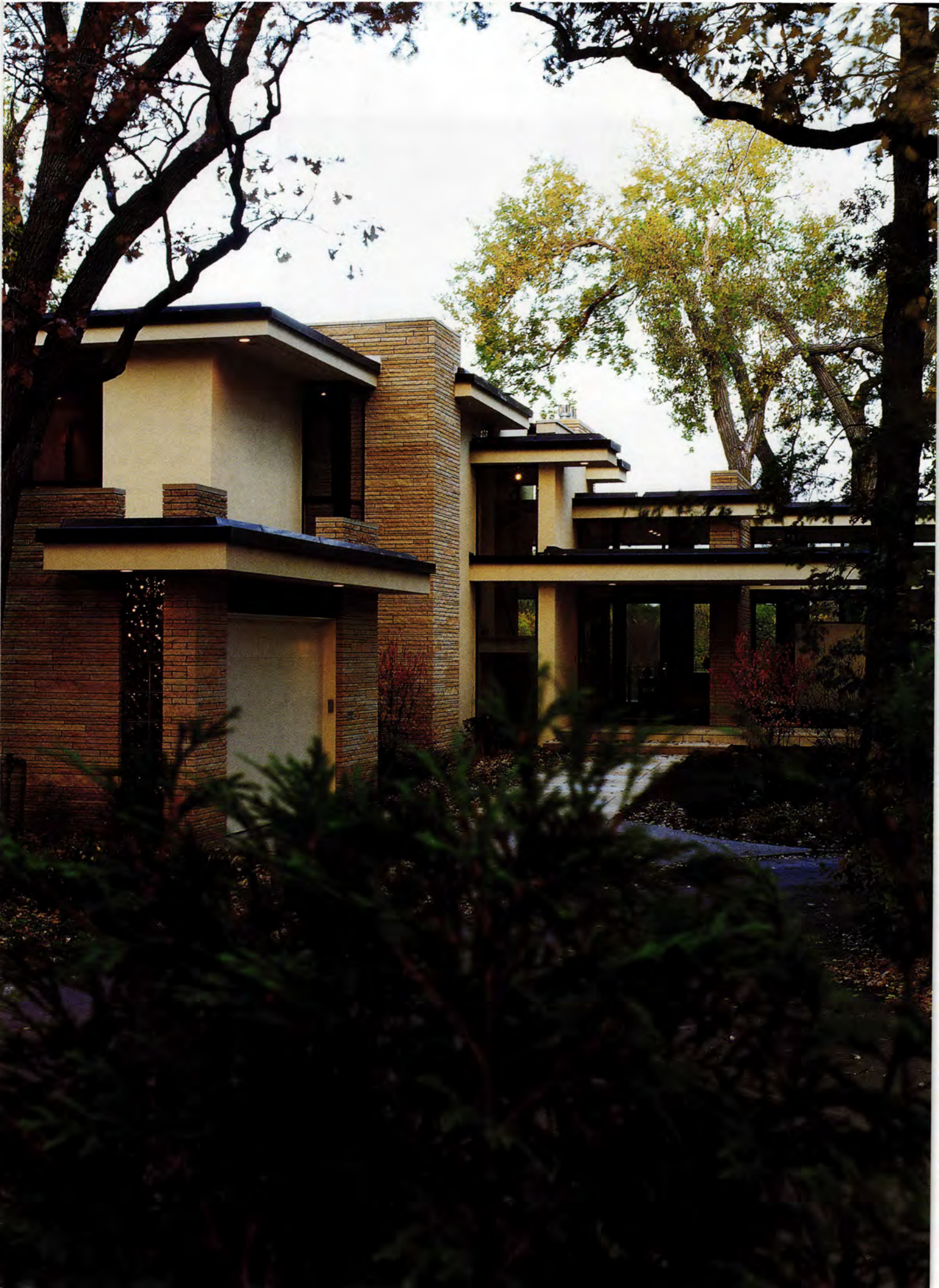
**Near Fingal
Barnes County, North Dakota, 1998**

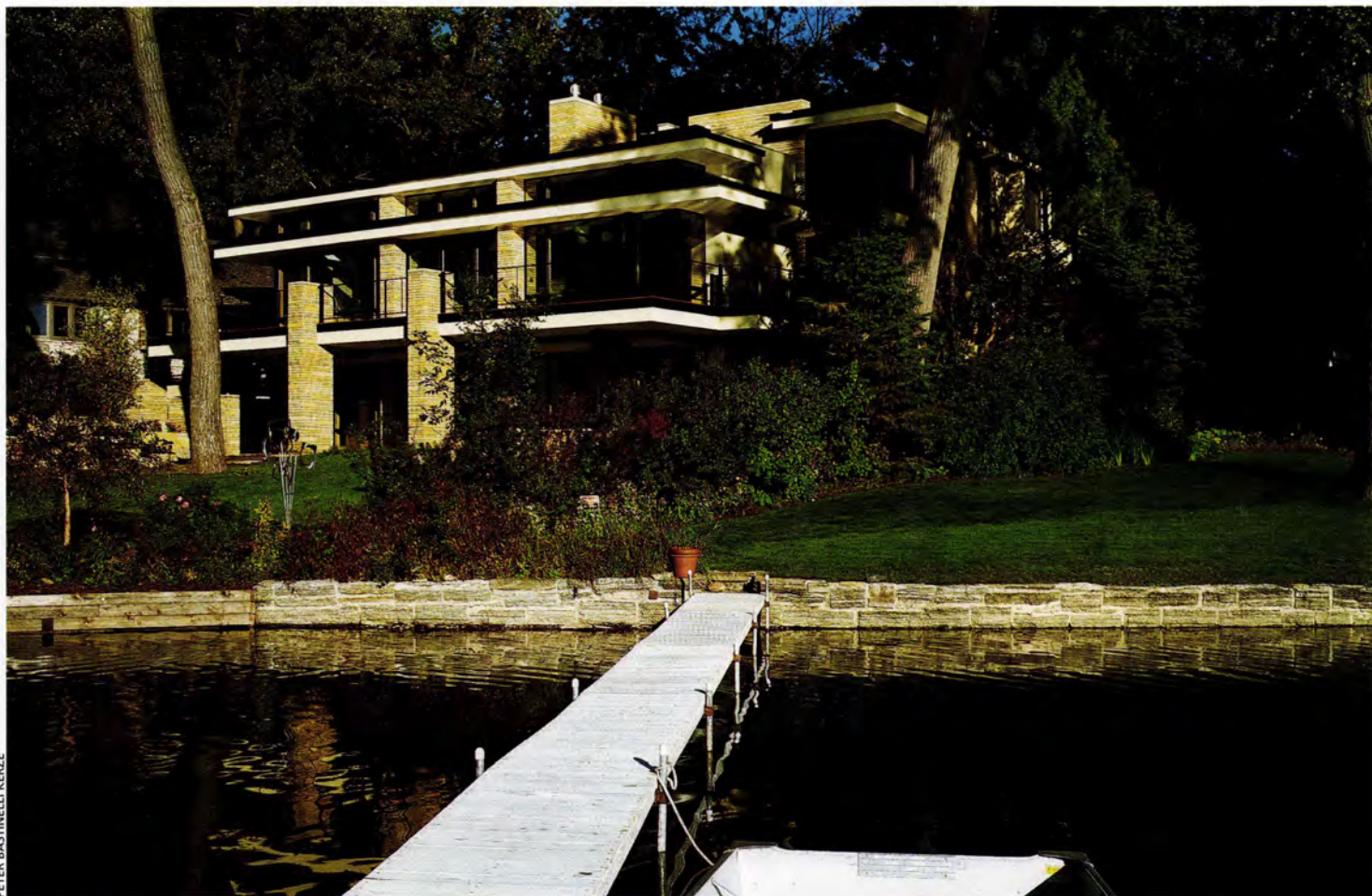
I like to imagine how these ruins might have looked in the pre-drought years, before the ghosts took over: glass in the frames, shingles all in place, siding sound and painted, weeds trimmed, fields plowed, cows milked. And what was it like before emptiness took the place of all the people and their dreams?



**Near Targhee Pass
Fremont County, Idaho, 1999**

The curious thing about this ambitious cabin is the way in which it is trying to keep its balance in its slow dance toward destruction. The upper two-thirds is as plumb and poised as the day she was built, while the bottom, wearying under the weight of the timbers stacked above, sways to the right.





Architectural Aria

A Minneapolis lakeside home is composed with a family of musicians in mind *By Susan M. Barbieri*

In architecture, as in classical music, the art is in the composition. The organization of planes and angles into a structure placed against open space, like the arrangement of notes and rests across a musical staff, generates a composition's drama. For the Minneapolis urban lake home of philanthropists Fred and Gloria Sewell, the blending of architecture and music was not only natural, it was essential to reflect the owners' passion for the arts.

Fred Sewell is a retired businessman, violinist and former concertmaster of the Minnesota

Opera Orchestra. Gloria Sewell is a singer. Son James is a dancer, a choreographer and the force behind James Sewell Ballet. Daughter Laura is a cellist.

"We wanted a house that would reflect our values. Our values, of course, are family and friends—and our love of the arts," Gloria Sewell says. "We commission a lot of music, so we've learned to trust. With a composer, you just hope that you like the music when it's all done. With an architect, if you choose the right one, you just trust they're going to design something wonderful."



Project team (from left to right): Charles R. Stinson, AIA, Charles Thiss, William Potter.

A composition of floating planes, the house is nestled into its site overlooking Cedar Lake (opposite and top).



In Charles R. Stinson, AIA, principal, Charles R. Stinson Architects, Deephaven, the Sewells found the composer for their new house. The 5,500-square-foot, three-level home, perched on a wedge-shaped lot overlooking Cedar Lake, is an exquisite assemblage of what Stinson calls "floating planes."

The composition, he explains, began inside the house. Here black-stained mahogany "fins" intersect with white walls, then extend past the exterior of the house where they take new shape as vertical black-metal downspouts. On the house's exterior, the juxtaposition of the black downspouts with horizontal layers of Minnesota-limestone walls creates an effect not unlike the combination of ebony and ivory keys on the Sewells' grand piano.

"I thought of these planes almost like notes of music that needed to be placed in space," Stinson explains. As he began the composition process, Stinson pictured the various functions



of the house floating over the site, then would “bring each plane down one at a time to define a room, frame the fireplace or close a wall.”

The goal was “to keep the design simple so that the light and the view do all the work and the architecture, while pleasing, doesn’t call attention to itself,” he says. At first glance, the result appears a combination of Prairie School style and contemporary minimalism. Stinson claims the work of architect Frank Lloyd Wright and artist/philosopher Charles Biederman as his early influences, but doesn’t “think of this house as reflecting any particular architectural style. I think of myself as simply creating composition by defining spaces and working with light.”

Nestled on its lot, the house telescopes out from the garage and the front entrance through the dining room and the great room—which Stinson calls “the soul of the

house”—to a wall of windows with panoramic views of Cedar Lake. Clerestory windows on the north and east walls admit additional light, block out neighboring houses and focus views into the trees.

Frequently used for chamber-music concerts, the light-filled great room features an acoustically friendly maple floor. A Minnesota-limestone fireplace adds a sculptural quality; one limestone slab floats above the fireplace as the mantel and an equally thick limestone slab rises up from the floor to form the hearth. Glass display shelves angle out from the fireplace and black granite covers the flue.

The great room shares the fireplace with the dining room on the south side of the house, where walls intersect with horizontal light soffits, the latter placed to add human scale to the open, airy high-ceilinged room. Both rooms are decorated with art the Sewells have collected through the years—some with

The architectural composition of planes continues inside the house, where a light-filled great room (above and opposite below), often used for chamber-music concerts, is anchored by a limestone fireplace.



PETER BASTINELLI KERZE

musical motifs—and custom-designed light fixtures.

Steps from the dining room, hidden from view by a half-wall of glass block, is the open-plan kitchen with views into neighboring trees and toward the southern portion of the lake. An elevator, laundry room, phone/office center and powder room are located behind the kitchen. The house's upper level includes a master bedroom and guest bedroom, whose window seats are positioned with views into the trees and toward the lake.

The lower level opens onto the yard, with its access to Cedar Lake, and includes a media room, wet bar, guest room/exercise room, bath, and Fred's office and practice room. Across from the office is a narrow clock, whose spiral composition is based on the classic ar-

chitectural "golden mean." Tiny maple squares were turned slightly so their grain gradually spirals out against a background of royal-blue aluminum squares.

The surprise? The clock is actually a door. Split horizontally by a stainless-steel bar, the bottom half of the door swings open to reveal a secret entrance to the grandchildren's fort tucked beneath the stairs. A glass-bottomed ledge above the staircase functions as a skylight that brings the sun down to a built-in bench in the fort.

Stinson admits he composed the house with the musician owners in mind. But he chalks up the structure's many musical references to the "harmonics" of a project in which things fell together favorably from the start. The project started as a remodel; the Sewells



PETER BASTINELLI KERZE

were loath to waste or discard any part of an existing house. The focus, however, changed to building a new house once the Sewells obtained a variance from the city and learned they could donate the old house—right down to the wood floors—to the Green Institute's Deconstruction Services in Minneapolis.

Today the Sewells call the new house their "dream home." Boaters passing by on Cedar Lake, Sewell says, shout out compliments about the house, its details and its warmth. Friends invited to impromptu concerts describe the house as "a healing, spiritual place," she adds. A lyrical composition of forms, the house is truly an architectural aria.

Fred and Gloria Sewell Residence
Minneapolis, Minnesota
Charles R. Stinson Architects
Deephaven, Minnesota



Steps from the dining room (opposite), hidden from view by a half-wall of glass block, is the open-plan kitchen (top). At the bottom of the stairway to the lower level is a door, the bottom half of which opens to reveal a secret entrance to the grandchildren's fort (left).



ANDREA RUGG PHOTOGRAPHY

Madson's Legacy

Gaar Scott Historic Lofts was the last project of Paul Madson, AIA, who played an instrumental role in the revival of the Minneapolis riverfront *By Susan M. Barbieri*

The six-story 1892 brick warehouse was sagging. A green metal screen, installed across the building's façade around 1968, blocked light from the front windows. Inside the dark building, old tires filled the rooms; the heating system had long since failed; ice and bird droppings made walking hazardous.

But Paul Madson, AIA, looked at the old Gaar, Scott & Company warehouse near the Mississippi riverfront with a twinkle in his eye. "We'd be standing there going, 'Wouldn't this be great? Can't you just see this? Can't you just imagine that?' We did that a lot with Paul," recalls Linda Donaldson, vice president and partner, Brighton Development Corp., Minneapolis.

Brighton bought the Gaar Scott warehouse in downtown Minneapolis and hired Paul Madson & Associates, Minneapolis, to convert the building to apartments and street-level commercial space. Over the years, Madson's firm had designed 37 projects for Brighton, including the renovation of the Creamette, North Star Blanket and Stone Arch buildings along the Mississippi riverfront into chic urban lofts.

The Gaar Scott building, however, was Madson's last project. The 50-year-old architect died of cardiac arrest last year while on a bike trip. Madson was particularly fond of the one-time tire warehouse, now known as the Gaar Scott Historic Lofts; he had planned on moving his architectural office to the first floor.

"Paul was so good at bringing out the best of old buildings," Donaldson says, especially those located near the downtown Minneapolis riverfront currently in renaissance. "Whether it was getting the brick walls exposed, or bringing in the right kind of windows and lighting, he would really think through how these historic spaces would work in the new way. He was just masterful at it."

Madson was also known for designing with the same aesthetic whether the housing was high-end or destined for low-income residents. He was also renowned for his sensitive design of new housing in historic neighborhoods. "He left quite a legacy," Donaldson says.

The Gaar Scott building was probably designed by F. A. Clarke, the architect of the neighboring building, which now houses the Minnesota Opera. The building's original occupant was Gaar, Scott & Company, a manufacturer of agricultural equipment. The building



PAUL MADSON + ASSOC.



LHB

Project team: (top) the late Paul Madson, AIA; (above) Maureen Ness, Assoc. AIA, Kim Danielson Bretheim, AIA.

Creation of the Gaar Scott Historic Lofts (opposite) included removing a green metal screen (below left), shoring up the building's sagging corner and installing historically appropriate windows.



CAROLE ZELLIE, LANDSCAPE RESEARCH, INC.



Once used for tire storage (top), the building interior has been converted to 30 one-bedroom lofts—nine of which are affordable-housing units—in which existing timber columns and beams (below right) and brickwork (opposite) have been retained.

continued to be used through the years as a warehouse by a series of companies, including Boutell Furniture and Magnum Tire.

Like most old buildings, this one posed plenty of challenges, such as removing the green metal screen, shoring up the building's structurally unsound corner and installing historically appropriate windows. The project team also exposed as much of the original brickwork as possible.

Each decision also had to be made within the context of maintaining the building's status as part of a historic district. In that spirit, a cupola on the top floor was incorporated into one of the building's 30 rental lofts. Magnum Tire had numbered beams to organize tires according to size; the project team left the numbers. Other heavy-timber columns and beams throughout the building were left exposed.

Each one-bedroom loft features the open-plan design Madson loved and has exposed ductwork, open shelving and stainless-steel kitchen tables. Eight of the lofts are on long-term lease to the Minnesota Opera for visiting opera singers; nine are affordable units and 13 lofts rent at the market rate.

All of the lofts are designed in the same manner, "so the affordable units are not the stepsisters of the high-end units," Donaldson notes. Adds Peggy Lucas, partner, Brighton, "Affordable housing is certainly a challenge, but affordable housing that's well-designed is an even bigger challenge. Paul took a lot of pleasure in producing affordable units that also enhanced the neighborhood."

Madson had designed affordable housing since the 1970s, according to Kim Danielson



ANDREA RUGG PHOTOGRAPHY



ANDREA RUGG PHOTOGRAPHY

Bretheim, AIA, Paul Madson & Associates. (The firm was recently purchased by LHB Engineers & Architects, Minneapolis, and is called LHB + Madson.) Bretheim and Madson worked on single-room-occupancy housing in central Minneapolis, as well as housing in the West Bank and Phillips neighborhoods. They also worked on projects like the Marquette Townhomes at University and Hennepin, a renovation of historic buildings that included 20 affordable apartments.

"Trying to do a unique design with limited budgets and limited materials offers some real challenges in the affordable-housing area," Bretheim says. "Paul enjoyed those challenges.

We've obviously worked with higher-end markets, but his heart was really into the affordable side."

Committed to the challenges of affordable housing, historic preservation and community building, Madson left his imprint on neighborhoods throughout Minneapolis and played an instrumental role in the revival of the city's riverfront. As Lucas says, "Paul is missed every day."

Gaar Scott Historic Lofts
Minneapolis, Minnesota
Paul Madson & Associates
Minneapolis, Minnesota



River Place

A guesthouse on a Wisconsin bluff evolves into a residence for a growing family *By Barbara Knox*



Project team (from left to right): Mark Kawell, AIA, Kristen Mengelkoch, Steven Mooney, AIA.

Likened to a Swiss watch by its architects and called a Big Little House by its owner, the Markquart River House has been an exercise in patience and planning. Ironically, although it's the realization of a dream for its owner, the finished project bears little resemblance to the modest structure he first envisioned.

The story begins in December 1997, when David Markquart, a car dealer living in Eau Claire, Wisconsin, first met with architects Mark Kawell, AIA, and Steven Mooney, AIA, principals, Kawell Mooney Sawyer, Architects & Builders, Eden Prairie. At that time Markquart was contemplating a small guest house, perhaps 1,200 square feet, to

be built as the first stage of what would be a multi-building project on his 28-acre site overlooking the Chippewa River.

Markquart, now married and the father of a young child, is the first to admit that his original plan has been tweaked more than a time or two. "For me," Markquart says, "having the ability to communicate with my architects was huge. They listened and they made it fun, even though it took a long time and I probably drove them crazy with all my changes."

"Dave didn't know exactly what he wanted going in," Kawell adds, "but he did have a passion for the site and a strong sense that he wanted



MARK KAWELL, AIA



quality materials and a building that related to the site. The project evolved and became something we developed together."

Kawell and Mooney initiated the design process by tramping through the site—a wooded bluff above a sharp turn in the river—while plotting out each curve of a new access road and siting the house to take advantage of river views. As the house "bulked up" from a modest guest house to a primary residence for Markquart and his family, the project grew into a 2,929-square-foot, three-level home that includes three bedrooms, a combination great room/kitchen, a sun-room and a deck.

To connect the house visually to its site, the architects used a modified timber-frame plan. While a true timber-frame structure has no load-bearing walls, the Markquart house's frame bears the roof load only; a traditional skeleton frame supports the exterior walls. On the house's exterior, limestone veneer, cedar siding and cedar shingles cre-



The modified timber-frame house, clad in limestone veneer, cedar siding and cedar shingles, is perched on a bluff overlooking the Chippewa River (opposite top) and features a deck with bridge that provides access to the bluff-top yard (top and left).



MARK KAWELL, AIA

A pitched, 26-foot-high ceiling provides drama over the loft/study (opposite), while an open framework of reclaimed timbers at a more traditional height gives the kitchen and living room more intimacy (top). A Rumford fireplace, clad in the same limestone veneer as the exterior of the house, is the focal point of the living room (right).



ate a textural tapestry that fits into the river-bluff environment.

Inside, the house's main level is a study in comfort. While the pitched ceiling soars to 26 feet, an open framework of reclaimed timbers at traditional ceiling height draws the space down to a more human scale and creates an intimate feeling for the seating area around the fireplace.

Clad in the same limestone veneer used on the house's exterior, the fireplace is the type originally designed in the 1700s by the American-born physicist and statesman Count Rumford (a.k.a., Benjamin Thompson). It features a tall shallow firebox and a streamlined flue that carries away smoke without carrying away heat. As a result, the fireplace reflects more heat into the room, which, the architects say, "makes it a real participant in the space."

Sticking to their river-house theme, the architects chose a mix of reclaimed hickory, chestnut,

birch and maple boards—salvaged from old warehouses and already imbued with a rich patina—for flooring. Paired with the reclaimed Douglas-fir timbers that make up the exposed interior structure of the house, the flooring sets the right aesthetic tone and provides a durable surface for muddy boots and lively dogs.

Keen attention to detail is evident throughout the home, from the handpainted tiles on the kitchen backsplash, to the limestone wash on the walls, to the stairway's custom iron railing with its red-tinted lacquer finish. "The most important thing for me was the concept of having high quality in a smaller space," Markquart says, "and the architects struck all the right notes."

While the original guesthouse may have evolved into a primary residence, Markquart's long-range plan is still very much in place. Since his wife is interested in dressage, the next project will be a barn with an indoor riding arena and possibly a recreation room. Much further down the line, Markquart hopes to build a one-level home on the property in which he and his wife can retire.

For now, however, he's content. "This house is so comfortable that when people come over, they never want to leave," he says. "They just sit down, put their feet up and we light a fire . . . it's perfect. And now, having lived on the property, we have an even better perspective on how the rest of the site should evolve. Taking the time—that's been the key to this whole project."



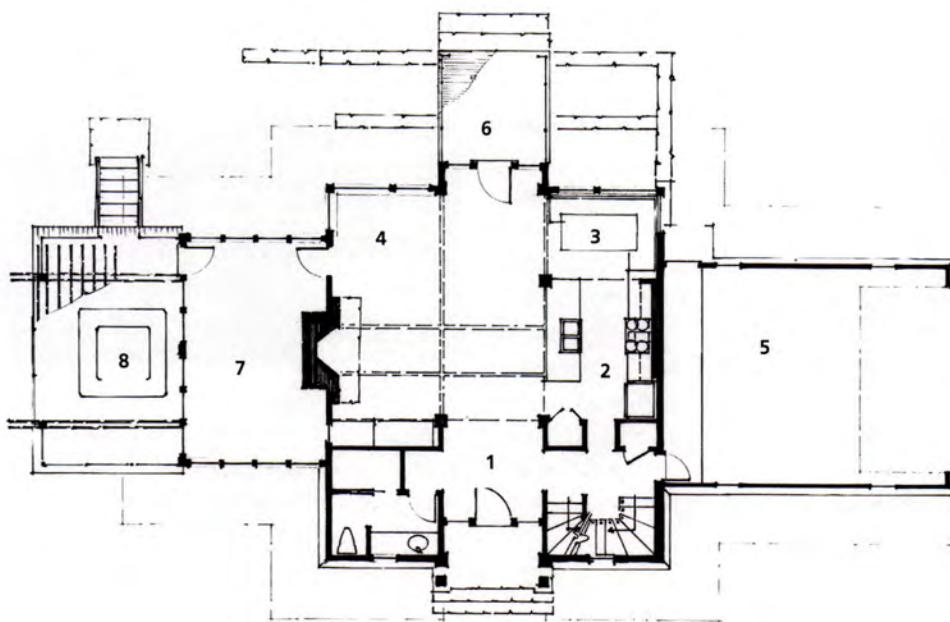
MARK KAWELL, AIA

Markquart River House

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

Kawell Mooney Sawyer, Architects & Builders

Eden Prairie, Minnesota



Main-floor legend

1. Foyer
2. Kitchen
3. Breakfast
4. Great room
5. Garage
6. Bridge
7. Sunroom
8. Spa



SCULPTURAL SPACE

DON F. WONG

A MINNEAPOLIS HOUSE DESIGNED TO SHOWCASE MINIMALIST ART
IS A WORK OF ART IN ITSELF *By Thomas Fisher, Assoc. AIA*



Project team (from left to right): Douglas Danks, Robert Loken, Taavo Somer, Nancy Blankford, AIA, Kate Wyberg, Nathan Knutson, Vincent James, AIA, Andrew Dull, Paul Yaggie, AIA.

A study in mass and lightness, the house takes its cues from the owners' sculpture collection (top) and a layered interplay of walls and windows (opposite).

Two sculptures in the backyard of Kenneth and Judy Dayton's house, which overlooks Lake of the Isles in Minneapolis, capture the essence of the residence. One of the sculptures, a massive vertical plane of raw steel by New York artist Richard Serra, is all about walls: their surface and depth, the space they enclose and exclude. The other sculpture, by New York artist Ellsworth Kelly, consists of three standing aluminum forms—two rectangles and part of a circle—that express the nature of windows: how they abstract, frame and light the world.



DON F. WONG

Like those two sculptures, the Dayton house, designed by Vincent James Associates, Inc., of Minneapolis, emphasizes both mass and lightness as it uses walls and windows to envelop, circumscribe and reveal space. Winner of an





To resolve the issue of openness versus seclusion, the project team provided the house with layers of glass walls (top), birch plywood louvers (opposite top) and gauze drapes that allow the owners to adjust their level of privacy.

AIA Minnesota Honor Award in 1997, the Dayton house received a 2002 AIA National Honor Award for what the jurors called its “complex spatial moves, a sophisticated use of materials and a lightness in its overall feel.”

Like Serra’s sculpture, the house demonstrates different things walls can do. To the east and north, exterior stone walls, as mottled and textured as Serra’s steel, buffer the house from the street and enclose a backyard sculpture court. In contrast, the house’s smooth second-story Indiana-limestone walls appear paper thin in some places, as if descending weightlessly from the sky, and deeply incised in others, as if emerging from the earth.

That idea continues on the house’s interior. A kitchen and a single living/dining area, with a two-story-high ceiling, occupy the lower level; on the upper level, wrapped around the two-story open space, are bedrooms and an office. Many of the thick interior walls enclose structural piers, built-in storage cabinets and bookshelves. Yet the walls also appear weightless. Painted white, with-

out trim, the vertical surfaces have precise corners and exposed edges that taper to a thin line, enhancing the rooms’ airy feel.

The layers of light revealed in Kelly’s sculpture recall other features of the house: full-height glass doors, which roll back to open the living/dining area to the yard and sculpture court, and an inner layer of rolling privacy screens—vertical aluminum louvers veneered with birch plywood—that close to turn a window into a wall.

A third layer of gauzy drapes offers a different level of privacy, while letting in daylight. The three styles of window-walls, explains Vincent James, AIA, principal, “resolve the conflict between privacy and openness” that arises with a largely glass house on an urban site.

“Looking through an aperture (a door or a window),” Kelly once wrote, “is a way that I have been able to isolate or fragment a single form.” The windows of the Dayton house function in the same way as they frame horizontal swaths of grass and trees, or a slice of winter-blue sky. The house also includes an “optical device” as James



DON F. WONG

describes it, designed by New York glass artist James Carpenter.

The need for daylight and privacy on the stairs leading to the second floor inspired Carpenter to design this "periscope" window. Constructed of 80 optical cast-glass lenses and 14 angled mirrors, the window captures light from the narrow space between the house and an adjacent outside wall, and projects multiple views of the sky and nearby trees back onto the translucent inner layer of the window.

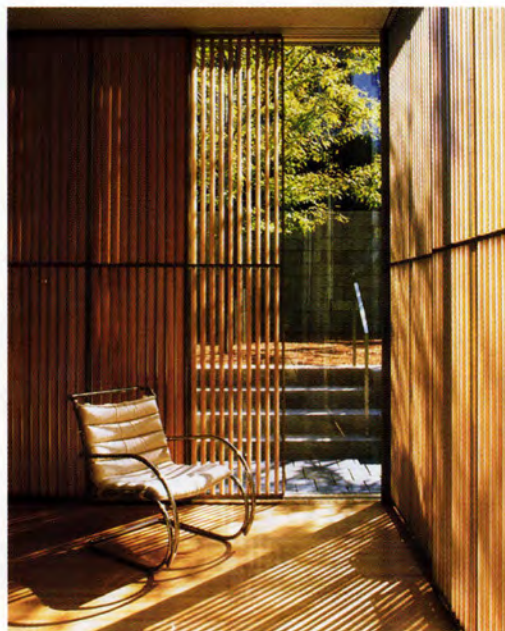
While the house was created as a showcase for the Daytons' art, they "didn't ask me to design the house for particular works of art," James says. Nonetheless, the scale and simplicity of the structure beautifully complement the minimalist works the house showcases; in doing so, the house becomes a work of art in itself.

Kenneth and Judy Dayton House

Minneapolis, Minnesota

Vincent James Associates, Inc.

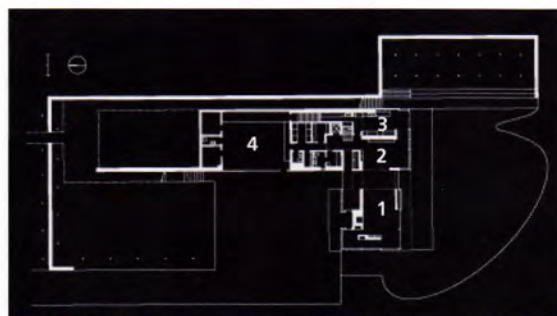
Minneapolis, Minnesota



DON F. WONG



Second-floor plan



First-floor plan

Legend

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Living room | 5. Master bedroom |
| 2. Dining room | 6. Office |
| 3. Kitchen | 7. Guest room |
| 4. Garage | 8. Apartment |

endangered

Continued from page 19

The building's assets were bolstered by changes in local economic conditions. According to David Miller, executive director, CREDI, long-term efforts to bring manufacturing to the area—most of it associated with timber products and recreational equipment—have boosted general business activity. Because of the promotion efforts of CREDI and other organizations, tourism has also emerged as an economic strength.

The Cuyuna County State Recreation Area recently opened nearby and is connected to a local network of biking trails. The long-somnolent iron-ore pits, now filled with water, are small lakes that attract retirement housing and scuba divers.

Laura Ukura-Leir, a former Ironton resident now returning to build a lake home on one of the pit lakes, confirms that Ironton is experiencing more activity. Renovation of the Spina, she adds, "would spur more downtown commercial development. Ironton has always been the night-life town more than Crosby, and bringing back the Spina's bar and restaurant would make this town an exciting place again."

In spite of improving economic conditions and favorable building-rehabilitation costs, the Spina is languishing for two reasons. First, a developer for the project has not stepped forward. Second, Carl Perpich has resisted all attempts to sell the building outright. He has also refused to participate in an equity arrangement proposed by CREDI, in which he could retain a share equal to the present undeveloped value of the building (with a development entity controlling an ownership equal to the increased after-rehab value) and an operational role in running the redeveloped facility.

In fact, a significant part of the study team's final report offers Perpich several options for continuing his residence at the Spina and sharing ownership of the improved building. According to local observers, Perpich continues to live in the Spina as a tribute to his deceased wife.

Continued on page 60

RIGHT ON THE CEILING. RIGHT ON THE MONEY.

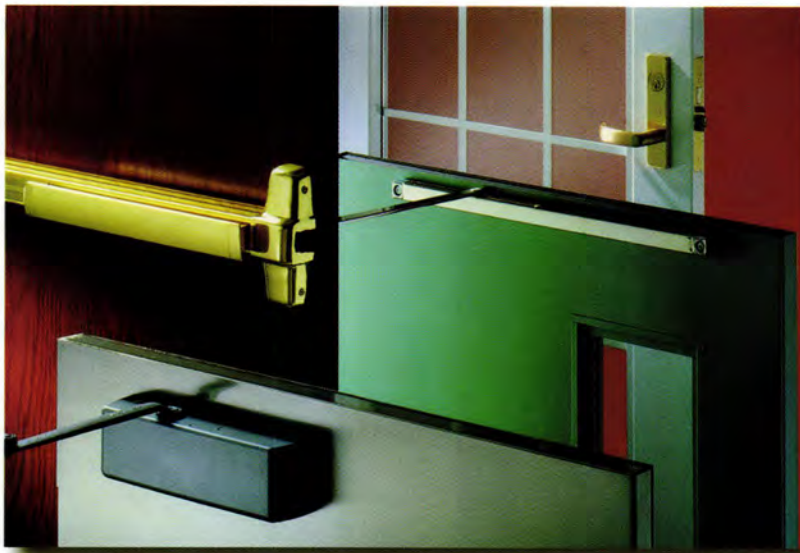
illbruck **SQUARELINE™** Metal Ceiling Tiles create a sleek high-tech look in four standard style combinations. You'll appreciate that they require less maintenance and offer better acoustic performance than traditional linear or perforated metal ceilings—so they are perfect for open areas. And the price is right where you need it to be.

illbruck also offers a variety of architectural innovations such as CONTOUR™ Ceiling Tiles, WHITELINE™ Ceiling Tiles, FABRITEC™ Wall Panels and SONEX® Baffles/Panels. And because they're from illbruck, you can count on performance.

Call us at **1-800-225-1920** or visit www.illbruck-archprod.com today for product samples and specifications.

 **illbruck**
Architectural Products

© 2002 illbruck, Inc., illbruck and the illbruck logo are registered trademarks of illbruck, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



The No-Risk Solutions

For Every Project You Are Involved With...

Unmatched *reliability* with the best brands in the business combined with local distribution.

Simplicity of a *single source* for the entire door opening.

Added value of an experienced distributor for your project.

Products and distribution that represent *quality, reliability, and commitment.*

SCHLAGE • VON DUPRIN • LCN • GLYNN-JOHNSON



For your opening needs, and any assistance you may require, please call:

TCH

Twin City Hardware

1-800-747-1980

723 Hadley Avenue N.
Oakdale, MN 55128
(651) 735-2000
(651) 735-1800 FAX

5650 International Pkwy.
New Hope, MN 55428
(763) 535-4660
(763) 535-2005 FAX

www.twincityhardware.com

“ I chose my insurance agent for the same reason my clients choose me: experience.

”

Experience is the DPIC difference.



Combine DPIC's 30 years of dedication to the architect, engineer and environmental market with the expertise of our local brokers, and you get the benefit of the industry's most qualified professional liability experts.

From ongoing education in how to manage risk to new ideas in practice management and smarter dispute resolution that protects your interest, we'll help you realize a better return on your firm's insurance investment.

Contact us today for more information.

H. Robert Anderson & Associates
Theresa Anderson, Benjamin Claassen
Keith Krueger, Jeanne Danmeier
952.893.1933

 **DPIC Companies**
A DIFFERENCE THAT DELIVERS™

Damon Farber Associates

Landscape Architects



3 3 2 - 7 5 2 2



Bookmark Inc

Books for the
Construction Professional

**Have you
updated
your library
lately?**

Large selection of Codes and
Architectural References.

Visit our website for discounts
and great selection.

800.642.1288

www.bookmarki.com

McCARTY CONSULTING

SERVICES, INC.

Your Specification Resource

Construction Specifications

Office Master Guide Specifications

Manufacturers' Product
Guide Specifications

Quality Control Construction
Document Reviews

Dean E. McCarty CCS CSI SCIP

763.545.0599

dean@mccartyconsulting.com

www.mccartyconsulting.com

endangered

Continued from page 58

At this time, there is no active effort to negotiate an agreement with Perpich. Water seeping through a leaking roof continues to degrade the building's interior. Tom Zahn, principal investigator, Minnesota Preservation Consulting Team, says he was amazed that the second-floor rooms—still with table settings, high-school memorabilia and the detritus of daily life from several decades ago—haven't changed since Perpich and his son moved downstairs.

The situation may seem indicative of a small town unable to convince one of its own to compromise for the sake of the community. But in urban southeast Minneapolis, a similar situation has been occurring for a long time.

A house designed by Frank Lloyd Wright has been vacant for several decades, deteriorating further year after year because of a recalcitrant owner. In both cases, only time will tell if preservation-based development consortiums can convince such owners to accept a new caretaker who can restore their historic properties. **AM**

interview

Continued from page 21

and solving complex problems that have many different dimensions.

What role would you like to see architects play in solving the affordable-housing shortage?

First, there's advocacy. Many people go into architecture because they believe the world deserves a more beautiful, more positive, more livable built environment, and they're committed to participating in bringing that about. Many architects also have a social set of values around that belief: that good architecture should not be just for the rich. So architects who believe better design should benefit everybody in society have a moral obligation to champion that issue.

At the same time, we need to change negative stereotypes about affordable hous-

Continued on page 62



CLEARLY



We've partnered
with architects
for more than
a decade. For
window, door
and cabinet
expertise in
northern
Minn./Wis., the
choice is clear.



- high-performance products
- new construction & renovation
- historical & custom designs
- commercial & residential

DESIGNER DOORS GARAGE DOORS ROCKY MOUNTAIN HARDWARE WOOD-MODE

BETTER.

SHOWROOM HOURS: M-F: 8-5, SAT. 9-1, EVES. BY APPOINTMENT

Heritage™
Window & Door



1626 Elmira Ave. • Superior, WI 54880 • 715-394-7390 • 800-546-5447 • www.heritagewindow.com

the truth is,
we don't save
historic buildings

We help you do it.

PRESERVATION ALLIANCE OF MINNESOTA

www.mnpreservation.org

612-341-8140

info@mnpreservation.org

Old Milwaukee Road Depot
*A Cherished
Landmark
Restored*



Conrad Schmitt Studios is proud to have recently provided decorative interior restoration work in the Minneapolis area for the Old Milwaukee Road Depot, the Church of St. Louis King of France, the Church of St. Agnes and the University of Minnesota's Walter Library.

- Creation
- Conservation
- Restoration
- of —
- Decorative Painting & Plaster
- Stained Glass - Etched Glass
- Murals - Mosaic
- Sculpture - Statuary
- Specification Writing
- Historic Research

Conrad Schmitt Studios

2405 S. 162nd St.,
New Berlin, WI 53151
800-969-3033

Fax: 262-786-9036

Email: css1889@aol.com
www.conradschmitt.com

Pictured: Great Hall, Courtyard at the Depot, Minneapolis, MN
Photo: Dana Wheelock

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN SINCE 1977



THE WEIDT GROUP
COLLABORATION - ANALYSIS - RESEARCH

CONTACT US FOR ASSISTANCE WITH
DAYLIGHTING, ENERGY CONSERVATION,
PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN, GREEN POWER OR
OTHER SUSTAINABLE DESIGN SOLUTIONS.

5800 BAKER ROAD • MINNETONKA, MINNESOTA 55345
PHONE - 612.938.1588 FACSIMILE 612.938.1480

interview

Continued from page 60

ing. We need to celebrate the wonderful designs in our communities that incorporate a range of affordable units, so we can demonstrate that affordable housing doesn't need to look like the high-rise projects people have become afraid of. By raising the visibility of the work architects are doing to change the paradigm, we can change the image of affordable housing.

I also think architects can help us with regulatory changes and new models of cost-efficient housing. If you give someone the choice between having a very small but safe, clean apartment or living on the street, I guarantee they'll opt for the very small apartment. But our current building codes won't let us build really small apartments.

Architects can help us develop compelling, creative models for more efficient living spaces, using innovative construction materials and methods. We need to see intriguing, positive examples of how we can house more people with limited resources, but without a loss in quality of life.

CULTURED STONE®

STONE...

**Nothing makes a home
seem more permanent.**

Cultured Stone® products look and feel so much like natural stone that you can't tell them from the originals, yet they install for less.



**BROCK WHITE
COMPANY**
BRICK & STONE



**Brick, Natural Stone,
Cut Stone,
Cultured Stone® &
Construction Material**

Visit our Showrooms

Eagan	St. Cloud	Elk River	Duluth	Rochester
651-686-5036	320-251-5060	763-441-2004	218-628-2231	507-282-2421
800-241-2550	800-892-8589	800-859-7077	800-232-1344	800-279-9034

www.brockwhite.com

How can architects help you push forward and realize your affordable-housing agenda?

What most architects are likely to think of is, "How do I make this a part of my business?" When you can, that's terrific. So my advice is to keep an eye on the developers who are trying to do innovative work and get together with them. That's straightforward business development, but with affordable housing as a niche that architects may have not pursued or made known they're interested in.

Also, because the decisions that affect what can and cannot be built often are made at the neighborhood level, architects who care about affordable housing should get involved in a neighborhood board of directors or housing committee. These are volunteer opportunities in which you can inform and educate people. You can also look at this as "enlightened self interest," because sometimes doing the right thing leads to business opportunities.

Continued on page 65



INCLINATOR
COMPANY OF AMERICA

Custom built to your design

Professionals in the field tell us they prefer to specify **Inclinators' Elevette®** residential elevators because of their reliability and custom features. Choose from five car styles, three drive systems and many accessory items to create a truly custom elevator.

EXCLUSIVE INCLINATOR DEALER

Metro Elevator

1721 MAIN STREET
HOPKINS, MN 55343

952-932-9868

hmetroelev@aol.com

www.afsonl.com | www.sweets.com

www.inclinator.com



expanding the visionSM

KK^a
architects

minneapolis
612/339-4200

newport beach
949/250-3911

dallas
972/490-7500



Because

the

Best Windows

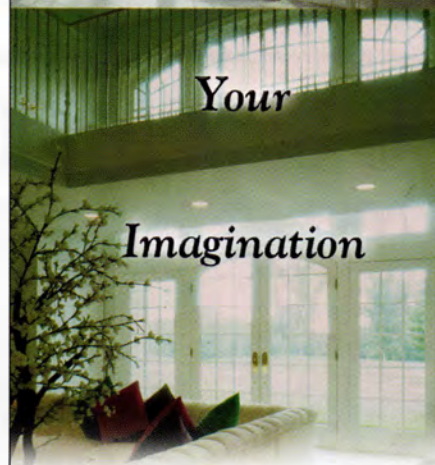
Are

Built Out

of

Your

Imagination



Kolbe & Kolbe windows & doors distributed by:



6925 Washington Avenue South
Edina, MN 55439
(952) 943-8359



Kolbe & Kolbe Millwork Co., Inc.

COMPLETE coverage of the Midwest



REAL ESTATE
Communications

GROUP

A division of Law Bulletin Publishing Company

952-885-0815

REAL WOOD FLOORING

THE CHOICE OF A LIFETIME

**LON MUSOLF
DISTRIBUTING
INCORPORATED**
Wholesale Wood Flooring

**YOUR
RESOURCE FOR**

- Specification
- Consulting
- Full Product
- Sampling
- Professional Referrals

Showrooms:
Vadnais Heights
651-484-3020
(Shown in Photo)

**Eden Prairie
952-946-1332**



interview

Continued from page 62

Now that the need for affordable housing is on the radar of politicians across the state and entering the public realm, what do you hope will happen in the next four years?

First of all, I want to acknowledge that we have made enormous progress. Five years ago, when I began meeting with other advocates and developers and trying to get the public sector to pay attention, there was not even agreement that affordable housing was an issue. We would say to people, "We have an affordable-housing crisis," and they would say, "Really? Prove it." So we have made progress.

Now we need a shift from awareness of the problem to consensus around some sensible strategies for dealing with it. Those strategies include a whole range of things that are difficult to accomplish: dedicating more public resources to the problem, im-

Continued on page 67

Hidden strength. Obvious beauty.



Loewen Douglas Fir Windows.

Natural rigidity. Tight, hard grain. West Coast Douglas Fir is the ideal wood for precision milling and window construction. In fact, it's the *only* wood you'll find in a Loewen Window.

Do the cross-section test. Simply compare the size and structure of a Loewen Window with any other major manufacturer. We think you will be astounded at the difference. Because no other window is built like a Loewen. Solid. Strong. Beautiful.

Tonka Building Supplies
20550 Commerce Blvd. • Rogers, MN
(763)428-1657

Loewen
www.loewen.com

ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS OF DREAMS.

Announcing the recently formed partnership of

KAWELL MOONEY SAWYER

ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS

6452 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie MN 55344 Tel: 952.942.9982 Fax: 952.942.0197 www.kawell.com

AIA Documents Make Life Easier.

Document Watch !!!

New pricing effective January 1, 2002 on all Documents.
Please visit our website for complete price list and order form.

A-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Contractor Series

A101	4.50	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner & Contractor Stipulated Sum (11/97) with instruction sheet
A101/CMa	3.50	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner & Contractor Stipulated Sum- Construction Manager-Advisor Edition
A105/A205	7.50	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for A Small Project and General Conditions of the Contract for Construction of A Small Project (1993)
A107	5.00	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form for Small Construction Contracts-Stipulated Sum (11/97)
A111	4.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Cost Plus Fee (11/97) with instruction sheet
A121/CMc	5.00	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor (1991)
A131/CMc	5.00	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor-Cost Plus Fee (1994)
A171	3.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A177	3.50	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990)
A191	5.00	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Design/Builder (1996) with instruction sheet
A201	9.00	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (11/97) with instruction sheet
A201/CMa	7.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1992)
A201/SC	3.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Federal Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction (1999) with instruction sheet
A271	7.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A305	3.50	Contractor's Qualification Statement (12/86)
A310	1.50	Bid Bond (2/70)
A312	3.50	Performance Bond and Payment Bond (12/84)
A401	6.00	Contractor-Subcontractor Agreement Form (11/97)
A491	5.00	Standard Form of Agreement Between Design/Builder and Contractor (1996) with instruction sheet
A501	5.00	Recommended Guide for Bidding Procedures and Contract Awards (1995)
A511	9.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-incorporates A512 (6/87) Available online at www.aia.org
A511/CMa	9.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1993)
A512	1.50	Additions to Guide for Supplementary Conditions (12/89)
A521	5.00	Uniform Location Subject Matter (1995)
A571	9.00	Guide for Interiors Supplementary Conditions (1991)
A701	5.00	Instructions to Bidders (4/87) with instruction sheet
A771	3.50	Instructions to Interiors Bidders (1990)

Other Series:

B-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Architect Series

C-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Consultant Series

D-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Industry Series

G-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect's Office & Project Forms

M107-94 250.00 The Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice (2001)

Prices are subject to change. Please visit our website for prices & Member Discount.

Save time and money by eliminating the need to draft a new contract for every transaction!

AIA documents are court-tested and updated regularly to reflect industry changes, construction practices, technology, insurance and legal precedent.

Choose from more than 120 contracts and forms that help clarify your rights and obligations as well as those of the client, contractor and consultant.

For a complete price list and ordering information, contact *Minnesota's only full service distributor:*

AIA Minnesota

International Market Square
275 Market Street, Suite 54
Minneapolis, MN 55405
TEL: 612/338-6763
FAX: 612/338-7981
www.aia-mn.org



interview

Continued from page 65

plementing regulatory reform at state and local levels, changing how the city conducts its planning and development business.

Our ability to achieve any of these changes ultimately depends on the political will to make tough decisions. That political will depends, in turn, on whether the general public supports doing more to produce and preserve affordable housing.

So the hope is that more and more people will come to understand the affordable-housing crisis as a problem that affects them, their neighbors and their families. And that there are positive models of affordable housing that people can welcome into their neighborhoods.

Already, we've observed that the more people learn about this issue, the more comfortable they become with it. This growing base of public support is what will make it possible for us to implement our affordable-housing agenda at city hall. **AM**

TURN YOUR REPROGRAPHIC COSTS INTO PROFITS.

Presenting On-Site Services from Albinson Reprographics

- We'll equip, staff & operate your on-site facility as you desire
- 100% tracking of plots, prints & copies for full reimbursement
- Reduce long-term equipment liability
- Lower your operating costs
- Pay only for what you use



www.albinson.com

Visit one of our convenient locations!

Glenwood Ave. 612.374.1120
St. Anthony Main 612.378.0345
Downtown 612.343.3330
Edina 952.835.2141
St. Cloud 320.656.1300

It's A Happening!

**AIA Minnesota's Annual
Convention & Products Expo**

November 12-15, 2002

Minneapolis Convention Center

—

Exciting Seminars & Events

—

For more information

Call 612/338-6763

www.aia-mn.org

Coming

July/Aug

Sports & Leisure

For advertising information

Call Judith Van Dyne 612/338-6763.



Remodeling that builds on your imagination

Architects & Builders



2238 Edgewood Avenue South
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
952.548.7000 phone
www.ArchitectsBuilders.com

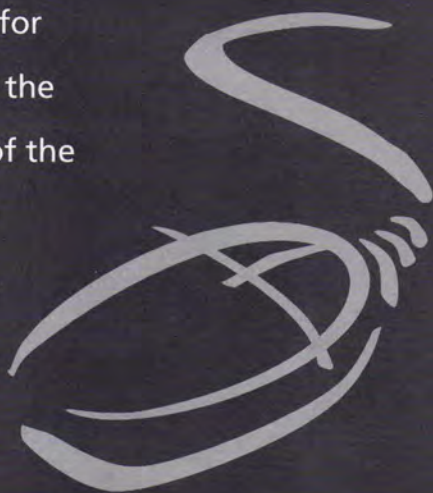
Member American Institute of Architects

License #1772

www.aia-mn.org

Click on this site for
information on the
firms that are a part of the
American Institute of
Architects Minnesota.

Questions?
Call 612/338-6763.



practice

Continued from page 27

FRIDAY

- 2:30 Schematic-design meeting with Kenwood clients and general contractor at office. Present schemes A, B and C, the models and estimate of construction costs. The clients prefer scheme B, but with some of the features of schemes A and C. Schedule meeting for next week, during which we'll present an updated drawing combining the client's decisions into one scheme. (General contractor will use these new drawings to do a more refined cost estimate.)
- 4:30 Happy hour! Put in Wayne Newton CD, water the plants, finalize timesheet and cross off (some) of the items on this week's "to-do" list.
- 5:30 Pick up take-out food for dinner, rent video, begin the weekend!

SATURDAY

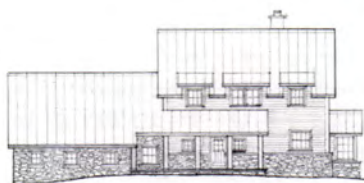
- 7:30 A.M. Sleep in while the boys watch cartoons.
- 8:30 Breakfast and coffee at home.
- 9:30 Family outing.
- 12:30 Return home in time for the boys' naps.
- 1:30 P.M. Head to office.
- 1:45 Clean out inbox, file the week's meeting notes, answer personal e-mail, clean up desk.
- 2:30 Type up minutes from office meeting summarizing decisions about staffing, new computer/software purchases and advertising for the next year.
- 3:00 Type up and xerox syllabus and lecture notes for remodeling class.
- 4:00 Finish article for Architecture Minnesota.
- 5:15 Home for dinner.

SUNDAY

No work! Rest, relax and regroup for another week.



c r e a t i v e s i m p l e c l e a r s i n c e r e t i m e l e s s



CHRISTINE
ALBERTSSON
ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

3112 Hennepin Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN
Tel 612 823 0233 Fax 612 823 4950

AWARD WINNING ARCHITECTURAL COMMUNITY

OF LOTUS LAKE, CHANHASSEN, MINNESOTA

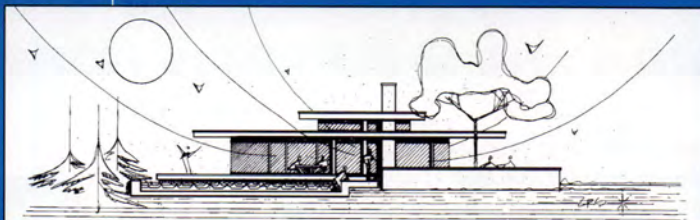


9 NEW HOMES
9 WOODED ACRES
4 HOMES AVAILABLE

BEACH
PICNIC
LAKE ACCESS



LOT 5



LOT 7



LOT 8

BY APPOINTMENT

ARCHITECT:

CHARLES R. STINSON - 952.473.9503
www.crsarch.com

BUILDER:

STREETER & ASSOCIATES - 952.449.9448
www.streeter-associates.com

REALTOR:

ERIK MYHRAN - 612.810.3745
Coldwell Banker/Burnet



McDonough Family Homes Modernization St. Paul, Minnesota

Masterplanning, building renovation and site reconstruction of a 580 unit public housing development. Construction starting the summer of 2002.



CARLSEN & FRANK ARCHITECTS KANIHAN RESIDENCE ADDITION AND REMODELING ST. PAUL, MN

The owners of this 40's stucco home in St. Paul's Highland Park neighborhood enjoy its convenient location but, like many, wanted more space. It was important to the owners that the 850 square foot addition, located to the rear of the house, be sensitive to the home's original character. The addition and kitchen remodeling include a new dining/family room with a second floor master bedroom and bath and a back yard screen porch.





LHB
MADSON

Capitol Heights City Homes

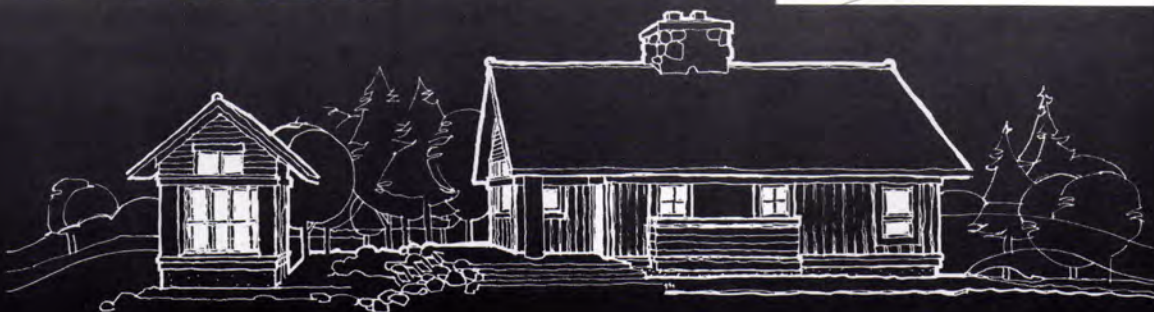
St. Paul, Minnesota




Affordable convenience blended with traditional style. Two and three bedroom townhomes located in St. Paul's Capitol Heights Neighborhood.

LHB+Madson • Minneapolis • Kim Bretheim • 612.338.2029 • www.LHBcorp.com

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



McMonigal  Architects
612.331.1244

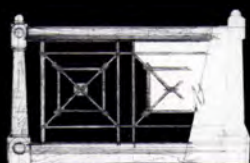
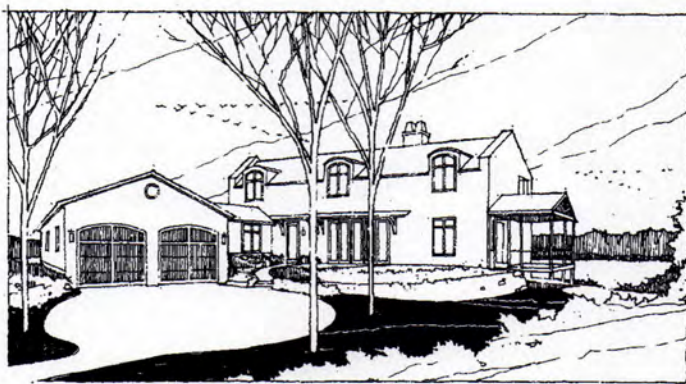
SARAH NETTLETON ARCHITECTS

architecture & landscape design

Our design approach fosters:

Natural daylighting and lake views
A healthy house with low VOC and EMF
Natural ventilation
A Meditation Room to connect mind, body, spirit
Geothermal heat, reduced fossil fuel use
Prairie restoration

612.334.9667



6 1 2 3 3 2 1 1 9 1

BILL MICHELS ARCHITECT, P.A.

www.billmichelsarchitect.com

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763

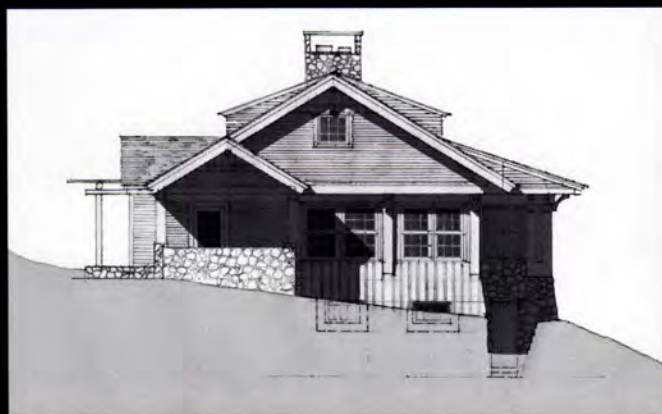
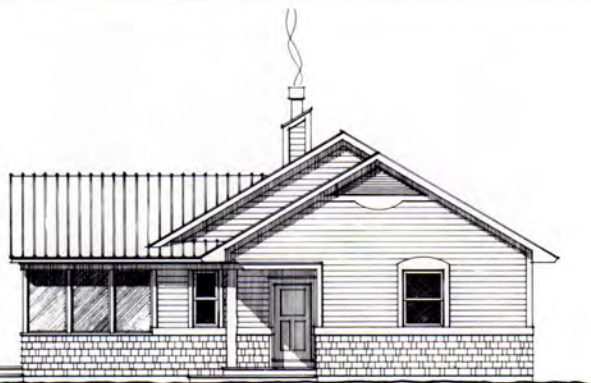
Gene J. Nicoletti, Jr., A.I.A., Architect

Plymouth, MN

**Private Lake Home
Northern Minnesota**

This Northern Minnesota lake home takes advantage of views to the lake and surrounding woods. The 1,150 s.f. home responds to the client's wishes for simplicity in plan, form and use of materials.

763-551-9357



Cabin on Bay Lake



RLA

ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, LTD

MINNEAPOLIS
(612) 927 - 0680

www.rla-architects.com

NEW YORK
(631) 537 - 5500

©2002 RLA ARCHITECTS, LTD.

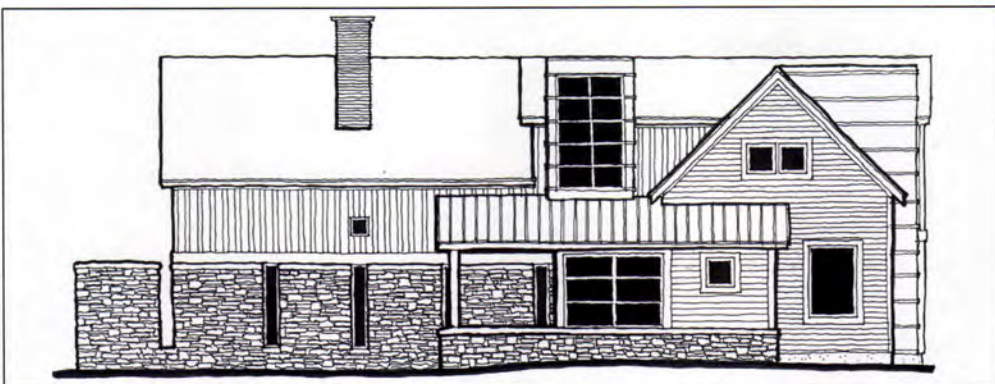


3 studios, inc.

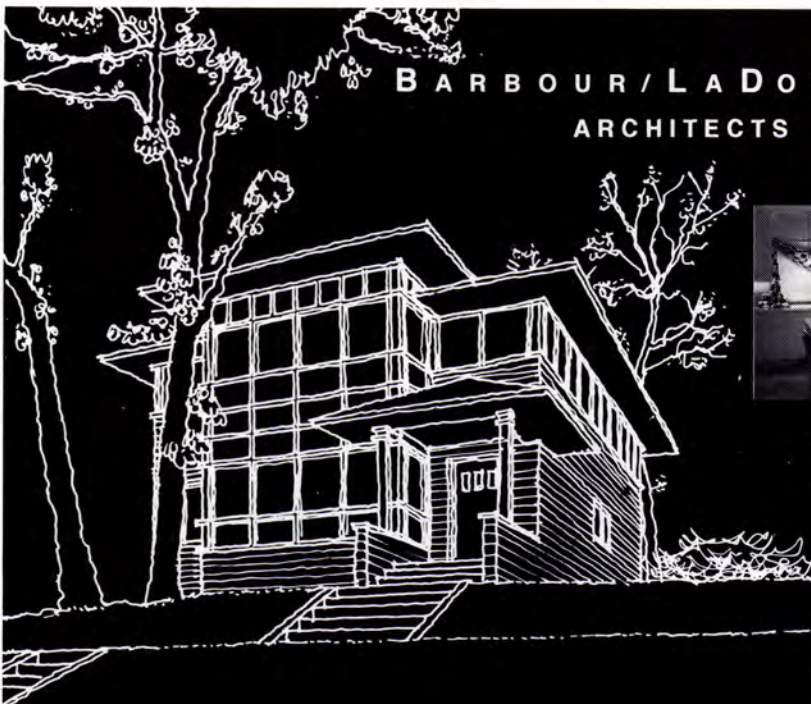
3750 minnehaha avenue
minneapolis, mn 55406
p 612 724 9877 f 612 724 1394

Private Residence. Excelsior, MN





Located in Old Excelsior this previously remodeled home is being reconfigured to accommodate a modern life-style. The front of the home is anchored to the neighborhood with stone and abstracted vernacular forms, while tightly clad light monitors allude to the minimal modern interior. Richard C Lundin II, Steven Epley and Mike Bader design team.



COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



**BARBOUR/LADOUCEUR
ARCHITECTS**

ARCHITECTS ■ BRINGING YOUR DREAMS TO REALITY

29 NORTH SECOND STREET, SUITE 103, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401 612 339-5093

residential design specialist

architects dedicated to
excellence by design






habitat
architecture, inc.

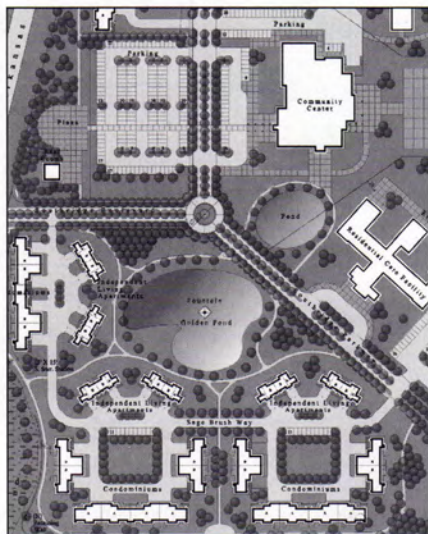
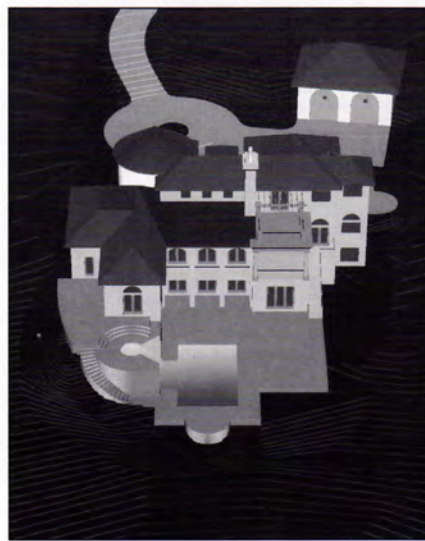
www.habitatarchitecture.com

4010 west 65th street
edina, minnesota 55435
952.920.4953

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763

Goehring Architects LLC

Transforming neighborhood context with thoughtful, emotion-evoking architecture while igniting human ecology in the built environment.



project architects
humberto caballero, david goehring
dean johnson, fernando lino, andy schrader
international market square
minneapolis, minnesota
www.GOMastudio.com

612.333.5600



ARTERIOR'S

A R C H I T E C T S

*Residential Design
by Tim R. Bjella*

Coming Soon...



In Place...



*As Featured in
TRENDS Magazine*

*As Featured in February 1999's
Architectural
Digest*



*As Featured in
TRENDS Magazine*



115 Morton Road, Wayzata, MN 55391 - (952) 476-0486 - www.arteriors.com



After: Hardly any shoveling

fun solutions to slippery slopes

and other knotty problems



Before: Long driveway



Charles
Levin
Architects

Phone
612.
729.5333

www.
charleslevin
architects.com



Robert Hewitt AIA architects & construction managers

Canal Park • Duluth • Minnesota
(218) 733-1280

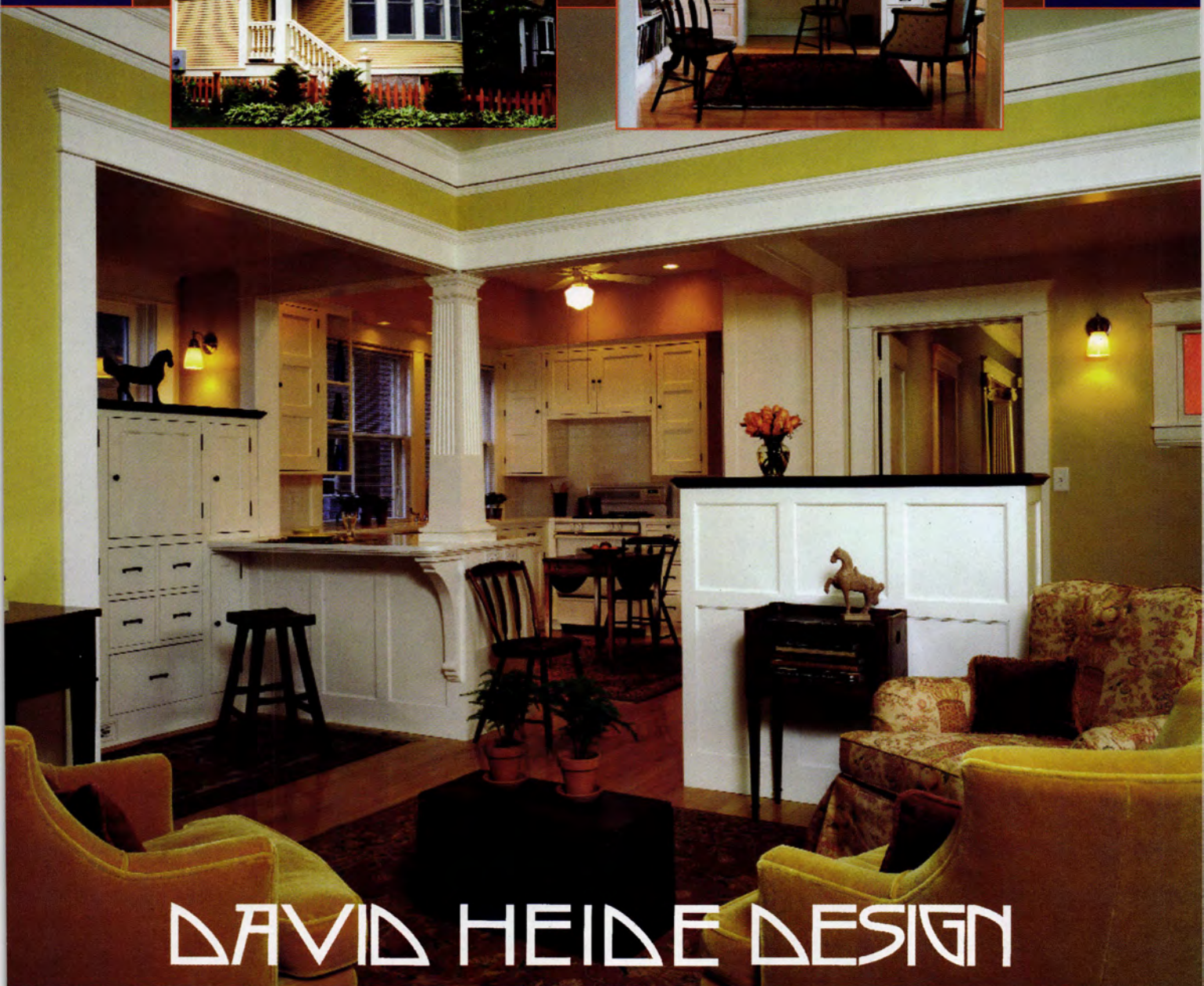
*Establishing a partnership with clients, architects
& contractors to create buildings with
superior craftsmanship and design.*

COMING SOON and **IN PLACE** two **UNIQUE** marketing

OPPORTUNITIES for AIA Minnesota firms. **CALL** Judith Van Dyne

now for information and advertising rates, **612/338-6763**

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763



DAVID HEIDE DESIGN



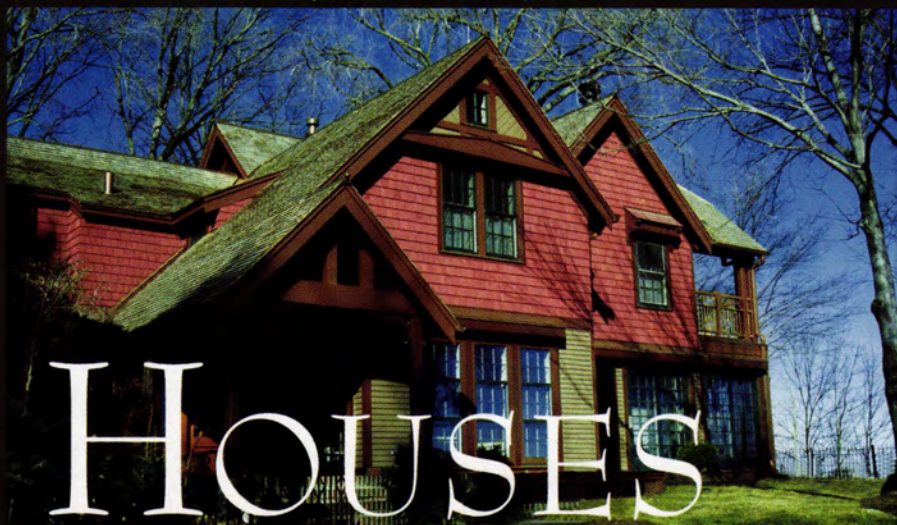
AIA Honor Award, 2001
ASID Award, First Place, 2001

663 Grain Exchange Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415
Tel: 612 337 5060

ARCHITECTS

To

OLD HOUSES

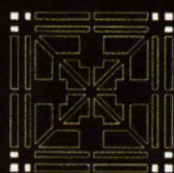


RESTORATION involves returning a building to an earlier historic appearance, requiring a careful process of research and detailing. Our restoration projects have ranged from preserving a Prairie Style gem designed by Purcell and Elmslie to the

A nineteenth century residence of President James A. Garfield. **A**DAPTIVE USE allows buildings to maintain a healthy life while respecting their historic appearance, such as the conversion of an abandoned Methodist church to condominiums. **A**DDITIONS

to existing buildings must be respectful of the work that has gone before, whether for a historic cottage on the shore of Lake Minnetonka

Nor an accessible entrance at the Minnesota Governor's Residence. **N**EW CONSTRUCTION compliments its surroundings, be it a pastoral setting, a bustling street within an urban historic district or the Palm Springs desert.



MacDonald & Mack Architects LTD

Grain Exchange Building Minneapolis

Telephone 612.341.4051

E-mail info@mmarchltd.com

Restoration • Adaptive Use • Additions • Preservation Planning
Documentation • Historical Consulting • New Construction

Private Cabin, 1999

Cowles Farmhouse, 1995

Pillsbury Conservatory, 1993

Schall Residence, 1993

Wurtele Conservatory, 1990

Von Blon Residence, 1987

Cowles Urban Residence, 1985

A Legacy of Uncommon Houses

Future AIA Minnesota Honor Award Winners

801 Washington Avenue Lofts

Private Residence

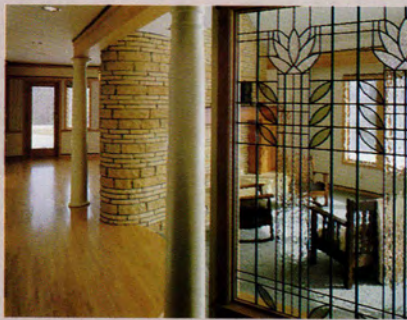
Washburn Lofts

tel: (612) 375-0336
web: www.msrltd.com

MS&R



125 SE Main Street, Suite 345, Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244 FAX 612 331 1079



McMonigal
Architects



125 SE Main Street Suite 345 Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244

Member of American Institute of Architects

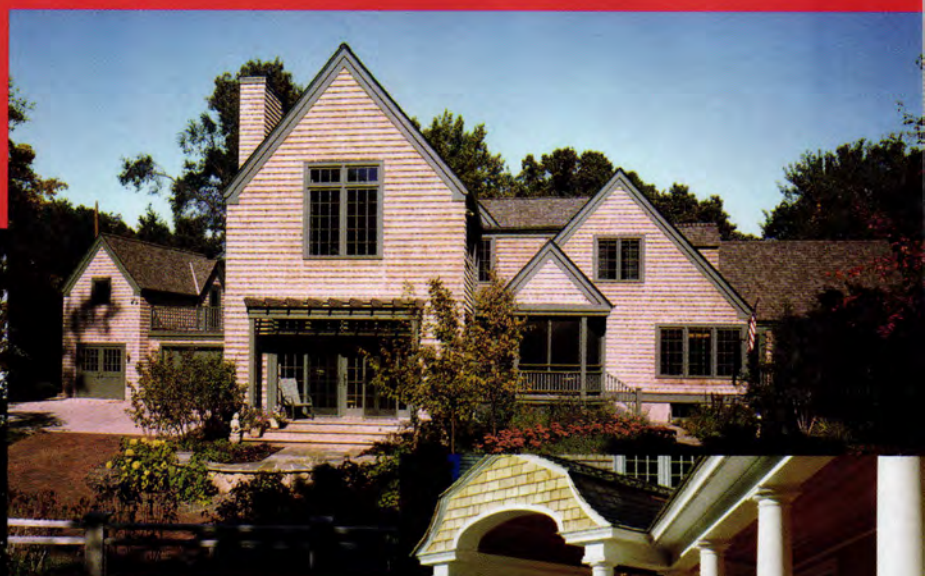
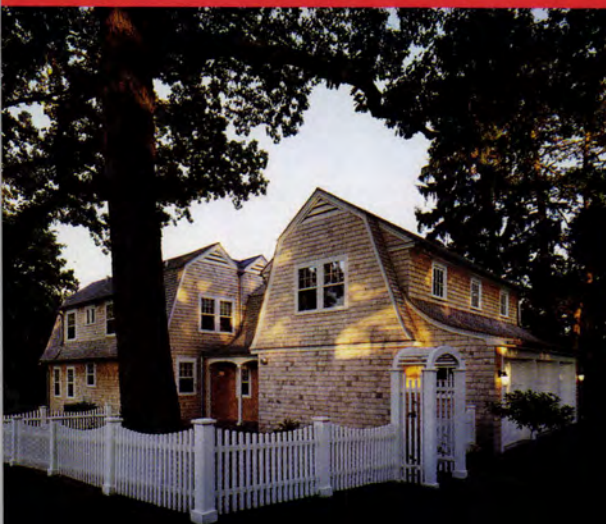
© 1993 McMonigal Architects

minneapolis
red lodge montana

1. dana wheelock photography© 2. jerry swanson photography© 3. philip mueller photography© 4. Wayne Jenkins©s



612 870 3939



porth.com



porth architects ltd



Quigley Architects

Residential Design Experts
Minneapolis, MN

612-692-8850

HOME

PORTFOLIO

ABOUT RLA

IN PROGRESS

CONTACT US

www.rla-architects.com



RLA

ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, LTD

MINNEAPOLIS
(612) 927 - 0680

NEW YORK
(631) 537 - 5500

h o m e **portfolio** **about RLA** **in progress** **contact us**

©2002 RLA ARCHITECTS, LTD.



REHKAMP LARSON



ARCHITECTS INC.

2720 W. 43rd Street, Minneapolis 55410
T612-285-7275 F612-285-7274
rehkamplarson.com

HOSANNA!
"Opening their new church home March 2003."

Phase 3 - 2500 Seat Auditorium
Lakeville, Minnesota

612.623.1800
www.station19.com
Email: station19@station19.com

Station Nineteen Architects, Inc.
2001 University Avenue SE, Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55414

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information ca AM at 612/338-6763

SALA

Architects, Inc.



Private Residence designed by Kelly R. Davis, Timothy Old and David Ferguson



The Carlson Kitchen
by Paul Hannan
and Dale Mulfinger



A new farmhouse kitchen by Tim Fuller and Gregg Graton



Raptor Ridge
by Eric Odor and Bryan Anderson



Hoke Renovation
by Katherine Hillbrand



Crafthill Lodge Homes, Rochester, MN
by Joseph G. Metzler & Marcelo Valdes

Minneapolis 612.379.3037
Excelsior 952.380.4817
Stillwater 651.351.0961

www.SALArc.com

Photograph by Karen Melvin



Edina Residence



Photograph by Susan Calmore

Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"

Photograph by George Heinrich



Orono Pool House

TEA₂
Architects
Ellison & Nepp
612 • 929 • 2800



Photograph by Susan Calmore

Summit Avenue Residence



Minnetrista Residence



Lake Minnetonka
Residence



Photograph by Karen Melvin

Edina Residence

Photographs by Jenifer Jordan
Courtesy of Renovation Style, Meredith Corp



Minneapolis Residence*



Minneapolis Residence*



Photograph by Peter Kerze

New Minneapolis Residence



Trillium Bay Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Trillium Bay Residence

TEA₂

Architects

Ellison & Nepp

612-929-2800



Edina Residence



Christmas Lake Residence



Lake of the Isles Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"



Lake Minnetonka Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence

"We told our architect we wanted a home to fit us. A space that puts comfort ahead of square footage. Where rooms become places that enhance and inspire our experiences rather than just contain them." When you want an architect to build on your vision, call a member of The American Institute of Architects. AIA Architects, building on your vision.

AIA

Building on Your Vision.

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS
MINNESOTA

www.aia-mn.org
612-338-6763

Buildings that dream.



directory

FIRM

**AIA Minnesota, A Society of the
American Institute of Architects**

DIRECTORY

I invite you to study this directory of Minnesota architectural firms on the following pages, and to become better acquainted with my professional colleagues. They are members of AIA Minnesota, the state organization for architects created 109 years ago to provide architects with continuing education, professional practice assistance and opportunities to communicate to the public concerning the design of the built environment.

These firms provide services and special expertise to clients in Minnesota, and throughout the world. Their

skills relate to all types of building projects, both large and small, new and old, and they can assist you in planning and designing those specific facilities which respond directly to your unique needs.

If you have any questions about architectural services or how to select an architect, call Beverly Hauschild-Baron, Hon. AIA, Executive Vice President, at 612-338-6763. She will be pleased to help, and give you further information.

Jeffrey Scherer, FAIA
President

ABOUT

THIS

DIRECTORY

If you need the professional service of a qualified architect, the 2002 Directory of AIA Minnesota Firms is for you. Firms listed will welcome any inquiry and the opportunity to discuss your specific project with you.

What Is An Architect?

Architects are licensed by state governments to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public. They're trained to solve problems, and to give shape and form to the specs you need. The architect's services are an investment, not an added cost, because their designs can capture energy savings, improve the efficiency and productivity of your operations, and add market value to your property because - **GOOD DESIGN SELLS.**

Who's In This Directory?

The directory is a roster of firms owned and/or operated by AIA Minnesota member architects. To be listed, at least one of a firm's principals must be a registered architect and an AIA Minnesota member. Information to create this directory was provided by the firms in response to an annual questionnaire.

What Information Will I Get?

Each firm listing contains the following information (if applicable): firm name, full addresses and phone, fax, e-mail and web addresses of offices in Minnesota; names of principals; number of staff members by discipline; types of markets served by percentage; and a listing of up to six projects. The work percentage for any given firm may total more than 100% due to overlap in the categories of interiors and preservation, for example, restoration or interior design of schools. And, of course, except for the very newest firms, each has done many more than six projects. Projects listed are meant to illustrate the general spread and flavor of the firm's work.

How Do I Find Just The Right Firm?

As you commence your search for just the right firm for your project, we urge you to read the full directory of firms to ensure that you spot all of the firms that you wish to consider for your project. For your convenience, we have prepared an Index of Firms by Building Type which immediately follows the directory. While this Index includes only firms that have paid to be included, it is an easy reference point for spotting which of the 250-plus firms in the Directory have significant experience in the design of projects such as yours.

The Firm Directory can be a valuable tool for you to use in the general sorting of firms, and you will use your own project criteria as you read it. You might want to keep the following points in mind: related project experience (of major importance); the location of the firm relative to you or your project site; whether the firm offers the diversity of services you may require; whether the firm has the size that fits your project needs.

How Do I Get Additional Help?

Carefully think through your project requirements. If you don't know or want to discuss the design process, contact AIA Minnesota at 612-338-6763. We have resources to aid in your architect-selection process.

Creation of your new building, or renovation of an older one, is an exciting process. The secret to its success lies in the relationship you and your architect establish with one another. The architects and firms presented in the 2002 Firm Directory are waiting to work with you.

Call 612-338-6763, or click on our web site at www.aia-mn.org.

Legend		A		❖		❖	
ACHA	American College of Healthcare Architects	❖	AARCHITECTS LLC	❖	ABRAHAM & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, L.L.C.	❖	the ADKINS ASSOCIATION inc. ARCHITECTS
AIA	Registered Architect and Member of the American Institute of Architects		1501 Washington Ave S, Suite 300 Minneapolis, MN 55454 Tel: 612-371-6440 Fax: 612-332-3626 E-mail: jagnes@collaborativedesigngroup.com Established 2000		12181 Margo Avenue South, Suite 400 Hastings, MN 55033-9437 Tel: 651-480-2237 Fax: 651-480-2275 E-mail: mail@abrahamarchitects.com Web: www.abrahamarchitects.com Established 1996		901 Jefferson Avenue St. Paul, MN 55102 Tel: 651-224-1358 Fax: 651-224-6621 E-mail: adg@adkinsassoc.com Established 1958
AICP	American Institute of Certified Planners		Jeffrey P. Agnes	AIA	Loren E. Abraham	AIA	Angela DeLong Gatzlaff
ASID	American Society of Interior Designers		—		—		Burnell Dean Olson
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects		Work %		—		Firm Personnel by Discipline
CID	Certified Interior Designer		Residences:		Firm Personnel by Discipline		Architectural
CSI	Construction Specifiers Institute		New/Remodel/Additions 5		Architectural 2		Other Technical 4
CCS	Certified Construction Specifier		Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25		Other Technical 1		Administrative 1
FACHA	Fellow, American College of Healthcare Architects		Retail/Commercial 60		Administrative 1		Total in Firm 12
FAIA	Fellow, American Institute of Architects		Medical/Health Care 10		Total in Firm 4		—
FIIDA	Fellow, International Interior Design Association		—		Work %		Work %
IIIDA	International Interior Design Association		Apache Animal Hospital, St. Anthony Village, MN; Cooks of Crocus Hill Remodel, St. Paul, MN; Illuma Laser Vision Center, Edina, MN; DressBarn, HarMar Mall, Roseville, MN; 811 Park Building Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Bonfire Grille, Eagan, MN		Residences:		Housing/Multiple 5
PE	Professional Engineer		❖		New/Remodel/Additions 25		Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
RA	Registered Architect		ABENDROTH, REGO + YOUNGQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.		Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25		Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
RID	Registered Interior Designer		5217 Wayzata Boulevard, #111 St. Louis Park, MN 55416 Tel: 952-544-8941 Fax: 952-544-0585 E-mail: kpederson@aryarch.com Web: www.aryarch.com Established 1956		Retail/Commercial 10		Churches/Worship Facilities 5
RLA	Registered Landscape Architect		Robert H. Rego		Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15		Municipal Buildings 10
RLS	Registered Land Surveyor		Paul Youngquist	AIA, CID	Municipal Buildings 10		Education/Academic 30
			—		Education/Academic 10		Restoration/Preservation 5
			Firm Personnel by Discipline		Restoration/Preservation 20		Interior Architecture 20
			Architectural 10		Interior Architecture 10		ADA - Accessibility 10
			Both Architect & Interior Designer 1		Recreation, Sporting Complex 10		Roofing 10
			Planners 1		Sustainable Design/ Energy Daylighting 100		—
			Other Technical 2		—		Qwest Market Street Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Monroe Community School Addition, St. Paul Public Schools, MN; Totino-Grace High School Remodeling, Fridley, MN; Little Sisters of the Poor Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; USPS Standard Building Design and General R & A, Northland District; Martin Luther King Community Recreation Center Addition, St. Paul, MN
			Administrative 2		Brightech Corp. Conference Center, Minneapolis, MN; McIntire Park Little League Field Complex, Charlottesville, VA; Hennepin County Brookdale Regional Center (with Buetow & Associates, Inc.), Brooklyn Center, MN; Tall Oaks of Keswick, Historic Preservation and Addition (with DEGP Architects), Keswick, VA; Alan Johnson Home, Remodeling and Addition, Scandia, MN; The White House, Greening of the White House, (with OEOB) Washington, D.C.		❖
			Total in Firm 16		—		ADSIT ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING
			Work %		❖		3101 Franklin Avenue East Minneapolis, MN 55406 Tel: 612-750-8300 Fax: 612-339-0976 E-mail: madsit@sdva.com Established 2001
			Medical/Health Care 20		ACKERBERG AND ASSOCIATES, INC.		—
			Churches/Worship Facilities 5		4201 Excelsior Blvd. St. Louis Park, MN 55416 Tel: 952-920-9020 Fax: 952-920-4999 Established 1955		Mina M. Adsit
			Education/Academic 75		—		—
			—		Sanders M. Ackberg	AIA	Work %
			Big Lake New Elementary School and Additions and Alterations to Existing, Big Lake, MN; Additions and Alterations to Mahtomedi Schools, Mahtomedi, MN; Delano Public Schools Additions and Alterations, Delano, MN; St. Michael-Albertville Public Schools Additions & Alterations & New Elementary, St. Michael & Albertville, MN; St. Cloud Orthopedics Remodeling, St. Cloud, MN; Suburban Imaging Additions & Alterations, Edina, Arbor Lakes, Centennial Lakes, & Coon Rapids, MN		—		Housing/Multiple 60
					Work %		Medical/Health Care 35
					Housing/Multiple 15		Churches/Worship Facilities 5
					Residences:		—
					New/Remodel/Additions 5		McDonough Family Homes Modernization, St. Paul, MN; Innsbruck Healthcare Center, New Brighton, MN; Pilgrim House Unitarian Church, Arden Hills, MN
					Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20		
					Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25		
					Medical/Health Care 20		
					Municipal Buildings 5		
					Interior Architecture 10		
					—		
					Wells Fargo Bank, Minneapolis, MN; Southgate Office Plaza, Bloomington, MN; Millennium Hotel, Minneapolis, MN; Ray Rawson Villa (Handicap Housing), Las Vegas, NV; Country Village Apts., Shakopee, MN		

❖
AE ARCHITECTURE
 5964 Oliver Ave. S.
 Minneapolis, MN 55419
 Tel: 612-922-2680
 Fax: 612-922-2681
 E-mail: aearchitecture@wans.net
 Established 1987

— Stan J. Ross AIA, CID

— Work %
 Housing/Multiple 5
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 10
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 50
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
 Education/Academic 5
 Restoration/Preservation 5
 Interior Architecture 5

— Quizno's Subs, Various Locations;
 Dino's Gyros, Various Locations; TLC
 Electronics, Mahtomedi, MN; Conoco
 Gas & Car Wash, Blaine, MN; Under-
 ground Coffee, Chaska, MN; FSI
 International, Chaska, MN

❖
**CHRISTINE ALBERTSSON
 ARCHITECTURE, LTD.**

3112 Hennepin Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55408
 Tel: 612-823-0233
 Fax: 612-823-4950
 E-mail: christine@caarch.com
 Established 2000

— Christine L. Albertsson AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 2
 Total in Firm 2

— Work %
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 100
 —
 Storage Barns, Afton, MN; Private
 Cabin Remodeling, Bay Lake, MN;
 New Residence, Rochester, MN; Pri-
 vate Cabin Remodeling, Grand
 Rapids, MN; New Residence Addition
 and Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN

❖
AmerINDIAN Architecture, inc.

475 Cleveland Ave. N., #100
 St. Paul, MN 55104
 Tel: 651-644-1586
 Fax: 651-644-7172
 E-mail: info@amerindian.com
 Web: www.amerindian.com
 Established 1992

— Dennis Sun Rhodes
 Dan Feidt AIA
 Dave Bryan AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 11
 Administrative 2
 Total in Firm 13

Continued on next column

Work %
 Housing/Multiple 15
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 10
 Medical/Health Care 10
 Education/Academic 30
 Cultural, Museum 25

— Pechanga Museum Cultural Center,
 Temucula, CA; American Indian Re-
 source Center, Bemidji, MN; Hope
 Housing, Minneapolis, MN; Leech
 Lake Tribal College, Cass Lake, MN;
 Macy School, Macy, NE; Wakpa Sica
 Reconciliation Center, Ft Pierre, SD

❖
**ANDERSON
 ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

616 Summit Avenue, Suite 104
 St. Paul, MN 55102-2668

Tel: 651-228-0494
 Fax: 651-228-0498
 E-mail:
 info@andersonarchitectureinc.com
 Web:
 www.andersonarchitectureinc.com
 Established 1998

— Mark Carsten Anderson AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 1.5
 Interior Designers .5
 Other Technical 1.5
 Administrative 1
 Total in Firm 4.5

— Work %
 Churches/Worship Facilities 80
 Education/Academic 20
 Restoration/Preservation 15
 Interior Architecture 70
 Liturgical Design 70
 —
 St. Odilia Catholic Community,
 Shoreview, MN; Church of St.
 Therese, Deephaven, MN; St. Andrew
 Lutheran Church, East Bethel, MN;
 Catholic Community of St. Adalbert,
 St. Paul, MN; St. Paul Monastery, St.
 Paul, MN; Messiah Episcopal Church,
 St. Paul, MN

❖
**KEVIN J. ANDERSON
 ARCHITECT, INC.**

107 First Street SE, Suite 201
 Little Falls, MN 56345
 Tel: 320-632-9582
 Fax: 320-632-1635
 Established 1986

— Kevin J. Anderson AIA, CID
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
 Other Technical 2
 Administrative 1
 Total in Firm 4

Continued on next column

Work %
 Housing/Multiple 10
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 60
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Churches/Worship Facilities 15
 Restoration/Preservation 5
 Interior Architecture 5

— Himle Residence, Outstate, MN; Siek-
 man Residence, Outstate, MN; Tobin
 Residence, Bozeman, MT; Anderson
 Residence, Phoenix, AZ; Stockholm
 Lutheran Church, Stockholm, MN;
 Independent Apostolic Lutheran
 Church, Dayton, MN

❖
**ANKENY KELL
 ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

821 Raymond Avenue, Suite 400
 St. Paul, MN 55114-1532
 Tel: 651-645-6806
 Fax: 651-645-0079
 E-mail: akmail@ankenykell.com
 Web: www.ankenykell.com
 Established 1976

— Ronald W. Ankeny AIA
 Duane A. Kell FAIA
 Thomas J. Betti AIA
 Eric N. Lagerquist AIA
 Pamela B. Anderson AIA
 Deborah Rathman AIA
 Mark S. Wentzell AIA

— Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 18
 Both Architect &
 Interior Designer 2
 Interior Designers 3
 Other Professional 2
 Other Technical 3
 Administrative 5
 Total in Firm 33

— Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
 Municipal Buildings 25
 Education/Academic 25
 Athletic Facilities/Recreational/
 Community Ctr 25

— Bloomington City Hall, Police Facility
 & Arts Center, Bloomington, MN;
 Blaine City Offices and Police Facility,
 Blaine, MN; U of MN Women's Ice
 Hockey Arena & Tennis Center, Min-
 neapolis, MN; Minnesota State Uni-
 versity Student Athletic Facility,
 Mankato, MN; Maplewood Commu-
 nity Center, Maplewood, MN; Uni-
 versity Center Rochester, Athletic
 Fieldhouse and Technology Center,
 Rochester, MN

❖
ARCHITECTURAL ALLIANCE

400 Clifton Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55403
 Tel: 612-871-5703
 Fax: 612-871-7212
 E-mail: epeterson@archalliance.com
 Web: www.archalliance.com
 Established 1970

— Other MN Office:
 Minneapolis/St. Paul International
 Airport
 Tel: 612-726-9012
 Fax: 612-726-1047

— Thomas DeAngelo AIA, CID
 Dennis LaFrance AIA, CID
 Peter Vesterholt AIA, CID
 Cynthia Ellsworth

— Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 52
 Both Architect &
 Interior Designer 6
 Interior Designers 8
 Other Professional 2
 Other Technical 6
 Administrative 7
 Total in Firm 81

— Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
 Retail/Commercial 20
 Municipal Buildings 15
 Education/Academic 10
 Interior Architecture 10
 Aviation 25
 —
 University of Minnesota - Microbial
 & Plant Genomics Building, Min-
 neapolis, MN; Blue Cross Blue Shield
 of Minnesota Customer Service Cen-
 ter, Eagan, MN; Allianz Corporate
 Headquarters, Golden Valley, MN;
 Dane County Regional Airport,
 Madison, WI; Brookdale Center,
 Brooklyn Center, MN; Caribou Cof-
 fee, Nationwide

❖
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN PARTNERS, P.A.

119 N. 4th St., Suite 312
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-904-6580
Fax: 612-904-6581
E-mail: archdsnpntr@aol.com
Established 1994

Kevin Rush AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	4

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	45
Medical/Health Care	15
Interior Architecture	38

Retail Stores - Brooklyn Park, MN; Madison, WI; McAllen, TX, Columbus, OH; Restaurants - Columbus, OH; Eagan, Burnsville, & Minneapolis, MN; Office Buildings and Build-out - Chaska, Mendota Heights, & Minneapolis, MN; Healthcare Facilities - Fridley, Cottage Grove, & Woodbury, MN; Salons - Eagan, Apple Valley, Prior Lake, & Minnetonka, MN; Multi-Family Residential - Missoula, MT; Eagan & Roseville, MN

❖
ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES, INC.

704 East Howard Street
Hibbing, MN 55746
Tel: 218-263-6868
Fax: 218-722-6803
E-mail: archres@arimn.com
Web: www.arimn.com
Established 1972

Other MN Office:
Duluth, MN

Tel: 218-727-8481
Fax: 218-727-8483
Email: archres@arimn.com
Web: www.arimn.com

Other Office: Superior, WI

Doug Hildenbrand	AIA
Mark Wirtanen	AIA
Earl Thedens	ASLA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	12
Interior Designers	2
Engineering	10
Landscape Architects	2
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	32

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Medical/Health Care	20
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	60

Fairview/University Medical Center, Hibbing, MN; School District of Superior New Middle & Elementary Schools, Superior, WI; Concordia Language Villages, Bemidji, MN; Walker, Hackensack, Akley School Addition/Remodel, Walker, MN; Hillcrest Terrace Suites Assisted Living, Hibbing, MN; YMCA Addition/Remodel, Grand Rapids, MN

❖
ARCHITECTURE BY BERG

218 Third Ave. E., Suite 101
Alexandria, MN 56308
Tel: 320-762-2401
Fax: 320-762-4102
E-mail: archberg@rga-alp.com
Established 2000

Bruce Berg AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10

Douglas County Abstract, Alexandria, MN; Baywood Townhomes, Lake Darling, Alexandria, MN; Family Dollar Stores, MN; Middletown Plaza, Alexandria, MN; Architecture by Berg Office, Alexandria, MN

❖
ARCHITECTURE UNLIMITED, INC.

2675 University Avenue West,
Suite 200
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651-603-7200
Fax: 651-603-7205
E-mail: architectureunlimited@hbi.com
Established 1991

Daniel M. Rominski	AIA, CID, CCS
Eric A. Reinert	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Interior Architecture	35
Broadcasting Facilities	30
Aircraft Hangars	10

Continued on next column

Bound to be Read Bookstore, Victoria Plaza, St. Paul, MN; HBI Aircraft Hangar, Holman Field, St. Paul, MN; Morris Residence Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Easton Residence Renovation, St. Mary's Point

❖
ARMSTRONG, TORSETH, SKOLD & RYDEEN, INC.

8501 Golden Valley Road, Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55427
Tel: 800-545-3731
Fax: 763-525-3289
E-mail: brydeen@atsr.com
Web: www.atsr.com
Established 1944

Paul W. Erickson	AIA
Kenneth E. Grabow	AIA
Rodney E. Erickson	FCSI, CCS
Paul L. Snyder	AIA
Tammy S. Magney	AIA
Daniel C. Moll	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	45
Interior Designers	3
Engineering	35
Landscape Architects	8
Planners	2
Other Professional	19
Other Technical	6
Administrative	14
Total in Firm	132

	Work %
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Education/Academic	95

New Century Community K-8 School, Park Rapids, MN; Minnesota Business Academy, St. Paul, MN; Northrop Education Center, Rochester, MN; Osseo Area Schools Districtwide Improvements, Osseo, MN; New Andover High School, Andover, MN; New Farmington Elementary School, Farmington, MN

❖
ARTERIOS ARCHITECTURE - TIM R. BJELLA ARCHITECT

2115 Morton Road
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 952-476-0486
Fax: 952-476-1411
Established 1994

Tim R. Bjella	AIA, CID
---------------	----------

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Interior Designers	1
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	100

❖
THE ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS, INC.

241 South Cleveland
St. Paul, MN 55105
Tel: 651-698-0808
E-mail: taa@taarch.com
Web: www.taarch.com
Established 1961

Ronald W. Buelow	AIA
James W. Cox	AIA
Steven E. Albertson	AIA
Michelle K. Devine	

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	4
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	11

	Work %
--	--------

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	40
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	15
Cultural, Recreational	20

Fitness Center, Luther College, Decorah, IA; Bethany Lutheran College Buildings: Student Union, Math/Science, Trinity Chapel; North Dale Community Recreation Center, St. Paul, MN; St. Paul Schools, Four Seasons Arts+ Elementary, French Immersion Remodel; Community Arts Building, Luther College, Decorah, IA; Friends School of Minnesota, Elementary School, St. Paul, MN

❖
AWAD & KOONTZ ARCHITECTS BUILDERS INC.

6603 Queen Ave. South, Suite R
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Tel: 612-243-0540
Fax: 612-243-0541
Established 1996

Ali E. Awad	AIA
James M. Koontz	

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Other Professional	1
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
--	--------

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	95
Retail/Commercial	5

BAKER ASSOC. INC.

100 S. 5th St., Ste 250
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-339-8601
Fax: 612-339-5668
Established 1959

Edward F. Baker
Jonathan D. Baker

RA
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

Work %

Housing/Multiple
Residences:

New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	40
Interior Architecture	20

Crowne Plaza Northstar, Minneapolis, MN; Illusion Theater, Minneapolis, MN; Carousel Automobiles, Golden Valley, MN; El Colegio Charter School, Minneapolis, MN; Brit's Garden Park, Minneapolis, MN; North Country Ford, Coon Rapids, MN

MARK S. BALAY ARCHITECTS, INC.

110 E. Myrtle St.
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651-430-3312
Fax: 651-430-0605
E-mail: mark@balayarchitects.com
Web: www.balayarchitects.com
Established 1986

Other Office: Indianapolis, IN

Mark Balay

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	40
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	25
Interior Architecture	10

Continued on next column

Addition to Elim Lutheran Church, Scandia, MN; Rivertown Inn, Stillwater, MN; Armstrong Residence, Stillwater, MN; Addition to Bethesda Lutheran Church, Sand Lake, WI; Renovation of Osceola Railroad Depot, Osceola, WI; Renovation of Aaro Residence

BARBOUR/LADOUCEUR ARCHITECTS P.A.

129 North Second Street, Suite 103
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Tel: 612-339-5093

Fax: 612-339-0499

E-mail:

jbarbour@barbourladouceur.com or

jladouceur@barbourladouceur.com

Web: www.bar-lad-arch.com

Established 1993

F. John Barbour AIA, CID

Janis LaDouceur AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Both Architect & Interior Designer	2
Landscape Architects	1
Total in Firm	6

Work %

Housing/Multiple Residences:	10
New/Remodel/Additions	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	25
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	30
Interior Architecture	20
Museums/Interpretive Centers	30

Science Museum of Minnesota Environment Experiment Center, St. Paul, MN; Donaldson Hotel Renovation, Fargo, ND; Richard I. Bong Heritage Museum, Superior, WI; Dodge Nature Center Preschool, West St. Paul, MN; Light-Rail Transit Stations, Minneapolis, MN; Downtown Planning & Storefront Renovations, Grand Ledge, MI

THE DENNIS BATTY & ASSOCIATES GROUP, INC.

6860 Shingle Creek Parkway,
Suite 106

Brooklyn Center, MN 55430

Tel: 763-560-6814

Fax: 763-560-1090

E-mail: dbarche@aol.com

Established 1976

Other Office: Renton, WA

Dennis Batty

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	5
Engineering	2
Other Technical	5
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	13

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	60
Education/Academic	20

Bloomington Assemblies of God, Bloomington, MN; Fourth Baptist Church and Seminary, Plymouth, MN; North Central University Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Grace United Methodist Church, St. Cloud, MN; Northwest College of the Assemblies of God, Academic Building, Renton, WA; Parkside Church, Chagrin Falls, OH

BENTZ/THOMPSON/RIETOW, INC.

2600 Foshay Tower
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Tel: 612-332-1234

Fax: 612-332-1813

E-mail: info@btr-architects.com

Web: www.btr-architects.com

Established 1971

Milo H. Thompson FAIA, CID

Robert G. Rietow AIA, CID

Robert J. Zimmerman AIA, CID

R. Bruce Cornwall AIA, CID

Ann Voda AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	21
Both Architect & Interior Designer	10
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	22

Continued on next column

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	20
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	20
Higher Education Planning	10
Libraries	10

Marshall Field's Home Stores, Schaumburg & Oak Brook, IL; Itasca State Park Visitors Center, MN; Hennepin County, Eden Prairie Public Library, Eden Prairie, MN; Metropolitan State University/Minneapolis Community/Technical College Master Plan, MN; Retail/Office Building at 4999 S. France Ave., Minneapolis, MN; Bet Shalom Jewish Congregation, Minnetonka, MN

BLUMENTALS/ARCHITECTURE, INC.

6235 Earle Brown Dr., D-Barn

Brooklyn Center, MN 55430-2105

Tel: 763-561-5757

Fax: 763-561-2914

E-mail: info@blumentals.com

Web: www.blumentals.com

Established 1976

Susan Blumentals FAIA, CID

Janis Blumentals AIA, CID

John Klockeman AIA, CID

James Moy AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	9
Administrative	1.5
Total in Firm	10.5

Work %

Housing/Multiple	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Municipal Buildings	20
Education/Academic	15
Restoration/Preservation	30
Interior Architecture	15

12 Multi-family Affordable Housing Projects across Minnesota; Brooklyn Center Civic Center Addition & Renovations, Brooklyn Center, MN; Wells Fargo RCIS, Office Addition & Renovations, Anoka, MN; New Horizon/Kids Quest Child Care Facilities - The Palms Resort, Las Vegas, NV, Other Locations; Edina Realty - Edina, Champlin, Coon Rapids and Other Locations; Holiday Inn Express, Vadnais Heights, MN

❖ **BOARMAN KROOS VOGEL GROUP INC. (BKV GROUP)**

222 North Second Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-339-3752
Fax: 612-339-6212
E-mail: jboarman@bkvgroup.com
Web: www.bkvgroup.com
Established 1978

J. Owen Boarman AIA
David R. Kroos AIA
Gary J. Vogel AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 23
Interior Designers 4
Engineering 7
Other Professional 2
Other Technical 2
Administrative 5
Total in Firm 43

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 25
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 5

Courthouse Buildings 15
—
Winona Courthouse, Winona, MN;
Edina City Hall and Police Department, Edina, MN; Bankers Systems Inc., St. Cloud, MN; Main Street Housing, New Brighton, MN; Nicollet Avenue Development Master Plan, Minneapolis, MN; Anoka-Hennepin Technical College, Anoka, MN

❖ **BONESTROO, ROSENE, ANDERLIK & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2335 W. Highway 36
St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel: 651-636-4600
Fax: 651-636-1311
E-mail: info@bonestroo.com
Web: www.bonestroo.com
Established 1956

—
Other MN Offices:
Rochester, MN
Tel: 507-282-2100
Toll-free: 1-800-880-4700
Fax: 507-282-3100

St. Cloud, MN
Tel: 320-251-4553
Toll-free: 1-800-880-4700
Fax: 320-251-6252

Willmar, MN
Tel: 320-214-9557
Toll-free: 1-800-880-4700
Fax: 320-214-9458

Other Offices: Mequon, WI;
Grayslake, IL

—
Gunnar Unger AIA
Paul Gannon AIA
Marvin Sorvala PE
Dave Loskota, PE
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Engineering 136
Landscape Architects 6
Planners 2
Other Professional 17
Other Technical 118
Administrative 49
Total in Firm 337

—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 5
Municipal Buildings 80
Education/Academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 5
—
Library, St. James/Watonwan County, MN; City Hall, Delano, MN; Ice Rink, Austin, MN; Mennen Arena, Morristown, MN; Public Works Expansion, Maple Grove, MN; American-Swedish Institute, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **BRUFLODT ARCHITECTS**

16809 Hwy 7
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952-935-6256
Fax: 952-935-6256
Established 1984

—
Milt Bruflo AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2
—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 5
Municipal Buildings 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 15

—
Dawson Public Library (Armory Preservation); Afton Minnesota Residence (Tree Tops); Remodel Senior Housing (Isanti, North Branch, Glencoe); Glencoe Multiple Senior Housing; Paper Warehouse (over 300 Retail Shops); 98 St. Health Club

❖ **BUETOW AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2345 N. Rice Street, Suite 210
St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel: 651-483-6701
Fax: 651-483-2574
E-mail: buetow@buetowarchitects.com
Web: www.buetowarchitects.com
Established 1920

—
Thomas W. Dunwell AIA, CID
Randy L. Engel RA
Modris M. Feders AIA, CID
James M. Evans RA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 3
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 12

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Municipal Buildings 20
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 20
Sustainable Design 20
Libraries 10
Justice (Correctional/Detention) 20

—
Hennepin County: Brookdale & Southdale Regional Centers, Medical Center Central Food Facility, MN; City/County Federal Credit Unions: Brooklyn Center, Minnetonka, Minneapolis, Bloomington, MN; Jennie-O Foods: Willmar, Melrose, Pelican Rapids, Montevideo, MN; Anoka County: Courthouse Complex, Human Service Center, Bunker Hills Park Buildings, Golf Course Clubhouse, Juvenile Detention Center, Adult Correctional Center & Jail, MN; Osseo: Osseo City Hall Addition, Public Works Building, MN; Oakdale: Oakdale Public Works Building, City Hall, Fire Station, MN

❖ **RANDALL M. BUFFIE ARCHITECT, LTD.**

275 Market Street, Suite 1001
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612-288-9800
Fax: 612-288-9800
E-mail: buffiearch@aol.com

—
Randall M. Buffie AIA

—
Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 90
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Interior Architecture 10

—
Cohn Residence, Deephaven, MN;
Berg Residence, Boulder, CO; Franke + Fiorelli (Ad Agency), Minneapolis, MN; McCarthy Residence, Deephaven, MN; Hotchkiss Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Fenn Residence, Victoria, MN

❖ **BUSCH CAULFIELD ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2402 University Ave. W., Suite 501
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651-645-6675
Fax: 651-645-8071
E-mail: kbusch@isd.net
Established 1988

—
Kevin C. Busch AIA
Bruce A. Caulfield AIA

—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 50
Municipal Buildings 10
Interior Architecture 20
Recreational 10

—
Advent Lutheran Church, Maple Grove, MN; Dunning Recreation Building, St. Paul, MN; Faith Lutheran Church, Coon Rapids, MN; St. James Lutheran Church, West St. Paul, MN; Perpetual Motion Gymnastics Center, Woodbury, MN; Marvin Residence, Andover, MN

Continued on next column

❖ **BWBR ARCHITECTS, INC.**

380 St. Peter Street, Suite 600
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651-222-3701
Fax: 651-222-8961
E-mail: marketing@bwbr.com
Web: www.bwbr.com
Established 1922

C. Jay Sleiter AIA
Terry L. Anderson AIA
Stephen P. Patrick AIA
Timothy J. Sessions AIA
Peter G. Smith AIA
Brian B. Buchholz AIA
John A. Strachota AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 52
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 5
Interior Designers 8
Other Professional 9
Other Technical 7
Administrative 8
Total in Firm 89

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 60
Churches/Worship Facilities 15
Municipal/Recreational 5
Education/Academic 5
Interior Architecture 15

3M Company Building 220 Interior Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Lord of Life Lutheran Church Relocation, Maple Grove, MN; Rice Memorial Hospital Expansion, Willmar, MN; University of Northern Iowa McCollum Science Hall Addition, Cedar Falls, IA; Minnehaha County Jail, Sioux Falls, SD; Braun Intertec Corporate Headquarters, Bloomington, MN

C

❖ **C.M. ARCHITECTURE, P.A.**

219 North 2nd Street, Suite 301
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1454
Tel: 612-338-6677
Fax: 612-338-2995
E-mail: info@cmarch.com
Web: www.cmarch.com
Established 1990

Other Office: Fort Worth, TX

Bruce M. Carlson AIA
Patrick G. Blees AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 26
Interior Designers 2
Other Technical 6
Administrative 8
Total in Firm 42

Continued on next column

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 75
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Interior Architecture 10
Government 5

Ultimate Electronics Distribution Center, Bloomington, MN; Buffalo Wild Wings Restaurant, Crystal, MN; Sam Goody Store, Park Place Mall, Tucson, AZ; Northwest Airlines Air-mail Facility, Minneapolis/St. Paul Intl. Airport; Prime Technologies Headquarters/Visitor Center, Pierre, SD; Slumberland Furniture Store, Madison, WI

❖ **CARLSEN & FRANK ARCHITECTS**

482 Dayton Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651-227-4576
Fax: 651-227-3501
Established 1983

Peter S. Carlsen AIA
Sylvia A. Frank AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 10

Sojourner House & Community Building, Minnetonka, MN; Peters Hall Renewal, University of Minnesota St. Paul Campus; McCormick Residence Addition, St. Paul, MN; Harcker Hall Remodeling, University of Minnesota St. Paul Campus; Meyer Residence, Shoreview, MN; Women's Advocates

❖ **RICHARD J. CARLSON ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

2116 Second Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Tel: 612-870-4563
Fax: 612-874-9793
E-mail: rjcarlson@uswest.net
Established 1987

Richard J. Carlson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 20
Medical/Health Care 25
Research Laboratories 10

Hennepin County Vocational Services Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Health Services Building, Various Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Medical Center, Various Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Excelsior Post Office Building, Remodel, Excelsior, MN; 15600 Office Building, Minnetonka, MN; Salon Intrigue, Calhoun Commons, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **CERMAK RHOADES ARCHITECTS**

275 E. 4th St., Suite 800
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-225-8623
Fax: 651-225-8727
Established 1993

Terri Cermak AIA
Todd Rhoades AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Landscape Architects 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 12

Work %
Housing/Multiple 65
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Community Centers and Child Care 25

Emma's Place, Townhomes and Community Building, Maplewood, MN; The Family Project, Townhomes and Community Building, St. Paul, MN; Building Better Neighborhoods book for GMHF; Liberty Plaza Renovation and Community Building, St. Paul, MN; The Great Northern Lofts, St. Paul, MN; Clare Apartments, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **CF DESIGN LTD.**

230 East Superior St.
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-722-1060
Fax: 218-722-1086
E-mail: cheryl@cf-design.net
Web: www.cfd-online.net
Established 1998

Cheryl Fosdick Assoc. AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical 2.5
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4.5

Continued on next column

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100
Interior Architecture 15
Plumb Residence, Two Harbors, MN; Pruitt Residence, Castle Danger, WI; Fosdick Residence, Mahtomedi, MN; Thorpe Residence, Eau Claire, WI; Nieves/Erickson Remodeling, North Shore, MN; Leake Addition, Duluth, MN

❖ **CLAYBAUGH PRESERVATION ARCHITECTURE INC**

361 West Government Street
Taylors Falls, MN 55084
Tel: 651-465-7900
E-mail: rjc@scc.net
Web: www.claybaugh.com

Robert J. Claybaugh AIA, CCS

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1.5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Retail/Commercial 15
Restoration/Preservation 75

Split Rock Lighthouse Visitor Center Addition, Two Harbors, MN; Split Rock Lighthouse Dwellings Restoration, Two Harbors, MN; Swenson Barn Restoration, Montevideo, MN; Historic Forestville Staff & Visitor Building, Preston, MN; Downtown Building Design Guidelines, Wadena, MN; Western Grocer Building Re-use Study, Albert Lea, MN

❖ **CLOSE ASSOCIATES INC.**

3101 East Franklin Ave
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612-339-0979
Fax: 612-339-0976
E-mail: gar@closearchitects.com
Web: www.closearchitects.com

Gar Hargens AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Education/Academic 30
Restoration/Preservation 40

Middle Border Museum, Mitchell, SD; Atwood Residence, Nantucket, MA; Eigenfeld Residence, St. Paul, MN; Nicholson Residence Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Plaza Restoration, Rivertowers, Minneapolis, MN; Knotts Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖
CLUTS, O'BRIEN, STROTHER ARCHITECTS

7520 Market Place Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-941-4822
Fax: 952-941-4951
E-mail: ob@cosarch.com
Web: www.cosarch.com
Established 1978

Brian Cluts
Daniel O'Brien AIA
Paul Strother

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Other Technical 4
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 9

Work %
Housing/Multiple 30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 5

Sunlake Woods Apartments; Fairmont Surgery Center; Maple Grove Community Center; Hopkins Center for the Arts; Covenant Pines Bible Camp; Bachman's Fridley

❖
CNH ARCHITECTS

7300 W. 147th Street
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Tel: 952-431-4433
E-mail: cnh@cnharch.com
Web: www.cnharch.com
Established 1958

John R. Natwick AIA, CID
Wayne G. Hilbert AIA, CCS
Quinn S. Hutson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Other Technical 1
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 10

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Churches/Worship Facilities 25
Municipal Buildings 25

Apple Valley City Hall, Apple Valley, MN; MnDOT District Facility, Detroit Lakes, MN; Zion Lutheran, Grand Rapids, MN; Valley Sales, Hastings, MN; Ziegler 8050 Building Addition, Shakopee, MN; Bobby and Steve's Autoworld, Minneapolis, MN

❖
COLLABORATIVE DESIGN GROUP, INC.

1501 Washington Ave S, Ste 300
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 612-332-3654
Fax: 612-332-3626
E-mail: bhickey@collaborativedesigngroup.com
Web: www.collaborativedesigngroup.com
Established 2001

William D. Hickey AIA
Michael W. Jordan AIA
Harold C. Olsen AIA
James O'Shea AIA
Lee M. Seppings
Craig A. Milkert PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 12
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Interior Designers 2
Engineering 2
Other Professional 1
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 23

Work %
Housing/Multiple 40
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Municipal Buildings 25
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 15
Community and Master Planning 10

The Melrose Apartments, Minneapolis, MN; Armstrong House Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Postal Credit Union, Woodbury, MN; North West Company Fur Post Interpretive Center, Pine City, MN; Roseville Library Remodeling, Roseville, MN; Gateway Multi-Modal Transit Center, St. Paul, MN

❖
COLLINS HANSEN ARCHITECTS

400 First Ave. N. #528
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-338-8181
Fax: 612-338-0007
E-mail: cha@collinshansen.com
Established 1989

Michael P. Collins AIA
Merle Hansen
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 8
Interior Designers 1
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 12

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Municipal Buildings 40
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

Kagin Commons Renovation, Macalester College, St. Paul, MN; Wayzata Library, Police Department & City Hall, Wayzata, MN; Music - tech College, St. Paul, MN; Wallace Hall Renovation, Macalester College, St. Paul, MN; Uppercut Editorial, Minneapolis, MN; Jet Set, Minneapolis, MN

❖
CONWAY + SCHULTE ARCHITECTS

113 Washington Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-333-5867
Fax: 612-333-5869
E-mail: csarchitects@qwest.net
Web: www.conwayandschulte.com
Established 1994

William F. Conway AIA
Marcy Schulte AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 30
Retail/Commercial 10
Education/Academic/Cultural Facilities 30
Transit Facilities 30

Iowa State Center Transit Hub, ISU, Ames, IA; I-80 Eastbound Rest Area, Jasper, Co., IA; Forest Park Museum, Administration Bldg., Perry, IA; De-Code/Re-Code Atlanta; Green by Addition w/Design Center for American Urban Landscape; Scholten Residence, Ames, IA

❖
JAMES M. COOPERMAN & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC.

13931 Hill Ridge Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952-545-0409
Fax: Same - call first
Established 1962

James M. Cooperman AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 60
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 5

Continued on next column

Minnetonka Apartments, Minnetonka, MN; Boat Repair & Storage Building, Shorewood, MN; Office Warehouse Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Apartment Building, Minneapolis, MN

❖
CRE + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC.

14616 Westcliffe Drive
Burnsville, MN 55306
Tel: 612-850-1206
Fax: 952-898-2640
E-mail: ceverson@frontiernet.net

Colin Evenson AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20

Rivers Edge Business Center, Burnsville, MN; Valley Pool & Spa, Burnsville, MN; Consolidated Computer Services, Burnsville, MN; Office Furniture USA, Burnsville, MN

❖
CUNDY, SANTINE & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, LLC

3434 Lexington Avenue North
Shoreview, MN 55126
Tel: 651-490-5454
Established 1985

George F. Cundy AIA, NAHB
Shelley A. Santine AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 35
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 35
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 5
Interior Architecture 10

Brentwood Office Park, Roseville, MN; Roselawn Village, Roseville, MN; Brockridge Offices, Vadnais Heights, MN; Cardinal Pines, Oakdale, MN; Willow River Senior Housing, North Hudson, WI; Duckson Residence, Mendota, MN

CUNINGHAM GROUP

201 Main Street SE, Ste 325
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-379-3400
Fax: 612-379-4400
E-mail: ktait@cunningham.com
Web: www.cunningham.com
Established 1968

Other Office: Los Angeles, CA

John Cuningham,	FAIA
John Hamilton	AIA
John Quiter	AIA
Thomas Hoskens	AIA
Richard Solberg	AIA
Douglas Lowe	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	104
Both Architect & Interior Designer	34
Interior Designers	6
Landscape Architects	1
Administrative	34
Total in Firm	138

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	25
Retail/Commercial	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Education/Academic	30
Entertainment	30
Interior Architecture	10

Northstar Crowne Plaza Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; LEGO® Imagination Center, Downtown Disney District®, Anaheim, CA; Bloomington Kennedy Athletic Center, Bloomington, MN; Crosswinds Arts & Science Middle School, Woodbury, MN; Warner Bros. Movie World® Theme Park, Madrid, Spain; Franklin-Portland Gateway, Minneapolis, MN

PETER CURTIS ARCHITECT

12555 Morris Trail North
Marine on St. Croix, MN 55047
Tel: 651-433-4031
Fax: 651-433-4031
E-mail: arkytek44@aol.com
Established 1991

Peter Curtis	AIA
--------------	-----

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	80
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	20

Staples Residence, Edina, MN; Greenebaum/Honetschlager Residence, Marine, MN; Thorne Remodeling, Bayport, MN; Hodgson Residence, Mahtomedi, MN; Joe Thorne Cabin, Gooseberry Falls, MN; Kavanaugh Porch Addition, Marine, MN

D

DAMBERG, SCOTT, GERZINA, WAGNER ARCHITECTS INC.

2 West First Street, Suite 201
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-727-2626
Fax: 218-727-7467
E-mail: rwagner@dsgw.com
Web: www.dsgw.com
Established 1938

Other MN Offices:
Virginia, MN
Tel: 218-741-7962
Fax: 218-741-7967
Email: jgerzina@dsgw.com
Web: www.dsgw.com

John Gerzina	AIA
Randy Wagner	AIA
John Scott	
John Geissler	CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	27
Both Architect & Interior Designer	2
Interior Designers	1
Planners	1
Other Professional	2
Other Technical	1
Administrative	4
Total in Firm	38

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Health Care	25
Municipal Buildings	25
Education/Academic	35
Restoration/Preservation	15
Interior Architecture	40

Grand Rapids Middle School, Grand Rapids, MN; Amery Intermediate School, Amery, WI; Duluth Public Works Facility, Duluth, MN; Northern Lights Hotel, Walker, MN; Blue Cross Blue Shield Processing Center, Virginia, MN; Virginia Regional Medical Center, Virginia, MN

JAMES DAYTON DESIGN, LTD.

530 North Third Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-338-0005
Fax: 612-338-0141
E-mail: info@jddltd.com
Web: www.jddltd.com
Established 1997

James G. Dayton	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Total in Firm	4

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	40
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	40
Interior Architecture	10

Continued on next column

Minnetonka Center for the Arts, Wayzata, MN; Phelps Residence, Maple Plain, MN; Loft Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Madeline Island Cabin, Madeline Island, WI

DBA ARCHITECTS

7300 Hudson Blvd. N., Suite 200
Oakdale, MN 55128
Tel: 651-714-8115
Fax: 651-735-1228
E-mail: baker@dba-arch.com
Web: www.dba-arch.com
Established 1990

Don Baker	AIA
Architectural	1
Other Technical	2
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	4

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	30
Churches/Worship	10

Central Bank, Stillwater, MN; Lyric Arts Theater, Anoka, MN; Oak Ridge East Professional Bldg., Burnsville, MN; Hidden Ponds Apartments, Apple Valley, MN; Hal's Millworks, River Falls, WI

DCA ARCHITECTS

1250 E. Moore Lake Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55432
Tel: 763-571-1911
Fax: 763-571-3112
E-mail: constabled@msn.net
Established 1991

David Constable	AIA
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	85
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5

DEAN ARCHITECTS, INC.

100 Minnesota Building
46 E. 4th St.
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-225-1867
Fax: 651-225-4827
E-mail: mail@deanarchitects.com
Fax: www.deanarchitects.com
Established 1994

Matt Dean, AIA

Continued on next column

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	20
Municipal Buildings	20
Education/Academic	50

Ona Orth Ministry Center, Shoreview, MN; Union Gospel Child Care & Adult Education, St. Paul, MN; Intergeneration Living & Health, Eagan, MN; Urban Communities Association of Minneapolis; Private Residences, Midwest Locations

DESIGN 1

9973 Valley View Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-903-9299
Fax: 952-903-9292
E-mail: rdavis@rjddesign1.com
Web: www.rjddesign1.com
Established 1989

Robert J. Davis	AIA
-----------------	-----

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	8
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	10

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	40
Retail/Commercial	60

Vriendschap Village - Senior Housing, Pella, IA

DESIGNERY, ARCHITECTURE

Box 57
Stillwater, MN 55047
Tel: 651-433-3973
Fax: 651-433-3973
E-mail: rayraffel@aol.com
Established 1979

Raymond Raffel	AIA
----------------	-----

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	60

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	5

Hadley Apartments, Oakdale, MN; Nelson Residence, Scandia, MN; Addition to Beautiful Savior Lutheran Church, Eagan, MN; Office, Storage Warehouse for Marigold Foods, Farmington, MN; Heather Ridge Office Campus, Maplewood, MN; North Star Mini-Storage Buildings, Shoreview, MN

◆ **DEVINE deFLON YAEGER, INC.**

St. Anthony Main
201 SE Main, Ste 221
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-623-7808
Fax: 612-623-7810
E-mail: deyberg@ddyinc.com
Web: www.ddyinc.com
Established 1973

Other Offices: Kansas City, Columbia, Clinton, & Blue Springs, MO

Carl Yaeger AIA
Wayne Whitehead PE
Don Eyberg AIA
David Whitehead PE
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 14
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Interior Designers
Engineering 11
Other Technical 3
Administrative 11
Total in Firm 43

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 15
Interior Architecture 10
Public Assembly, Sports 30

MetroDome Renovations, Minneapolis, MN; Lipscomb University Arena, Nashville, TN; Sprint World Headquarters, Overland Park, KS; Shelter Insurance State Office Bldg, Lees Summit, MO; Visitation Church, Kansas City, MO; University of Minnesota Baseball

◆ **GERALD G. DEZELAR & ASSOC.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075
Tel: 651-451-2722
Fax: 651-451-1460
E-mail: dezlargerald@qwest.net
Established 1991

Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, ICBO

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 30
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Forensic 50
Specifications 20

The Crossings Restoration, Minneapolis, MN; Parish Activity Center, Church of St. John Vianney, South St. Paul, MN; Work & Consulting in: Specifications, Construction Admin., Forensic Architecture, & Code Compliance

◆ **DJR ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

212 Second Street SE, Suite 314
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-362-0431
Fax: 612-676-2796
E-mail: ddovolis@djir-inc.com
Web: www.djir-inc.com
Established 1985

Dean Dovolis AIA
Scott Nelson AIA
Paula Merrigan RA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 18
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Administrative 5
Total in Firm 23

Work %
Housing/Multiple 50
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Interior Architecture 5
Urban Design & Planning 10

Lake and Nicollet Commons Redevelopment, Minneapolis, MN; Marketplace Lofts, Hopkins, MN; The Shores Senior Housing, Shoreview, MN; Payne-Phalen Corridor Masterplan, St. Paul, MN; West River Commons, Minneapolis, MN; Many Rivers Housing, Minneapolis, MN

◆ **DLR GROUP**

9521 West 78th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55344-3853
Tel: 952-941-8950
Fax: 952-941-7965
E-mail: minneapolis@dlrgroup.com
Web: www.dlrgroup.com
Established 1966

Other Offices: Chicago, IL; Colorado Springs, CO; Des Moines, IA; Farmington, NM; Honolulu, HI; Kansas City, MO; Milwaukee, WI; Omaha, NE; Orlando, FL; Overland Park, KS; Philadelphia, PA; Phoenix, AZ; Portland, OR; Sacramento, CA; Seattle, WA; Sioux Falls, SD; Tampa, FL

Griff Davenport AIA
Matt Johnson AIA
George Fantauzza AIA, CID
Marlene Evenson AIA
William J. Lawrence AIA
Thomas D. Sindelar AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 25
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 2
Engineering 14
Planners 5
Other Professional 3
Other Technical 1
Administrative 13
Total in Firm 64

Continued on next column

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Municipal Buildings 15
Education/Academic 35
Justice/Corrections 20

East Central K-12 School, Sandstone, MN; Jordan High School, Jordan, MN; Scott County Law Enforcement Facilities, Shakopee, MN; B.H. Whipple Federal Building Renovations, Minneapolis, MN; Protein Design Labs, Plymouth, MN; Boeing Corporation, Seattle, WA

◆ **CHRIS DOEHRMANN ARCHITECT INC.**

1500 21st Ave. NW
New Brighton, MN 55112
Tel: 651-639-0469
Fax: 651-639-0469
E-mail: chris@doehrmann.com
Web: www.doehrmann.com
Established 1991

Chris Doehrmann AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100

Thomas Residence on Agate Lake, Crosby, MN; Manning/Lawrie Residence on Miller Lake, Crosby, MN; Merrill Residence, White Bear Lake, MN; Matejka Residence, Sherburn, MN; Vayda Residence Addition and Renovation, Edina, MN; Doehrmann Residence Addition and Renovation, New Brighton, MN

◆ **DOMAIN ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN**

2748 Hennepin Ave S
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612-870-7507
Fax: 612-870-7509
E-mail: info@domainarch.com
Web: www.domainarch.com
Established 2000

Laurel Ulland
Lars Peterssen
Deb Everson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 6
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 7.5

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 70
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Restoration/Preservation 40
Interior Architecture 40

New Home - Modern, Golden Valley, MN; Riverbend Resort Community, FL; Home Renovations/Additions - Kenwood, Lowry Hill, Lake Minnetonka, Duluth, MN; Midwest of Cannon Falls Corp. Showroom, Cannon Falls, MN; Triple Rock Social Club, Minneapolis, MN; Family Retreat - New, Silvercliffs on North Shore

◆ **DUFFNEY ARCHITECTURE**

1016 Summit Avenue, P.O. Box 661
Detroit Lakes, MN 56502
Tel: 218-847-1851
Fax: 218-847-7203
E-mail: rduffney@tekstar.com
Established 1983

Richard E. Duffney AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Code Consulting 80

◆ **DANIEL K. DUFFY ARCHITECTS, INC.**

930 Fairfield Way
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952-541-7888
Fax: 952-541-6014
E-mail: duffyarch@aol.com
Web: www.duffyarchitects.com
Established 1994

Daniel K. Duffy AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Medical/Health Care 25
Education/Academic 25
Interior Architecture 20

Carpet King Corporate Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Cardiovascular Business Office Relocation - Allina, Minneapolis, MN; Piper Breast Center Remodel - Allina, Minneapolis, MN; Environmental Resource Management, St. Paul, MN; Whiting Public Library, Whiting, IA; Mosher Greenhouse & Landscaping Bldgs., Sioux City, IA

E

E design
1422 West Lake Street #300
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612-822-1211
Fax: 612-822-1006
E-mail: info@edesign-interiors.com
Web: www.edesign-interiors.com
Established 1988

Debora Emert CID
Claudia Reichert CID
Richard Sutton AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Interior Designers 12
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 15

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 70
Retail/Commercial 10
Medical/Health Care 15
Municipal Buildings 5
Interior Architecture 100

Virchow Krause, Bloomington, MN;
Hudson Health Campus, Hudson,
WI; The St. Paul, Orange, CA; Health-
Partners, Bloomington, MN; Asian
Max, Minneapolis, MN; Tennant
Company, Minneapolis, MN

ELLERBE BECKETT
800 LaSalle Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-376-2000
Fax: 612-376-2271
E-mail: info@ellerbebeckett.com
Web: www.ellerbebeckett.com
Established 1909

Other Offices: Greenville, SC; Kansas
City, MO; San Francisco, CA; Wash-
ington, D.C.; Cairo, Egypt; Dubai,
UAE; Moscow, Russia; Rio de Janeiro,
Brazil

Rick Lincome AIA
David Loehr AIA, ACIP
Geoff Glueckstein
Richard Miller AIA
Janice Carleen Linster ASID, IIDA,
CID

Dave Hill
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 256
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 9
Interior Designers 55
Engineering 147
Landscape Architects 9
Other Professional 41
Other Technical 52
Administrative 40
Construction 49
Total in Firm 658

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Health Care 25
Education/Academic 20
Interior Architecture 30
Stadiums & Arenas 25

Allina Woodbury Ambulatory Care
Center, Woodbury, MN; Metris Com-
pany's Corporate Headquarters, Min-
netonka, MN; University of Minneso-
ta South Mall Development, Min-
neapolis, MN; Mayo Clinic Gonda
Building, Rochester, MN; Target Plaza
North/Nicollet Mall Development,
Minneapolis, MN; Target Technology
Center, Minneapolis, MN

ELLIOT ARCHITECTS
108 Walnut Street
Hudson, WI 54016
Tel: 715-386-8303 or 651-436-3833
Fax: 715-386-2589
E-mail: earchitects@mediaone.net
Established 1982

Elliot M. Anderson AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Other Technical 1.5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 50
Education/Academic 10

Bethany Lutheran Church, Star
Prairie, WI; Family of Christ Luther-
an, St. Joseph Township, WI; Eagle
Valley Bank, Stillwater, MN; St. Peter
Lutheran Church, Afton, MN; Trinity
Family Center, Hudson, WI; Kinney
Residence, Hudson, WI

**ELNESS SWENSON GRAHAM
ARCHITECTS, INC.**
700 Third Street South
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612-339-5508
Fax: 612-339-5382
Web: www.esgarch.com
Established 1973

Other Office: Phoenix, AZ

Mark G. Swenson AIA
David L. Graham AIA
Khosrow Rezai AIA
Dennis J. Sutliff AIA
Kirk D. Velett AIA
Paul Mittendorff AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 55
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 3
Administrative 10
Total in Firm 70

Work %
Housing/Multiple 50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Senior Living/Care 20
Hotels and Resorts 20

Carlson Park, San Antonio, TX; Ex-
celsior & Grand, St. Louis Park, MN;
Gustavus International House, St. Pe-
ter, MN; The Village of St. Anthony
Falls, Minneapolis, MN; The Landing
at Williamsburg Village, Lincoln, NE;
Milwaukee Road Depot/Marriott Ho-
tels, Minneapolis, MN

ENGAN ASSOCIATES, P.A.
316 West Becker Avenue
Willmar, MN 56201
Tel: 320-235-0860
Fax: 320-235-0861
E-mail: enganarchitects@willmar.com
Web: www.engan.com
Established 1979

Richard P. Engan AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Interior Designers 1
Engineering 3
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 15

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 60
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

Paynesville Area Health Services, Hos-
pital, Clinic and Nursing Home, Pay-
nesville, MN; Project Turnabout,
Granite Falls, MN; New Hope Luther-
an Church, Comfrey, MN; Minnwest
Banks, Ortonville/Monteideo, MN;
Comfrey City Hall, Fire Hall, Com-
munity Center & Post Office, Com-
frey, MN; University of Minnesota -
Morris, Life Safety, Morris, MN

**DELANO ERICKSON
ARCHITECTS**
7415 Wayzata Boulevard
Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: 952-544-8370
Established 1982

Delano Del Ray Erickson AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Other Technical 0.5
Total in Firm 2.5

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal Buildings 10
Interior Architecture 5
Recreational 50

Plymouth Creek Center & Field-
house, Plymouth, MN; Richfield Ice
Arena Addition, Richfield, MN;
Apothecary Products World Head-
quarters, Burnsville, MN; Eden
Prairie Park Buildings, Eden Prairie,
MN; City Center Professional Build-
ing, Plymouth, MN; Landscape
Structures Manufacturing Ware-
house, Delano, MN

F

**FACILITY PLANNING
SERVICES, INC.**
24599 Morgan Avenue
Chisago City, MN 55013
Tel: 651-257-2803
Fax: 651-257-6362
E-mail: lammersj@aol.com
Established 1995

James I. Lammers FAIA

Work %
Health Care Planning 100

Abbott Northwestern Hospital, Min-
neapolis, MN; Buffalo Hospital/Clin-
ic, Buffalo, MN; Hutchinson Area
Healthcare, Hutchinson, MN; North
Memorial Healthcare, Robbinsdale,
MN; Rice Memorial Hospital, Will-
mar, MN; River Falls Area Hospital,
River Falls, WI

**RICHARD FISCHER
ARCHITECTS**
3522 Labore Road
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
Tel: 651-766-7554
Fax: 651-481-9201
E-mail: rfarchitects@worldnet.att.net
Established 1999

Richard W. Fischer AIA

❖ **JAMES FORBERG ARCHITECTS, LTD**
17675 Market Avenue
Belle Plaine, MN 56011
Tel: 952-466-2234
Fax: 952-466-2796
E-mail: jforberg12@aol.com
Established 1985

James Forberg AIA
—
Restoration/Preservation 30
Building Envelope Retrofit 70
—
Roofing Replacement Projects for
Several Hennepin County Buildings;
Remodeling of Various Minneapolis
Park & Recreation Board Buildings;
Toilet & Concessions Building, Ali-
magnet Park, Burnsville, MN; Facility
Surveys, Hennepin County Buildings

❖ **FORUM ARCHITECTS & CONSULTANTS, INC.**
1210 Morningview Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55364
Tel: 952-472-4990
Fax: 952-472-0320
E-mail: forum_architects@msn.com
Established 1999

Ray Stoll AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Engineering 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4
—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Property Condition Assessments 30
Construction Monitoring 20

❖ **FOSS ASSOCIATES, INC.**
810 4th Avenue South, Suite 260
Moorhead, MN 56560
Tel: 218-236-1202
Fax: 218-236-4945
E-mail: info@fossassociates.com
Web: www.fossassociates.com
Established 1898

Other Office: Fargo, ND
—
Rick Hoganson AIA, CID
Robert Ames AIA
Joel Davy AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 12
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 1
Other Technical 3
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 19
—
Work %
Medical/Health Care 40
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 40

—
Roseau Area Hospital and Home,
Roseau, MN; Douglas County Hospi-
tal, Alexandria, MN; Ducks Unlimit-
ed, Bismarck, ND; Cass County Jail,
Fargo, ND; Ben Franklin Junior High
School, Fargo, ND; First Lutheran
Church, Bemidji, MN

❖ **THE FOUNDATION ARCHITECTS/CONSULTANTS P.A.**
212 Third Ave. N., Suite 460
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-340-5430
Fax: 612-340-5431
E-mail: bob@foundationarch.com
Established 1994

Robert A. Shaffer AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2
—
Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Municipal Buildings 10
—
Normandale Lake Bandshell, Bloom-
ington, MN; Neiman Marcus Spa &
Salon, TX; Westlind Residence, Deep-
haven, MN; Urban Hair Salon, WV;
Fishman's Kosher Market, St. Louis
Park, MN; Russell Residence Restora-
tion, Shoreview, MN

❖ **FRIEDEL CONSTRUCTION CO. - ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION**
2238 Edgewood Avenue South
St. Louis Park, MN 55426
Tel: 952-548-7000
Fax: 952-548-7010
E-mail: info@architectsblders.com
Web: www.architectsblders.com
Established 1979

—
Mark Gunstad AIA
Roger Friedell AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 3

Continued on next column

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 85
Retail/Commercial 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
—
Mendez & Eckhart Residence, St.
Paul, MN; Rodgers Residence, Min-
netonka Beach, MN; Duff Residence,
Minneapolis, MN; Pitner & Wilson,
Minneapolis, MN; Media Produc-
tions, Minneapolis, MN; Gatten &
Dikel Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **FRISBIE ARCHITECTS, INC.**
215 N. 2nd Street #204
River Falls, WI 54022
Tel: 715-426-4908
Fax: 715-426-5886
E-mail: info@frisbiearchitects.com
Web: www.frisbiearchitects.com
Established 1997

Mathew J. Frisbie AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 50
—
River Center Professional Office
Building, River Falls, WI; Trap Rock
Ridge Retail Plaza, St. Croix Falls, WI;
King of King Lutheran Church Addi-
tions & Master Planning, Woodbury,
MN; United Methodist Church of
River Falls Addition, River Falls, WI;
Christ Lutheran Church Addition,
Somerset, WI; Kinnic Falls Drug & Al-
cohol Abuse Services Administration
Building, River Falls, WI

G
❖ **GALLAGHER ARCHITECTS**
3609 Gettysburg Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55427
Tel: 763-542-8259
Fax: 763-546-9396
Established 1981

Dan Gallagher AIA, CID
—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 50
Restoration/Preservation 10
—
St. Victoria Parish Family (Design
Stage), Victoria, MN; Gearty-Delmore
Funeral Chapel, Plymouth, MN;
Malt-O-Meal Company R & D Build-
ing, Northfield, MN; Malt-O-Meal
Company Ames Mill Restoration,
Northfield, MN; Banner Engineering
Corp. R & D Building, Plymouth,
MN; The Lutheran Church of St.
Philip the Deacon, Plymouth, MN

❖ **ROBERT GERLOFF RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTS**
4007 Sheridan Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612-927-5913
Fax: 612-927-7301
E-mail: rgerloff@residentialarchitects.com
Web: www.residentialarchitects.com
Established 1995

Robert Gerloff AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100
—
Qualey Residence, Cable, WI; Diet-
man/Griffin Kitchen, St. Paul, MN;
Jolitz Residence, North Oaks, MN;
Dysken Renovation, Minneapolis, MN;
Olsen Addition, St. Paul, MN; Gerasi-
mo Cottage, Menomonie, WI

❖ **GOEHRING ARCHITECTS LLC**
275 Market Street, Ste 565
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612-333-5600
Fax: 612-333-5601
E-mail: rose@gomastudio.com
Web: www.gomastudio.com
Established 1995

David E. Goehring AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Other Professional 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 80
—
Private Residence, Augusta, GA; Private
Residence, Rotterdam, The Nether-
lands; Private Residence, Camas,
Washington; Private Residence, Bur-
nett Co., WI; Southridge Senior Hous-
ing, Heber Springs, AR; Chosen Valley
Care Center, Chatfield, MN

❖ **GREBNER ASSOC.**

85 Langford Park
St. Paul, MN 55108
Tel: 651-645-8455
Established 1962

D.W. Grebner FAIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	40
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	15
Urban Design	25

—
Ventura Village Plan, Phillips Neighborhood, Minneapolis, MN;
Franklin/Portland Gateway Project, Minneapolis, MN; Andover Station Development, Andover, MN;
Hope/Childrens Village Center, Minneapolis, MN; Hope/Community Court, Minneapolis, MN; Cheney Residence, Plymouth, MN

❖ **GROOTERS, LEAPALDT & TIDEMAN ARCHITECTS (GLTA)**

808 Courthouse Square
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320-252-3740
Fax: 320-255-0683
E-mail: jleapalddt@gltaarchitects.com
Web: www.gltarchitects.com
Established 1976

Other MN Office:
Newport, MN
Tel: 651-459-9566
Fax: 651-458-5615
E-mail: lmichie@gltaarchitects.com
Web: www.gltarchitects.com

David Leapalddt	AIA, CID
Daniel Tideman	AIA, CID
Steve Paasch	AIA
John Frischmann	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	6
Both Architect & Interior Designer	3
Other Technical	3
Administrative	5
Total in Firm	17

	Work %
Municipal Buildings	15
Education/Academic	50
Restoration/Preservation	5
Senior Healthcare/Housing	30

—
Sauk Rapids/Rice High School, ISD 47, Sauk Rapids, MN; Sauk Rapids/Rice Middle School, ISD 47, Sauk Rapids, MN; Birchwood Arbors, Senior Assisted Living, Forest Lake, MN; Jones Harrison Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Cambridge Health Care Center (Nursing Home), Cambridge, MN; St. Cloud Technical College (A & B Wing Remodel), St. Cloud, MN

❖ **GROUP II ARCHITECTS PA**

104 West Redwood
Marshall, MN 56258
Tel: 507-537-1511
Fax: 507-537-1512
Established 1979

Other Office: Sioux Falls, SD

		AIA
Ronald Halgerson		AIA
Paul Boerboom		AIA
Gerald Lindberg		AIA
—		
Firm Personnel by Discipline		
Architectural	6	
Both Architect & Interior Designer	3	
Other Professional	1	
Other Technical	7	
Administrative	5	
Total in Firm	19	

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Health Care	20
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	30
Correctional	15
—	
Middle/Senior High School, Pipestone, MN; High School, Canby, MN; County Jail, Chamberlain, SD; County Jail/Law Enforcement Center, Granite Falls, MN; Community 1st Banks, Marshall & Windom, MN; Weiner Memorial Medical Center, Marshall, MN	

H
❖ **H & W ARCHITECTS**

Suite 300, Liberty Bank Building
St. Paul, MN 55104
Tel: 651-645-4263
Fax: 651-645-6253
E-mail: bankarch@visi.com
Web: www.bankarchitect.com
Established 1976

Other MN Office:
St. Cloud, MN
Tel: 320-253-7236
Fax: 320-253-0248
E-mail: bankarch@cloud.net
Web: www.bankarchitect.com

Richard Handford	AIA, CID
David Wiesner	RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	2

Continued on next column

Residences:		Work %
New/Remodel/Additions	1	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	95	
Churches/Worship Facilities	1	
Education/Academic	1	
Restoration/Preservation	1	
Interior Architecture	1	

—
Soo Line Credit Union, Glenwood, MN; United Prairie Bank, Jackson, MN; Pine River State Bank, Pine River, MN; First Security Bank, Detroit Lakes, MN; Panther Field House, Glencoe, MN; Buddhist Temple, Blaine, MN

❖ **H₂ ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

1410A Sylvan Street
St. Paul, MN 55117
Tel: 651-487-6446
Fax: 651-487-6447
E-mail: mhuber@h2architecture.com
Web: www.h2architecture.com
Established 2000

Michael Huber	AIA
Dave Heller	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	25
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	25

—
St. John's of Little Canada Parish Center, Little Canada, MN; Battle Creek Head Start Addition, St. Paul, MN; Hanson Cina Residence, Centuria, WI; Frattalone Office Building, Little Canada, MN; Minnesota Life 5th Floor Remodel, St. Paul, MN

❖ **HABITAT ARCHITECTURE INC.**

7625 Golden Triangle Drive, Suite K
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-946-9700
Fax: 952-946-9107
E-mail: hamid@habitatarchitecture.com
Web: www.habitatarchitecture.com
Established 1991

Hamid M. Kashani	AIA, CID
------------------	----------

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	30
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Interior Architecture	20

—
Eisenstadt Residence, Edina, MN; Nordberg Residence, Remodel & Addition, Bloomington, MN; Century South Townhomes, Hastings, MN; Riddell Residence, Remodel & Addition, Edina, MN; Musgjerd Residence, Lake Minnewashta, Chanhassen, MN; Lakeplace Townhomes, Lakeville, MN

❖ **HAGEMEISTER & MACK ARCHITECTS**

501 W. St. Germain Street, Suite 200
St. Cloud, MN 56301
Tel: 320-251-9155
Fax: 320-251-4919
E-mail: hmack@hmarch.com
Web: www.hmarch.com
Established 1988

Murray A. Mack	AIA
----------------	-----

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Other Technical	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	9

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	30
Municipal Buildings	20
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

—
St. John's Lutheran Church, Annandale, MN; The Brownstones Townhomes, St. Cloud, MN; St. Cloud State Univ. Football/Soccer Stadium, St. Cloud, MN; MN Business Finance Corp. Offices, St. Cloud, MN; Broadway Court Senior Housing, Robbinsdale, MN; Sacred Heart Church Master Plan, Sauk Rapids, MN

❖ **HAGEN CHRISTENSEN & McILWAIN ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

212 3rd Avenue North, Suite 350
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-904-1332
Fax: 612-904-7366
E-mail: hagen@hcmarchitects.com
Web: www.hcmarchitects.com
Established 1998

Jerry Hagen
Roger Christensen
Tim McIlwain

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Other Technical	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	6.5

Work %	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Municipal Buildings	20
Education/Academic	20
Interior Architecture	10

St. Louis Park Community Library Remodeling, St. Louis Park, MN; Fletcher's Wharf Restaurant, HHH Terminal, MN; Charthouse Learning Expansion, Burnsville, MN; Minneapolis Fire Station #6, Addition/Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Ponds at Battle Creek Clubhouse, Maplewood, MN; Data Center, St. Paul Companies, St. Paul, MN

❖ **HAMMEL, GREEN AND ABRAHAMSON, INC.**

701 Washington Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-758-4000
Fax: 612-758-4199
E-mail: info@hga.com
Web: www.hga.com
Established 1953

Other MN Office:
Rochester, MN

Tel: 507-281-8600
Fax: 507-281-8688
E-mail: info@hga.com
Web: www.hga.com

Other Offices: Milwaukee, WI; Sacramento, CA; Los Angeles, CA; San Francisco, CA

Daniel Avchen
Stephen Fiskum
Anita Barnett
David Galey
Gary Nyberg
Gary Reetz

FAIA
AIA
FIIDA
PE
AIA
AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	254
Interior Designers	37
Engineering	138
Landscape Architects	7
Planners	11
Other Technical	38
Administrative	127
Total in Firm	612

Work %	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	40
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	15
Interior Architecture	5
Museums, Theatres, Auditoriums, Art Facilities	15

General Mills, Golden Valley, MN; Medtronic, Fridley, MN; CentraCare Health System, St. Cloud, MN; University of California, Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA; Grace Church, Eden Prairie, MN; Como Education Resource Center, St. Paul, MN

❖ **HARRISS ARCHITECTS, INC.**

331 Second Avenue North, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-339-2190
Fax: 612-339-4783
Web: www.harrissarchitects.com
Established 1993

John Harriss	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Professional	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Health Care	20
Education/Academic	50

Phoenix International School; International School of Minnesota - Performing Arts Center; Fairview Hospital, Riverside Campus; Suburban World Theatre; Highland Grill; Lund's and Byerly's Stores

❖ **HAUGEN ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

13 Washington Ave. West
Hutchinson, MN 55350
Tel: 320-587-6074
Fax: 320-587-6074
E-mail: haugenar@huchtel.net
Established 2001

James Haugen

Continued on next column

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	25
Education/Academic	5

Ridgewater College - Vet. Tech Addition, Willmar, MN; Liquor Store, Biscay, MN; Caspers' Chiropractic Office, Hutchinson, MN; Charter School "New Century," Hutchinson, MN; Wells Fargo Bank Addition, Hutchinson, MN; Godfathers' Pizza, Hutchinson, MN

❖ **DAVID HEIDE DESIGN LLC**

301 4th Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612-337-5060
Fax: 612-337-5059
E-mail: info@davidheidedesign.com
Web: www.davidheidedesign.com
Established 1997

Other MN Offices:

Wolverton, MN
Tel: 218-995-2878
Fax: 218-995-2001

David C. Heide
Mark E. Nelson

Assoc. AIA
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	6

Work %	
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	100
Restoration/Preservation	30

Kenwood Residence Addition & Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Crocus Hill Residence Addition & Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Lake Harriet Residence Addition & Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; New Residence, Rochester, MN; New Harwood Grove Residence, Fargo, ND

❖ **WILLIAM HENNEMUTH ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

7300 France Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Tel: 952-832-5882
Fax: 952-832-5883
Established 1988

William H. Hennemuth

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	0.5
Total in Firm	1.5

Continued on next column

Work %	
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	50
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	25
Education/Academic	15

Peak Alert Generation Facility, West Group, Eagan, MN; Waite Park Community School Building Modifications, Minneapolis, MN; Electrical Substation Building, Buffalo, MN; Parish Activity Center Expansion, Our Lady of the Lake Catholic Church, Mound, MN; Fairview Southdale Physicians Building and Parking Ramp Expansion, Edina, MN; St. Louis Park Wellhouse #4

❖ **ROBERT HEWITT ARCHITECTS & CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS**

525 Lake Ave. S., Ste 206
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-733-1280
Fax: 218-733-0290
E-mail: roberthewittarchitect@hotmail.com
Established 1986

Robert Hewitt

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2.5

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	25
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	35
Restoration/Preservation	15

DMR Electronics, Hibbing, MN; Autumn Leaves Townhomes, Duluth, MN; Conference Center, Tofte, MN; Susan & Timm's Home, Lutsen, MN; Kinney Home, Duluth, MN; Cotton House Preservation, Duluth, MN

❖
**HOKANSON/LUNNING/
WENDE ASSOCIATES, INC.**

275 East 4th Street, Ste 620
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-221-0915
Fax: 651-222-6259
E-mail: contact@hlwai.com
Established 1983

Robert Lunning
Scott Wendé

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Other Professional	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	7

Work %

Housing/Multiple	20
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10
Planning/Urban Design	40

Inver Hills Community College Instructional Building, Inver Grove Heights, MN; State Facilities Planning with Minnesota Dept. of Administration; Como Park Streetcar Station, St. Paul, MN; Elliot Park Neighborhood Master Plan, Minneapolis, MN; Joseph Selvaggio Initiative Housing

❖
HOLABIRD & ROOT, LLP

400 South Broadway, Suite 303
Rochester, MN 55904
Tel: 507-288-8088
Fax: 507-288-7311
Web: www.holabird.com

Other Office: Chicago, IL

Gregory Cook
Frank Castelli
James Baird
Jeff Case

AIA

AIA

AIA

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Engineering	11
Other Professional	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	17

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Medical/Health Care	10
Education/Academic	50
Restoration/Preservation	5

IBM Credit Union - New Facility; Mayo Civic Center Expansion; University of St. Thomas Frey Science Center; Pax Christi Catholic Church Expansion; Rochester Public Schools Yearly Facilities Upgrade; Rochester International Airport Renovation

❖
HORTY ELVING

505 East Grant Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Tel: 612-332-4422
Fax: 612-344-1282
E-mail: general@hortyelving.com
Web: www.hortyelving.com

Thomas Horty FAIA, FACHA
Rick Moore AIA, ACHA

James C. Elving PE
Barbara Kassanchuk

Leo Monster Associate AIA
Linda Engel CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	10
Interior Designers	3
Engineering	4
Other Professional	3
Administrative	4
Total in Firm	24

Work %

Medical/Health Care	95
Interior Architecture	5

Regina Medical Center, Hastings, MN; Riverview Healthcare Association, Crookston, MN; Tri-County Hospital, Wadena, MN; St. Anthony Regional Hospital, Carroll, IA; Sioux Valley Canby Campus, Canby, MN; Franciscan Skemp Healthcare, LaCrosse, WI

❖
HOUMAN ARCHITECTS, INC.

833 3rd St. SW
New Brighton, MN 55112
Tel: 651-631-0200
Fax: 651-639-9726
E-mail: architects@houman.com
Web: www.houman.com
Established 1984

Brian W. Houman AIA, CID
Lori M. Houman AIA

John T. Ferrier AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	1
Other Professional	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	6

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	55
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Interior Architecture	5

OMNI Tract Surgical, White Bear Lake, MN; Action Auto Parts, St. Paul, MN; Dunlo Motors, Inc., Crystal, MN; Afton Marina & Yacht Club, Afton, MN; Senior Housing Duplexes, St. Andrews Field, Mora, MN; Rogers Corporate Center, Burnsville, MN

❖
**TRUMAN HOWELL
ARCHITECTS & ASSOCIATES,
INC.**

17815 Hutchins Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952-401-7889
Fax: 952-401-7918
E-mail: thowell1@isd.net
Established 1978

Truman Howell

Bruce P. Bissonnette

AIA

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	5
Total in Firm	5
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	80
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Interior Architecture	40

St. Paul Senior Housing, St. Paul, MN (Living Choice); Houlihan's Restaurant, 66th & Lyndale, Minneapolis, MN; Moundsview Entertainment Complex, Moundsview, MN; Cadillac Jack's Casino/Hotel, Deadwood, SD; Twin City Die Castings Co., Magnesium Div., Monticello, MN; Americlnn Motel & Waterpark, Orr, MN

❖
HRMA, INC.

2334 University Ave. W., Suite 150
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651-641-8910
Fax: 651-641-8992
E-mail: dheise@hrmadesign.com
Established 1984

Richard A. Heise

AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Restoration/Preservation	20
Golf Course Clubhouses	95

Sahalee Country Club, Sammamish, WA; Members Club at Aldarra, Falls City, WA; Hastings Country Club, Hastings, MN; Hillcrest Country Club, St. Paul, MN; The Woman's Club of Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN; Rochester Golf & Country Club, Rochester, MN

❖
ISENBERG + ASSOCIATES

3505 West 28th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 612-926-1981
Fax: 612-926-1910
E-mail: jhi@isenbergassociates.com
Web: www.isenbergassociates.com
Established 1987

Jay H. Isenberg

AIA

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Retail/Commercial	25
Mediation: Dispute Resolution & Prevention Services	50
Mediation of Design and Construction Related Disputes; Neutral Evaluation/Risk Management Consultation & Training; Cafe Caribe, MN State Fair, St. Paul, MN; General Andrews/Kettle River Rest Areas, Hwy 35 North (MnDot); Hamline Auto Body, Grand Ave., St. Paul; Unbank, 7th Street, Downtown Minneapolis	

❖
**BERNARD JACOB
ARCHITECTS LTD**

821 Marquette Avenue S., Ste 412
Minneapolis, MN 55402-2915
Tel: 612-332-5517
Fax: 612-332-6211
E-mail: palladio@skypoint.com
Established 1970

Bernard Jacob

FAIA, CID

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Libraries	50
Southdale Area Library, Edina, MN; Augsburg Park Community Library, Richfield, MN; F.T. Heywood Office Building, Metro Transit, Minneapolis, MN	

❖ **JAL ARCHITECTS LTD.**

307 Manitoba Avenue S.
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 952-404-1665
Fax: 952-476-9949
E-mail: jandre@qwest.net
Established 1998

J. Andre LaTondresse AIA
—
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Churches/Worship 5
—
Home for James and Sarah-Jane Markoe, White Bear Lake, MN; Lake Home for Thomas and Joan Knighton, East Shore, Lake Michigan; Home for Michael and Holly Adams, Shorewood, MN; Pierce Residence - Schwarz Builders - Minnetrista, MN; Whole House Remodeling for David and Sally Petersen, Mound, MN

❖ **VINCENT JAMES ASSOCIATES**

314 Clifton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-872-6370
Fax: 612-872-6380
E-mail: e-mail@vjaa.com
Web: www.vjaa.com
Established 1994

Vincent James AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 13
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 14
—
Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Municipal Buildings 5
Education/Academic 60
Interior Architecture 5
Cultural 10
—
Tulane University Center, New Orleans, LA; CALA Addition and Remodeling, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis Rowing Club, Minneapolis, MN; Cable Natural History Museum, Cable, WI; University of Wisconsin at Madison Crewhouse, Madison, WI; K.N. Dayton Residence

—
Tulane University Center, New Orleans, LA; CALA Addition and Remodeling, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis Rowing Club, Minneapolis, MN; Cable Natural History Museum, Cable, WI; University of Wisconsin at Madison Crewhouse, Madison, WI; K.N. Dayton Residence

❖ **JE A ARCHITECTS**

Jack Edward Anderson Architects, Inc.
6440 Flying Cloud Drive, Ste 202
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-935-5164
Fax: 952-935-2102
E-mail: jeaarchitx@aol.com
Established 1991

Jack Edward Anderson AIA, CID

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2
—
Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Municipal Buildings 45
Education/Academic 20
Interior Architecture 20

—
Savage Public Works Phase III Addition, Savage, MN; Oakdale Park Facilities, Oakdale, MN; Shakopee City Hall and Public Works Remodeling, Shakopee, MN; Hennepin County Government Center/Central Services Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Lake Minnewashta Regional Park Facilities, Chanhassen, MN; Minnetonka Beach Public Works Facility, Minnetonka Beach, MN

❖ **WINFIELD JOHNSON ARCHITECT LTD.**

308 Manitou Street
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507-645-9502
Fax: 507-645-9103
E-mail: winfield@connect.com
Established 1994

Winfield Johnson AIA
—
Work %
Specifications 100
—
University of Minnesota, Art Teaching and Research Facility, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota, Minnesota Library Access Center, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota, Walter Library Digital Technology Center, Minneapolis, MN; Lino Lakes Civic Complex, Lino Lakes, MN; Minnetonka Center for the Arts, Minnetonka, MN; Wayzata Library, Police Department and City Hall, Wayzata, MN

❖ **JOHNSON, SHELDON, SORENSEN & HAFNER ARCHITECTS, INC.**

14525 Highway 7, Ste 375
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952-935-6337
Fax: 952-935-0878
E-mail: jssh@jssh.com
Established 1972

Other MN Office
Willmar, MN
Tel: 320-235-7775
Fax: 320-235-8673
Email: j_hafner@jssh.com

Roger F. Johnson AIA
John D. Hafner AIA
Roland Swenson AIA
Dan Neudecker AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 17
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 23
—

Work %
Housing/Multiple 40
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 15

—
Senior Apartments for Augustana Homes, Hastings, MN; Addition to Delano Fire Station, Delano, MN; Boutwells Landing (Senior Living), Oak Park Heights, MN; Prairies Edge Resort Hotel & Casino, Granite Falls, MN; New YMCA, Willmar, MN; Staybridge Suites Hotel, Elmira, NY

❖ **JORDAN ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

One West Water Street, Ste 280
St. Paul, MN 55107
Tel: 651-291-2701
Fax: 651-291-2710
E-mail: jordan@jordanarchitectspa.com
Established 1986

James R. Jordan AIA
Stanley W. Schimke
Timothy Bauer

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 15
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 17
—

Work %
Medical/Health Care 95
Design for Senior Care 5

—
John Nasseff Heart Hospital, St. Paul, MN; Fairmont Medical Center - Mayo Health System, Fairmont, MN; Buffalo Clinic, Buffalo, MN; Waseca Medical Center - Mayo Health System, Waseca, MN; Mille Lacs Health System, Onamia, MN; Kanabec Hospital, Mora, MN

❖ **JUDD ALLEN GROUP**

Plymouth Building, Suite 512
12 South 6th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-332-1368
Fax: 612-344-1750
E-mail: juddallen@qwest.net
Web: www.juddallen.com
Established 1998

Judd Peterson AIA
—
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 4

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Education/Academic 50

—
Century College Skylight, White Bear Lake, MN; Business Building Remodel, Inver Hills Community College; Brick Restoration, North Hennepin Community College; Steeple Project, Corpus Christi Church, Roseville, MN; 6 Condominiums, Twin Cities

K

❖ **JOHN KALMON ARCHITECT**

811 6th Street
Hudson, WI 54016
Tel: 715-381-5781
E-mail: jpkalmon@spacestar.net
Established 1999

John Kalmon AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100

—
Annen Addition, Hudson, WI; Castro Addition, Hudson, WI; Degonda Residence, Marine on St. Croix, MN; Miner/Montgomery Addition, Hudson, WI; Verzuh Residence, Bozeman, MT; Barnes Residence, Osceola, WI

❖ **KAWELL MOONEY SAWYER**

6452 City W. Pkwy
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-942-9982
Fax: 952-942-0197
E-mail: mkawell@kawell.com
Web: www.kawell.com
Established 1988

Mark A. Kawell AIA
Steven J. Mooney AIA, CID
Duane Sawyer

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Other Professional 2
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 90
Retail/Commercial 10

—
Marvy Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Tennyson Residence, Shorewood, MN; Silver Residence, Bayfield, WI; Markquart Residence, Eau Claire, WI; Rukavina/Stich Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Cohen Residence, Minnetonka, MN

❖
KEENAN ARCHITECTURAL GROUP INC.

46 28th Avenue North
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320-255-5521
Fax: 320-240-6914
E-mail: larryk@keenanarch.com
Web: www.keenanarch.com
Established 1995

Larry Keenan AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 1
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	5
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Education/Academic	5

Gold's Gym Health, Swim, & Racquet Club, Sartell, MN; Ham Lake Bowling & Sports Bar, Ham Lake, MN; Eich Motors Renovation, St. Cloud, MN; Estes Brook Evangelical Free Church, Foley, MN; Sundance Business Center, Sartell, MN; Wendy's Restaurant, St. Cloud, MN

❖
JAMES KELLETT, AIA, CSI, CCS, CCCA

5703 Birch Trail
Shoreview, MN 55126-4784
Tel: 651-486-6201
Fax: 651-490-3356
E-mail: jakellet@prodigy.net
Established 1997

James A. Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS, CCCA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	60

❖
JEFF KELLEY ARCHITECTS

4827 Queen Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612-285-4425
Fax: 612-285-4426
E-mail: jkellarch@aol.com
Established 1991

Jeffrey P. Kelley AIA, CID

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Public Libraries	75

Continued on next column

Willmar Public Library, Willmar, MN (in association with BKV Group); Anoka Rum River Library, Anoka, MN (in association with BKV Group); St. Peter Public Library, St. Peter, MN (in association with BKV Group)

❖
DAVID J. KELLY, ARCHITECT, INC.

3925 West 50th Street, Ste 205
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952-922-2220
Fax: 952-922-5739
E-mail: dkarchitect@qwest.net
Established 1990

David J. Kelly AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	5
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	25

Geehan Graphics Remodeling, Edina, MN; J.D. Hoyts Restaurant Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Fidelity Bank Remodeling, Edina, MN; Little Gems Daycare, Rogers, MN; Office/Housing Development, Jordan, MN

❖
KKE ARCHITECTS, INC.

300 First Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-339-4200
Fax: 612-342-9267
Established 1968
Other Offices: Newport Beach, CA; Dallas, TX

Ronald C. Erickson AIA
Thomas E. Gerster AIA
John W. Gould AIA
Gregory G. Hollenkamp AIA
Mohammed Lawal AIA
Robert C. Mayeron PE

	Work %
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	101
Interior Designers	6
Engineering	1
Landscape Architects	1
Other Technical	31
Administrative	26

Total in Firm 166

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Retail/Commercial	30
Education/Academic	20
Interior Architecture	5
Correctional	10
Senior Living	10
Entertainment	10

Continued on next column

Arbor Lakes Lifestyle Center, Maple Grove, MN; Kohl's Department Stores, Nationwide; Target Stores, Nationwide; The Upper Landing, St. Paul, MN; Lakeshore Lutheran Campus, Duluth, MN; Sherburne County Jail Addition and Courts Expansion, Elk River, MN

❖
KLEIN MCCARTHY & CO ARCHITECTS

4285 Sheridan Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612-928-8483
Fax: 612-924-1926
E-mail: kmc@kleinmccarthy.com

Richard J. McCarthy AIA
Clifford N. Buikema AIA

	Work %
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	10
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Justice Facilities	85

Hennepin County Juvenile Detention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Home School Remodeling, Minnetonka, MN; Aitkin County Jail/LEC and Courts Expansion, Aitkin, MN; Lake Owasso Replacement Residences, Shoreview, MN; MCF/Lino Lakes Administrative Segregation Unit, Lino Lakes, MN; MCF/Lino Lakes Food Services Building Remodeling, Lino Lakes, MN

❖
BRUCE KNUTSON ARCHITECTS, INC.

1128 Harmon Place, Suite 308
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-332-8000
Fax: 612-332-7504
E-mail: bkarchitect@qwest.net
Established 1975

Bruce Knutson AIA
Todd Knutson

	Work %
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	10
New/Remodel/Additions	50
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	20
Interior Architecture	10

Continued on next column

Steve & Cynthia Erickson Residence, Maple Plain, MN; Steve & Michell Hoyt Residence, Orono, MN; Dick Schultz Residence, Edina, MN; The Lofts at the River Condominiums, a 133 Unit Project, Minneapolis, MN; Davanni's Mall, Woodbury, MN; Woody's Grill, Eden Prairie, MN

❖
KODET ARCHITECTURAL GROUP, LTD.

15 Groveland Terrace
Minneapolis, MN 55403-1154
Tel: 612-377-2737
Fax: 612-377-1331
E-mail: arch@kodet.com
Web: www.kodet.com
Established 1983

Edward J. Kodet FAIA, CID
Kenneth W. Stone AIA

	Work %
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Engineering	1
Other Professional	7
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	16

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	15
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	25
Municipal Buildings	15
Education/Academic	25
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10
Recreation/Parks	10

Burroughs Community School, Minneapolis, MN; North Hennepin Community College General Education Building, Brooklyn Park, MN; Bloomington Maintenance Facility, Bloomington, MN; St. Joseph the Worker Catholic Church, Maple Grove, MN; R.F. Jones (Longfellow) House Restoration, Minneapolis, MN; Our Saviour's Lutheran Church, Minneapolis, MN

❖
KOOSMANN PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

8 Afton Coulee Ridge
Afton, MN 55001
Tel: 651-436-3550
Fax: 651-436-3551
E-mail: kprms@koosmann.com
Established 1993

Chuck Koosmann AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Special Projects, Institutions, Aquariums, Museums	75

❖ **KRECH, O'BRIEN, MUELLER & WASS, INC.**

6115 Cahill Avenue
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076
Tel: 651-451-4605
Fax: 651-451-0917
E-mail: komw@komw.com
Web: www.komw.com
Established 1985

James H. Krech PE
Daniel J. O'Brien AIA, CID
Brady R. Mueller AIA, CID
Brian C. Wass AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	6
Interior Designers	2
Engineering	3
Other Professional	2
Other Technical	5
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	23

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5

Residences:

New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	45
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	5
Interior Architecture	15
Animal Hospitals	10

Scott County Household Hazardous Waste, Scott County, MN; S & S Tree and Horticultural Specialists, South St. Paul, MN; Eagan Alliance Church, Eagan, MN; Pine Ridge Pet Care, Andover, MN; Great Clips Corporate Office, Edina, MN; South Metro Public Safety Training Facility, Edina, MN

❖ **KRECH OJARD & ASSOCIATES, ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS**

227 West 1st Street, Suite 200
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-727-3282
Fax: 218-727-1216
E-mail: mail@koandassociates.com
Web: www.koandassociates.com
Established 1984

Other Offices: Superior, WI; Chipewa Falls, WI; East Lansing, MI

Russell E. Betts AIA, CID
Paul M. Winship AIA, CID
David W. Krech PE
Richard L. Ojard PE
Marvin D. Anderson PE
Jeff Heller PE

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Both Architect & Interior Designer	2
Engineering	13
Other Professional	2
Other Technical	7
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	31
Work %	
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	50
Interior Architecture	80

North Shore Bank Place, Hermann, MN; Fleet and Grounds Maintenance Building, University of MN, Duluth, MN; KBJR-TV6 Studios & Offices, Duluth, MN; Aftenro Home Addition and Renovation, Duluth, MN; Youth Treatment Addition to Mash-Ka-Wisen Treatment Center, Sawyer, MN

❖ **KRIEGER ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

4701 Bryant Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612-824-8179
Fax: 612-823-3943
E-mail: tkrieger@mn.state.net
Established 1997

Teri Krieger Thimmesch AIA, CID

Work %
Medical/Health Care 100

North Memorial Health Care - Speech/OT Clinic; Fairview University - Pediatric Radiology; Fairview Riverside - Mpls Sports Medicine Renovation; North Ridge - Lobby Renovation; Fairview Southdale - Breast Center Expansion; North Memorial Health Care - Pharmacy Expansion

❖ **KSA ARCHITECTS, INC.**

526 South Second Street
Mankato, MN 56001
Tel: 507-388-6271
Fax: 507-388-5499
E-mail: ksa@mninc.net
Web: www.ksa-architects.com
Established 1878

James H. Kagermeier AIA, CID
Jeffrey Kagermeier AIA
Milan Skarphol
Eric Oleson Assoc. AIA
Dennis Hobbie Assoc. AIA
Jeff Zabel PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Interior Designers	2
Engineering	1
Other Professional	1
Other Technical	7
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	17

Continued on next column

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Bethany Lutheran College (Math Science Building) with TAA, Mankato, MN; Katolight Corporation (General Assembly/Office), Mankato, MN; James Tower (Office Building) Taylor Corporation, North Mankato, MN; Council Headquarters, Boy Scouts, Mankato, MN; Sibley County Dome Restoration, Gaylord, MN

L

❖ **L & M ASSOCIATES, LTD.**

7151 Metro Blvd, Suite 171
Edina, MN 55439
Tel: 952-944-7576
Fax: 952-944-7585
E-mail: architect@l-m.com
Web: www.l-m.com
Established 1991

Donald W. Laukka AIA
Raymond M. Mazorol AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Other Technical	4
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	10

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	30
Retail/Commercial	70
The Museum Company, New York, NY; Burkhardt Residence, Cannon Falls, MN; Franklin Covey, Eden Prairie, MN; Bockstruck Jewelers, St. Paul, MN; Select Comfort/Sleep Numbers, Eden Prairie, MN; 800 Pillows, Santa Clara, CA	

❖ **RICHARD LAFFIN ARCHITECTS, INC.**

Northwestern Building #740
275 East Fourth Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-312-0988
Fax: 651-312-0989
E-mail: richlaffin@rlaffinarch.com
Web: www.rlaffinarch.com
Established 2000

Rich Laffin AIA

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	100
Private Residences: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, U.S.V.I.	

❖ **LARSON BRENNER ARCHITECTS**

807 North Fourth Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651-430-0056
Fax: 651-439-1179
E-mail: larsenbrenner@aol.com
Established 1999

Brian Larson AIA
Ron Brenner RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Total in Firm	4

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	10
Recreational	20

Family Means Office Building, Stillwater, MN; Maintenance Facility at Les Bolstad Golf Course, University of Minnesota; Eagle Trucking Office Building and Maintenance Facility, Forest Lake, MN; JCC Camp Butwin Pool, Pool Building, and Master Plan, Eagan, MN; Fellowship Hall Addition, St. Michael's Lutheran Church, Roseville, MN; McKeown Residence, Stillwater, MN

❖ **CHARLES LEVIN ARCHITECTS**

2300 Milwaukee Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Tel: 612-729-5333
Fax: 612-729-8351
E-mail: chuck@clevin.com
Web: www.charleslevinarchitects.com
Established 1979

Charles A. Levin AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Accessibility	10
Worldwide Dispensers, Lester Prairie, MN; Countryside Volkswagen/SAAB, Maplewood, MN; DoAll Building Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Private Residences: Additions & Remodelings; Energy Park Business Center Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Robitschek Building Accessibility Improvements, Minneapolis, MN	

❖
LHB ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS

21 West Superior Street, Suite 500
Duluth, MN 55804
Tel: 218-727-8446
Fax: 218-727-8456
E-mail: joellyn.gum@lhbcorp.com
Web: www.lhbcorp.com
Established 1966

Other MN Office:
Minneapolis, MN

Tel: 612-338-2029
Fax: 612-338-2088
E-mail: liz.wortman@lhbcorp.com
Web: www.lhbcorp.com

David Bjerkness AIA
Mike Fischer AIA
Behrooz Fatehi AIA
Gary Findell ASLA
Steve McNeill AIA
Rick Carter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	19
Both Architect & Interior Designer	4
Interior Designers	6
Engineering	29
Landscape Architects	5
Planners	1
Other Technical	37
Administrative	29
Total in Firm	130

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	10
Municipal Buildings	15
Education/Academic	15
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5
Public Works, Pipeline, High Performance Design	30

—
DNR Tower Headquarters, Tower, MN; Proctor Community Center, Proctor, MN; Bigfork CT Scan Remodeling, Bigfork, MN; Lyndale Neighborhood Development Corporation Master Plan, Minneapolis, MN; Norwood Young America Facilities Assessment & Plan, Norwood Young America, MN; Pulse Products Corporate Headquarters, Minnetonka, MN

❖
GLEN L. LINDBERG/ ARCHITECTS

3925 West 50th Street, Suite 205
Edina, MN 55424
Tel: 952-922-2233
Fax: 952-922-5739
E-mail: gllarch@aol.com
Established 1973

Glen L. Lindberg AIA

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship Facilities	30
Renovation	5

—
Hearth Technologies Corporate Headquarters, Lakeville, MN; National Guard Armory Facility, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Ortonville Public Library Addition, Ortonville, MN; Chapel Hill Baptist Church Addition, Eagan, MN; Lindley Residence, Medina, MN; Bassett Residence Addition, Wayzata, MN

❖
DAVID LINNER ARCHITECTS

10100 Morgan Ave
Bloomington, MN 55431
Tel: 952-884-6455
Fax: 952-884-0860
E-mail: dlinner@linnerarchitects.com
Established 1989

David Linner AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Total in Firm	3

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	5

—
Office Building, Savage, MN; Ice Arena, Blaine, MN; Office Remodel, Edina, MN; Manufacturing Facility, Brookings, SD; Restaurant, Savage, MN; Warehouse/Office, Little Chute, WI

❖
LOCUS ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

1500 Jackson Street NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612-706-5600
Fax: 612-706-5601
E-mail: locus@locusarchitecture.com
Web: www.locusarchitecture.com

—
Other Office: San Francisco, CA

Paul Neseth AIA
Wynne Yelland AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Construction/Contractor	2
Total in Firm	5

—
Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	50
Churches/Worship Facilities	20
Municipal Buildings	30

—
River Flats Interpretive Center and Bandshell, Hastings, MN; Ronald McDonald House, San Francisco, CA; Lenczewski-Erickson Residence, Bloomington, MN; Voigt Residence, St. Paul, MN; Harwell Residence, St. Louis, MO; B'Nai Israel Synagogue, Sacramento, CA

❖
ROLF LOKENSGARD ARCHITECTURE

3932 Stonebridge Dr. N., Suite 100
St. Paul, MN 55123
Tel: 651-452-3251
Fax: 651-452-3251
E-mail: rolf@rolflokensgard.com
Web: www.rolflokensgard.com
Established 1978

Rolf Lokensgard AIA

—
Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	10
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	5
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

—
The Abide Idea Company, Golden Valley, MN; Bach Hartley Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Dunn Bros. Coffee, Minneapolis, MN; Restaurant Alma, Minneapolis, MN; Sunnyside Lutheran Church Phase I & II, Stacy, MN; Miller House, Troy, WI

❖
LUKEN ARCHITECTURE, P.A.

322 First Avenue North, Suite 303
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-630-0074
Fax: 612-630-0075
E-mail: eluken@lukenarch.com
Established 1994

Ellen A. Luken AIA
Dick B. Daniels AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architect & Interior Designer	2
Other Technical	2
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

—
Work %

Housing/Multiple	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Municipal Buildings	20
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	20

—
Lawrence Hall Renovation at SCSU, St. Cloud, MN; McCarrons Water Treatment Plant Remodeling & Addition, St. Paul, MN; Olson Middle School Ext. & HVAC Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Empire Waste Water Treatment Plant, Farmington, MN; Colby Lake Lift Station, Woodbury, MN; Dakota County Cafeteria Remodeling, Hastings, MN

❖
ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS

4829 East Lake Harriet Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612-927-0680
Fax: 612-927-0382
E-mail: rla@mnac.net
Web: www.rla-architects.com
Established 1987

—
Other Office: Sag Harbor, NY

Robert Lund AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Total in Firm	3

—
Work %

Housing/Multiple	30
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	40
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	15

—
Peconic Bay Winery, Cutchogue, NY; Newman Residence, Wayzata, MN; 48-unit Condominiums, Wayzata, MN; East Hampton Airport, East Hampton, NY; 70-unit Lakeside Resort, Brainerd, MN; Shives Residence, Rochester, MN

M

MacDONALD & MACK ARCHITECTS, LTD.

712 Grain Exchange Bldg
400 South 4th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Tel: 612-341-4051
Fax: 612-337-5843
E-mail: info@mmarchltd.com

Robert C. Mack FAIA
Stuart MacDonald AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	6
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	20
Retail/Commercial	15
Churches/Worship Facilities	20
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	95
Museums	25
Documentation	10

Restoration of Redeemer Missionary Baptist Church, Minneapolis, MN;
Restoration of Charles Lindbergh Boyhood Home, Little Falls, MN;
Restoration of President James Garfield National Historic Site, Mentor, OH; Historic Structures Report, Alexander Ramsey House, St. Paul, MN; Rehabilitation of Old Bayfield County Courthouse, Bayfield, WI;
Restoration of the Original Coney Island, St. Paul, MN

JIM MACKEY ARCHITECT

1723 Lafond Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55104
Tel: 651-644-0869
Fax: 651-644-0869
E-mail: jim.mack@att.net
Established 1996

James A. Mackey AIA

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	85
Office Buildings	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	5

Gelhar Residence, Hastings, MN; Ege-land Cabin, Lutsen, MN; Malmo Evangelical Free Church Addition, Malmo, MN; Brownlow Building Re-model & Addition, St. Louis Park, MN

MAHLER & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTURE

14 North 7th Avenue, Ste 131
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320-259-4072
E-mail: gmahler@netlinkcom.com
Established 1998

Graeme H.D. Mahler AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3
Work %	
Housing/Multiple Residences:	6
New/Remodel/Additions	9
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	13
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	16
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	21
Education/Academic	9
Fitness/Exercise	13

Big Lake Police Department, Big Lake, MN; Melrose Telephone Company, Melrose, MN; Prince of Peace Elementary School, St. Cloud, MN; Valley View Country Club, Belle Plaine, MN; Life Fitness Centers, Zimmerman, MN; City of Monticello Liquor Store, Monticello, MN

McCOY ARCHITECTS

1944 Cedar Lake Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 612-927-8546
Fax: 612-927-0291
Established 1982

Timothy R. McCoy AIA

Work %	
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	45

Bell Tower Commerce Center, Osseo, MN; West Village Center, Chanhassen, MN; Five Star Commerce Center, Maple Grove, MN; Central Bank Building, Eden Prairie, MN; Sigma I Office Building, Maple Grove, MN; Byerly's, Chanhassen, MN

McGUIRE COURTEAU LUCKE ARCHITECTS, INC. (MCL)

400 St. Paul Building,
6 West Fifth Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651-222-8451
Fax: 651-222-5414
E-mail: mcl@mclarchitects.com
Established 1973

Patrick F. McGuire AIA
Arnold S. Lucke AIA
Jeffrey S. Steiner AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	12
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	13

Continued on next column

Churches/Worship Facilities	60
Education/Academic	40
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	10

St. John Center, Church of St. John the Baptist, New Brighton, MN; First English Lutheran Church, Appleton, WI; All Saints Education & Social Center, All Saints Catholic Church, Lakeville, MN; Church of St. Joseph, Amery, WI; Battle Creek Elementary School, ISD 625, St. Paul, MN; Church of St. Henry, Monticello, MN

JAMES NELSON MCKELLIN III ARCHITECT

1632 Meadowlark Drive
Stillwater, MN 55082
Tel: 651-351-7667
Fax: 651-351-7668
E-mail: cmckellin@aol.com
Established 1977

James Nelson McKellin III AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Work %	
Housing/Multiple Residences:	90
New/Remodel/Additions	10

68 Unit 3-Story Apartment, Bismarck, ND; 30 Unit Condo, St. Paul, MN; 44 Unit Townhome Development, New Richmond, WI; 20 Unit Townhome Project, St. Peter, MN; 24 Unit 2-Story Apartment, Pine Island, MN; 24 Unit Townhome Development, Rock Falls, IL

MCMONIGAL ARCHITECTS

125 SE Main Street, Ste 345
Minneapolis, MN 55414-2143
Tel: 612-331-1244
Fax: 612-331-1079
E-mail: rosemary@mcmmonigal.com
Web: www.mcmmonigal.com
Established 1984

Rosemary McMonigal AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	0.5
Administrative	0.5
Total in Firm	4

Work %	
Housing/Multiple Residences:	15
New/Remodel/Additions	65
Municipal Buildings	10
Restoration/Preservation	10

Continued on next column

Allen & Herman Residence, Stillwater, MN; Kleckner & Marvin Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Nelson & Rueter Residence, Chisago County, MN; Weaver Residence, Pequot Lakes, MN; Chamberlain Storehouse Restoration, Lesueur, MN; Fire Museum, Ft. Snelling, MN

MELANDER MELANDER & SCHILLING ARCHITECTS INC.

301 W. 1st St., Ste 202
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-727-5044
Established 1971

David Schilling AIA
Donald Melander AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	4

Work %	
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Education/Academic	35
Restoration/Preservation	25
Interior Architecture	5
Museums	20

St. Louis County Heritage & Arts Center, Duluth, MN; Great Lakes Aquarium at Lake Superior Center (with HGA), Duluth, MN; Ordean Central Athletic Fields Complex, Duluth, MN; Duluth Streetscape Revitalization Project, Duluth, MN; Vermilion Community College Master Plan, Ely, MN

PAUL MEYER ARCHITECTS, INC.

15650 36th Ave. N.
Plymouth, MN 55446
Tel: 763-557-9081
Fax: 763-557-9233
Established 1996

Paul Meyer AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Other Technical	1
Administrative	0.5
Total in Firm	3.5

Work %	
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Health Care	10
Interior Architecture	30

Plymouth City Center I, Plymouth, MN; Citizens Independent Bank, Plymouth, MN; Buffalo Veterinary Clinic, Buffalo, MN; Belt Line Commercial, St. Louis Park, MN; Private Residence, Wayzata, MN

❖
MEYER, SCHERER & ROCKCASTLE, LTD.
 119 North 2nd Street
 Minneapolis, MN 55401
 Tel: 612-375-0336
 Fax: 612-342-2216
 E-mail: amyn@msrltd.com
 Web: www.msrltd.com
 Established 1981

Thomas Meyer AIA
 Jeffrey Scherer FAIA
 Garth Rockcastle FAIA
 Lynn Barnhouse CID
 Marc Partridge AIA, CID
 Patricia Fitzgerald AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 46
 Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
 Interior Designers 10
 Other Professional 1
 Other Technical 7
 Administrative 10
 Total in Firm 76

Work %
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 5
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
 Education/Academic 25
 Restoration/Preservation 25
 Interior Architecture 50
 Libraries 50

Mill City Museum & Washburn
 Lofts, Minneapolis, MN; Mesa County
 Central Library, Grand Junction,
 CO; Carthage College Hedberg Li-
 brary, Kenosha, WI; Carleton College
 Laurence McKinley Gould Library,
 Northfield, MN; University of Min-
 nesota Art Teaching & Research Fac-
 ility, Minneapolis, MN; 801 Washing-
 ton Avenue Lofts, Minneapolis, MN

❖
BILL MICHELS ARCHITECT, P.A.
 275 Market St., Ste 139
 Minneapolis, MN 55405
 Tel: 612-332-1191
 Fax: 612-332-4462
 Web: www.billmichelsarchitect.com
 Established 1996

Bill Michels AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 2
 Engineering 1
 Total in Firm 3

Work %
 Housing/Multiple 20
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 70
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Park & Recreation, Resorts 5

Continued on next column

North Woods Business Retreat Cen-
 ter, MN; Manor House, MN; Moun-
 taintop Log Home, SC; Remote Log
 Cabin, MN; Vernacular Cottage, Ire-
 land; Seamless Addition, Edina
 Country Club, Edina, MN

❖
MILLER ARCHITECTURE, INC.
 3335 W. St. Germain Street,
 P.O. Box 1228
 St. Cloud, MN 56302
 Tel: 320-251-4109
 Fax: 320-240-8711
 E-mail: stuartb@milleraab.com
 Web: www.milleraab.com
 Established 1994

Stuart J. Bailey AIA
 Brad A. Torok AIA
 Lon D. Negen AIA
 —
 Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 5
 Administrative 4
 Total in Firm 9

Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 10
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
 Medical/Health Care 30
 Churches/Worship Facilities 30
 —
 Amcor Precast, Ramsey, MN; Church
 of Christ, Willmar, MN; Northstar
 Processing, Litchfield, MN; River City
 Dental, St. Cloud, MN; Camp Friend-
 ship Program & Recreation Center,
 Annandale, MN; Heritage Market Re-
 tail Center, St. Cloud, MN

❖
MILLER DUNWIDDIE ARCHITECTS, INC.
 123 North Third Street #104
 Minneapolis, MN 55401
 Tel: 612-337-0000
 Fax: 612-337-0031
 E-mail: clau@millerdunwiddie.com
 Web: www.millerdunwiddie.com
 Established 1963

Craig R. Lau AIA
 John D. Mecum AIA
 Charles D. Liddy AIA
 Mark J. Miller

Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 32
 Interior Designers 3
 Other Professional 3
 Other Technical 1
 Administrative 4
 Total in Firm 43

Work %
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
 Medical/Health Care 10
 Churches/Worship Facilities 20
 Education/Academic 10
 Restoration/Preservation 40
 Interior Architecture 10
 Aviation 20

Continued on next column

New Humphrey Airport Terminal,
 Parking Ramp and LRT Station, Min-
 neapolis/St. Paul International Air-
 port, MN; Cathedral of St. Paul
 Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Minnesota
 State Capitol Restoration, St. Paul,
 MN; Carleton College, Northfield,
 MN; Basilica of St. Mary Undercroft
 Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Naval
 Air Reserve Center, Minneapolis/St.
 Paul International Airport, MN

❖
MILLER HANSON PARTNERS
 1201 Hawthorne Avenue
 Minneapolis, MN 55403
 Tel: 612-332-5420
 Fax: 612-332-5425
 Established 1962

Wilton J. Berger Assoc. AIA
 John R. Miller AIA
 Larry W. Westerbeck AIA
 John Rova AIA
 Link S. Wilson AIA
 Kent N. Simon AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 7
 Interior Designers 1
 Planners 1
 Other Technical 15
 Administrative 3
 Total in Firm 27

Work %
 Housing/Multiple 65
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Medical/Health Care 10
 Education/Academic 5
 Restoration/Preservation 5
 Interior Architecture 5

—
 East Village, Minneapolis, MN Realife
 Cooperative; Summerhill Coopera-
 tives; Student Housing, Winona, MN;
 Arbor Glen, Maple Grove, MN; City
 Hall and Housing, Waconia, MN;
 Orono Senior Apartments; Trinity
 Health Care - 4 Projects in Michigan;
 Minneapolis Urban League, South
 Office

❖
MJORUD ARCHITECTURE
 12400 12th Avenue North
 Minneapolis, MN 55441-4612
 Tel: 763-544-3871
 Fax: 763-545-4354
 E-mail: mjourud@isd.net
 Established 1988

Al Mjourud AIA

Continued on next column

Work %
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
 Retail/Commercial 5
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
 Churches/Worship Facilities 30
 Municipal Buildings 30
 Education/Academic 5
 Animal Shelters 10
 Restoration/Preservation 20
 Interior Architecture 25

—
 A & E Metal Finishing, Inc. Brooklyn
 Park, MN; Cable TV Facility, City of
 Coon Rapids, MN; Grace Lutheran
 Church, Becker, MN; City Center &
 Administration Remodeling, City of
 Coon Rapids, MN; Animal Humane
 Society - Coon Rapids Shelter, Coon
 Rapids, MN; Exterior Retrofit, Central
 Garage, City of Brooklyn Center, MN

❖
MOHAGEN ARCHITECTS, LTD
 1415 East Wayzata Boulevard,
 Ste 200
 Wayzata, MN 55391
 Tel: 952-473-1985
 Fax: 952-473-1340
 E-mail: tmohagen@mohagen.com
 Web: www.mohagen.com
 Established 1989

Todd Mohagen AIA
 Mark Hansen AIA
 Lyn Berglund ASID, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
 Architectural 12
 Interior Designers 5
 Administrative 4
 Total in Firm 21

Work %
 Residences:
 New/Remodel/Additions 5
 Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 35
 Retail/Commercial 15
 Medical/Health Care 40
 Interior Architecture 90

—
 MN Gastroenterology, North Metro
 Endoscopy Center, Coon Rapids,
 MN; Anchor Bank, Lakeville, MN;
 HealthEast: Bethesda Rehabilitation
 Hospital, PA, St. Paul, MN; Groves
 Academy, St. Louis Park, MN; Black-
 berry Office Park, Inver Grove
 Heights, MN; International Market
 Square, Lobby Remodel, Minneapo-
 lis, MN

❖
MSAADA ARCHITECTS

18300 Minnetonka Blvd., Suite 202
Deephaven, MN 55391
Tel: 952-475-0660
Fax: 952-475-0835
E-mail: info@msaada.com
Web: www.msaada.com
Established 1979

Other Offices: Nairobi, Kenya; Antananarivo, Madagascar; Arusha, Tanzania; Chennai (Madras), India

Poul Bertelsen, RA (Denmark)
Scott Williams, AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4.5
Administrative 1.5
Total in MN Office 6
Total in Overseas Offices 20

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Medical/Health Care 40
Churches/Worship Facilities 15
Education/Academic 40

Arcot Lutheran Church School Project, 80 Sites in Tamil Nadu, India; Mwalimu Nyerere Presidential Library in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; SDA University, Antsirabe, Madagascar; Philadelphia International Foundation Hospital, Athens, Greece; Our Savior Lutheran Church, Faulkton, SD; Mission and Seminary Center in Almaty, Kazakhstan

❖
MUHLENPOH & ASSOC.

3813 Mt Vernon Lane
Woodbury, MN 55129
Tel: 612-840-4654
Fax: 651-702-6294
E-mail: muhlenpoh@earthlink.net
Established 1998

Dale Muhlenpoh AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 1.5

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 95
Interior Architecture 5

Luxury Home Tour Model, Dewitt Homes; Private Residence in Star Prairie, WI; Remodel Stillwater North Hill; Private Residence at Steeple Chase in Grant Twp; Private Residence North Oaks, MN; Private Residence on Medicine Lake, MN

N

❖
NESSET ARCHITECTURE INC.

197 Third Street
Excelsior, MN 55331
Tel: 952-474-1008
Fax: 952-474-0228
E-mail: nessesarch@cs.com
Established 1977

Mark L. Nessel AIA

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10
Urban Design 10

Birgitta Schoen Office Building, Wayzata, MN; Port of Excelsior, Phase II, Excelsior, MN; Design Mar-mo Studio, Excelsior, MN; Swanson Residence, Lake Minnetonka, MN; Corson Residence, Maiden Rock, WI; Phillippi Residence, Excelsior, MN

❖
**Sarah Nettleton ARCHITECTS
Architecture and Garden
Design**

606 Washington Avenue North,
Ste 300
Minneapolis, MN 55101
Tel: 612-334-9667
Fax: 612-334-9669
E-mail: jdc@sarah-architects.com
Web: www.sarah-architects.com
Established 1989

Sarah Nettleton AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Landscape Architects 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 3

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 50
Garden Design 50

Tofte Cabin, Cabin Remodeling Sustainable Aesthetic AIA MN Honor Award 2001, Tofte, MN; Master Plan for Pool and Studio Set in Native Landscape in Marine, MN; Cabin, Studio, and Boathouse at Pine Lake, WI; Master Plan for Country House, Grass Croquet Court, Pool, Gardens; Ranch House and Landscape, Out Buildings, Lek Ranch, Banner WY

❖
NEWLAND ARCHITECTURE

5217 James Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419-1136
Tel: 612-926-2424
Fax: 612-926-2424
E-mail: newland@isd.net
Established 1999

Scott J. Newland AIA

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 85
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Restoration/Preservation 10

C. & L. House, Golden Valley, MN; The Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, MN; V. Remodeling, Roseville, MN; K. House, Chippewa Falls, MN; T. Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN

❖
**LARRY D. NICHOLS
ARCHITECT, LLC**

15332 76th Avenue North
Maple Grove, MN 55311
Tel: 763-416-5336
Fax: 763-416-5336
E-mail: lnichols@mninter.net
Established 2001

Larry D. Nichols AIA, CSI

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 50
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Restoration/Preservation 50

Plymouth Presbyterian Church Modifications, Plymouth, MN; First Presbyterian Church Modifications, Manitowoc, WI; Walsh Office Building Renovations, Milwaukee, WI; Kurtz N.A. Offices & Manufacturing Plant, Plymouth, WI; Fisher Creek County Park, Manitowoc, WI

❖
**GENE J. NICOLELLI, JR., AIA,
ARCHITECT**

5950-H Teakwood Lane North
Plymouth, MN 55442
Tel: 763-551-9357
Fax: 763-551-9357
E-mail: ejnarchitect@aol.com
Established 1997

Gene J. Nicoelli, Jr. AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 1.5

Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 95

Latterell Residence Addition, Minneapolis, MN; Vangen Residence, Pengilly, MN; Sifferlin Residence Addition, Edina, MN; Chelstrom Residence, Independence, MN; Madison Residence Addition, Ramsey, MN; Rose Center Addition/Remodel, St. Paul, MN

❖
**NOKOMIS ARCHITECTURAL
CONSULTING, P.A.**

1300 Washington Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55411
Tel: 612-627-1607
Fax: 612-627-1730
E-mail: kpeters@ambis.com
Established 1999

Keith W. Peters, AIA

O

❖
OERTEL ARCHITECTS

1795 St. Clair Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55105
Tel: 651-696-5186
Fax: 651-696-5188
E-mail: joertel@oertelarchitects.com
Web: www.oertelarchitects.com
Established 1996

Jeffrey L. Oertel AIA, CCS

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 9

Housing/Multiple 15
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal Buildings 55
Restoration/Preservation 10

U of M Fleet Services Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Lindsay Lofts, Minneapolis, MN; Bottineau Recreation Complex, Minneapolis, MN; Target Distribution Center, Oconomowoc, WI; Van Cleve Community Center, Minneapolis, MN; Anoka County Historical Society Renovation, Anoka, MN

Continued on next column

❖
OKADA GROUP, INC.
4495 Chatsworth Street North
St. Paul, MN 55126
Tel: 651-765-0599
Fax: 651-765-8234
E-mail: rokada@ix.netcom.com
Established 1998

Rick Okada AIA

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100

❖
OLIVER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1935 West County Road B2
Roseville, MN 55113
Tel: 651-631-8090
Fax: 651-631-8251
E-mail: roliver@oliverarchitects.com
Established 1995

Rolf Oliver AIA
Tom Peterson AIA
Doug Gusarson

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Other Technical 3
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Medical/Health Care 65
Education/Academic 10
Research Laboratories 15

Master Plan Phoenix/Scottsdale Campuses 2000-2030 Mayo Clinic, Scottsdale, AZ; Austin Medical Center MRI Addition, Austin, MN; Department of Health BL-3 Laboratory Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; La Clinica en Lake Family Practice Clinic, Minneapolis, MN; Department of Corrections MCF Stillwater Health Services Conversion, Stillwater, MN; Horton, Inc. Corporate Headquarters and Test Laboratory, Roseville, MN

❖
OPUS ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS, INC.

10350 Bren Road West
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952-656-4444
Fax: 952-656-4529
Web: www.opuscorp.com
Established 1990

Other Offices: Bethesda, MD; Chicago, IL; Denver, CO; Irvine, CA; Phoenix, AZ; San Francisco, CA; Seattle, WA; Tampa, FL

John Albers AIA
Priscilla Barclay AIA
Larry D. Everson AIA
Michael E. Lederle PE
Dennis E. Neu PE
Ron Schiferl

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 56
Both Architect & Interior Designer 45
Interior Designers 3
Engineering 23
Other Technical 35
Administrative 9
Total in Firm 126

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 50
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Education/Academic 15

Alliant Energy World Headquarters, Madison, WI; Arizona Department of Administration, Phoenix, AZ; Best Buy Corporate Campus, Richfield, MN; Luther College Center for the Arts, Decorah, IA; University of St. Thomas Law School, Minneapolis, MN; United Health Group, Salt Lake City, UT

❖
THE OSTBERG ARCHITECTS

475 Cleveland Avenue North, Ste 202
St. Paul, MN 55104
Tel: 651-647-9682
Fax: 651-647-9635
E-mail: lostberg@aol.com
Established 1980

Linda Ostberg AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Education/Academic 50
Interior Architecture 30

Roosevelt Elementary School Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; River Lake Clinic, Minneapolis, MN; Lancer Services Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; MPHA Park Avenue Addition & Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Johnson High School Addition & Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; City Academy/Wilder Rec. Center Addition, St. Paul, MN

P

❖
B. AARON PARKER & ASSOCIATES/METROPELIGO

3212 Humboldt Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612-824-2915
Fax: 612-824-8124
E-mail: aaron@aaronparkerarch.com
Web: www.metropelego.com
Established 1999

B. Aaron Parker AIA

Architectural 4
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Urban Design 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 40
Urban Design 40

American Swedish Institute Addition & Renovation; Cedar Avenue Corridor Urban Design T.O.D. Study, Dakota County, MN; Midtown Urban Village, Minneapolis, MN; Humboldt Greenway Housing, Minneapolis, MN; City of Apple Valley Downtown Plan, Apple Valley, MN; Scottsdale, AZ, Civic Art Urban Design Plan, Scottsdale, AZ

❖
THE LEONARD PARKER ASSOCIATES
A part of the Durrant Group

430 Oak Grove Street, Suite 300
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-871-6864
Fax: 612-871-6868
E-mail: cjnelson-parker@durrant.com
Web: www.parkerarch.com
Established 1957

Other Offices: Dubuque, IA; Madison, WI; Hartland, WI; Des Moines, IA; St. Charles, IL; St. Louis, MO; Eau Claire, WI; Austin, TX; Denver, CO; Honolulu, HI; Phoenix, AZ; Sacramento, CA; San Antonio, TX; Surrey, B.C., Canada; Tucson, AZ

Leonard Parker FAIA
Stephan Huh FAIA
Gary Mahaffey FAIA
Francis Bulbulian AIA
Ray Greco AIA
Carol Schu

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 31
Both Architect & Interior Designer 7
Interior Designers 4
Engineering 1
Other Technical 5
Administrative 6
Total in Firm 54

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 20
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 15
Convention Centers 20
Libraries 15

Davenport U.S. Federal Courthouse, Davenport, IA; Dane County Courthouse, Madison, WI; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Pusan Convention Center, Pusan, Korea; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Brooklyn Center ISD #286, Brooklyn Center, MN

❖
PAULSEN ARCHITECTS

220 E Main St, Suite 4
Mankato, MN 56001
Tel: 507-388-9811
Fax: 507-388-1751
E-mail: bpad@paulsen-arch.com
Web: www.paulsen-arch.com
Established 1995

Bryan J. Paulsen AIA, CID
Ryan J. Langemeier AIA
James L. Graham AIA
Staci Flemming ASID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 2
Other Technical 4
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 13

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 30
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 20

Hormel Foods Spam Museum & Corporate Office South, Austin, MN; National Guard Training & Community Center, Mankato, MN; U.S. Bank Service Center, Marshall, MN; Owatonna College & University Center, Owatonna, MN; Midwest Wireless Communications Headquarters, Mankato, MN; St. Peter Community Center, St. Peter, MN

◆ **PERKINS & WILL**

84 Tenth Street South, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-851-5000
Fax: 612-851-5001
Web: www.perkinswill.com
Established 1935

Other Offices: Chicago, IL; Atlanta, GA; Santa Monica, CA; Boston, MA; Charlotte, NC; Dallas, TX; New York, NY; Pasadena, CA

Charles D. Knight AIA
David R. Paepfer AIA, CID
James E. Young CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 25
Both Architect & Interior Designer 3
Interior Designers 17
Administrative 13
Total in Firm 58

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 5
Medical/Health Care 10
Education/Academic 30
Interior Architecture 40

University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN; Dubai Airport, Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Fallon Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; American Lung Association, Institute for Healthy Indoor Environments, St. Paul, MN; Best Buy Corporate Headquarters, Richfield, MN; Abbott Northwestern SW Ambulatory Care Center, Edina, MN

◆ **PERKINS, JB ARCHITECTS**

7621 Neal Ave. S.
Hastings, MN 55033
Tel: 651-436-6966
Fax: 651-436-3603
Established 1997

Jerry Brad Perkins AIA

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 15
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 15
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 20
Data Center Design 25

Park Grove Pet Hospital, Cottage Grove, MN; Drover's Inn Lounge, South St. Paul, MN; NACCO Group 24/7 Data Center, Danville, IL; General Mills 24/7 Data Center, Golden Valley, MN; Nextel Partners 24/7 Data Center, Eden Prairie, MN; The Hartford 24/7 Data Center, Woodbury, MN

◆ **RICHARD A. PETERSON ASSOCIATES**

Plymouth Building, Suite 512
12 South 6th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-333-3882
Fax: 612-344-1750
E-mail: aludvigson@rapainc.com
Web: www.rapainc.com
Established 1983

Judd Peterson AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Housing/Multiple 30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Education/Academic 40
Wilder Square Housing Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Shoemaker Hall Rewindow, St. Cloud State University

◆ **PFISTER ASSOCIATES**

5221 Olson Memorial Highway
Golden Valley, MN 55422
Tel: 763-545-9798
Fax: 763-545-9815
E-mail: ppfister@pfisterassociates.com
Web: www.pfisterassociates.com
Established 1999

Peter J. Pfister AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 100
Heritage Landing, Minneapolis, MN; Summit Place Senior Campus, Eden Prairie, MN

◆ **POPE ASSOCIATES INC.**

1255 Energy Park Drive
St. Paul, MN 55108
Tel: 651-642-9200
Fax: 651-642-1101
E-mail: jpope@popearch.com
Web: www.popearch.com
Established 1974

Jon R. Pope AIA
Daniel M. Klecker AIA
Paul A. Holmes Assoc. AIA
Randal L. Peek AIA
Steven R. Doughty

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 23
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Interior Designers 3
Other Technical 4
Administrative 7
Total in Firm 39

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Medical/Health Care 10
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 20
Grand Place Retail & Ramp, St. Paul, MN; Goodwill/Easter Seals Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Healthpartners/8100 Tower Renovation, Bloomington, MN; New Life Academy Addition & New Youth Center, Woodbury, MN; Eagle Pointe Business Park, Lake Elmo, MN; Cardinal Pointe of Faribault, Faribault, MN

◆ **PORTFOLIO DESIGN SERVICES, INC.**

2340 N. Lexington Ave.
Roseville, MN 55113
Tel: 651-631-1300
Fax: 651-631-1500
E-mail: aphilger@rosewoodportfolio.com
Web: www.rosewoodportfolio.com
Established 1987

A. Peter Hilger AIA, CID
Collin Holzwarth RA
Gail Weig CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 1
Other Professional 2
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 7.5

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Education/Academic 35
Interior Architecture 5
Oak Hill Montessori Expansion, Shoreview, MN; World Learner School Expansion, Chaska, MN; Davies Water Equipment Co., Blaine, MN; Shops at Dunkirk, Maple Grove, MN; Kid's Country Child Care, St. Francis, MN; Bluffview Montessori, Winona

◆ **PORTH ARCHITECTS, LTD**

2836 Lyndale Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612-870-3939
E-mail: info@porth.com
Web: www.porth.com
Established 1991

Other Office: Red Lodge, MT
Andrew Porth AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 4.5
Work %
Housing/Multiple 90
Retail/Commercial 10
Restoration/Preservation 25
Interior Architecture 10
Whitefish Bluff House, Manhattan Beach, MN; West Lake of the Isles Restoration, Minneapolis, MN; Point of Rocks Cabin, Red Lodge, MT; Ferndale House, Wayzata, MN; Missouri Bend House, Great Falls, MT; House at East Egg (Remodeling), South Orleans, MA

◆ **PROFESSIONAL DESIGN GROUP, INC.**

105 East Fourth Street, Ste 200
PO Box 641
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507-645-2298
Fax: 507-645-2393
E-mail: jbraucher@profdesign.com
Web: www.profdesign.com
Established 1993

Jim D. Braucher PE
Aaron D. Evenson AIA
Darin F. Burckhard PE
C. Richard Elias AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Engineering 3
Other Technical 3
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 10

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Education/Academic 20
Molin Concrete Products New Building for Casting Beds, Lino Lakes, MN; Wakefield Pork, Inc. New Office Building, Gaylord, MN; Northfield Middle School, Northfield, MN; Northfield High School Remodel, Northfield, MN; Northfield Schools Memorial Field, Northfield, MN; Lonsdale Fire Department Addition, Lonsdale, MN

❖ PROJECT STRATEGIES

376 B Summit Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651-373-0751
Fax: 651-291-8530
E-mail: jwreents@rsn.com
Established 1993

James Wm. Reents AIA, AICP

Project Management Work %
— 100
Drake Building Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Search Institute Tenant Improvements, Minneapolis, MN; St. Paul Area Chamber of Commerce Tenant Improvements, St. Paul, MN

Q

❖ QUIGLEY ARCHITECTS

212 3rd Avenue North #300
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-692-8850
Fax: 612-692-8851
Established 1995

Timothy G. Quigley AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 4

Residences: Work %
New/Remodel/Additions 100

R

❖ RAFFERTY RAFFERTY TOLLEFSON ARCHITECTS, INC.

253 E. 4th Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-224-4831
Fax: 651-228-0264
E-mail: rafferty@rrtarchitects.com
Web: www.rrtarchitects.com
Established 1961

Craig Rafferty FAIA
Lee Tollefson AIA
Albert W. Lindeke III AIA
Paul May AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Both Architect & Interior Designer 4
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 3
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 20

Housing/Multiple Work %
Churches/Worship Facilities 30
Municipal Buildings 15
Education/Academic 40
Restoration/Preservation 15

Continued on next column

San Fernando Cathedral, San Antonio, TX; St. Francis De Sales Parish, Morgantown, WV; Campus Green RowHouses, St. John's University, Collegeville, MN; Our Lady of the Lakes Parish, Spicer, MN; St. Thomas the Apostle Church, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Waldorf School, Maplewood, MN

❖ RALPH RAPSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.

409 Cedar Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 612-333-4561
Fax: 612-333-4318
E-mail: rapsonarchitects@405cedar.com
Established 1956

Ralph Rapson FAIA
Toby Rapson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Other Professional 2
Total in Firm 4

Housing/Multiple Work %
Residences: 10
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship 20
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 20
Conservatory 20
Recreation 20

First Unitarian Church, Duluth, MN; Legends Golf Clubhouse, Lakeville, MN; "Glass House," University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum, Chanhassen, MN; Rarig Center, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis SE Branch Library, Minneapolis, MN; Textile Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖ RB ARCHITECTS INC.

750 South Plaza Drive
Mendota Heights, MN 55120
Tel: 651-454-8505
Fax: 651-454-4307
E-mail: bburow@archtech.com
Established 1977

Robert D. Burow AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Both Architect & Interior Designer 1
Interior Designers 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 7

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial Work %
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 35

Continued on next column

St. Jude Medical Corporate Headquarters, Little Canada, MN; St. Jude Medical Carbon Technology Center, Little Canada, MN; Augustana Lutheran Church, West St. Paul, MN; Rise 3, Crystal, MN; Shepherd of the Hills Lutheran Church, Shoreview, MN; Cummins North Central, White Bear Lake, MN

❖ RDC ARCHITECTS

3303 Emmert St.
Shoreview, MN 55126
Tel: 651-483-1090
Fax: 651-482-8892
E-mail: rdcarch@aol.com
Established 1981

Tim Sullivan AIA

Housing/Multiple Work %
Residences: 10
New/Remodel/Additions 80
Retail/Commercial 5
Interior Architecture 5

Langlais Residence, Hastings, MN; Goering Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Butkowski Remodeling, Roseville, MN; Braff/Sartor Cabin, Bayfield, WI; Keiger Remodeling, Shoreview, MN; Pearson Remodeling, W. St. Paul, MN

❖ READY ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATES, INC.

11606 Wayzata Blvd
Minnetonka, MN 55305
Tel: 952-979-9231
Fax: 952-352-9914
E-mail: readyarch@aol.com
Established 1991

Robert W. Ready AIA, AICP, CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Housing/Multiple Work %
Residences: 45

New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Retail/Commercial 5
Assisted Living/Alzheimers 40

Prairie Senior Cottages Alzheimer Residence, Alexandria, MN; Prairie Senior Cottages Alzheimer Residence, New Ulm, MN; Pioneer Home Foundation Alzheimer Residence, Fergus Falls, MN; Brandon Heights Village Senior Housing, Bismarck, ND; South Glen Village Family Housing, Minot, ND; Red Cedar Estates Apartments, River Falls, WI

❖ REHKAMP LARSON ARCHITECTS, INC.

2720 West 43rd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: 612-285-7275
Fax: 612-285-7274
E-mail: info@rehkamplarson.com
Web: www.rehkamlarson.com
Established 2000

Mark Larson AIA
Jean Rehkamp Larson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Other Technical 1
Total in Firm 8

Housing/Multiple Work %
Residences: 10
New/Remodel/Additions 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Sound/Design Studios 5

Anderson Transformation, Minneapolis, MN; Aldrich Church, Minneapolis, MN; Private Residence, Glenwood, MN; Kenwood Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Rolling Green Addition, Edina, MN; Office Building, Marshall, MN

❖ REPRISE DESIGN, INC.

12400 Portland Avenue S., Ste 185
Minneapolis, MN 55337
Tel: 952-808-2606
Fax: 952-808-2608
E-mail: bjohnson@reprisedesign.com
Web: www.reprisedesign.com
Established 1999

Brian R. Johnson AIA
James M. Herget Assoc. AIA
Mary Rae Joseph

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Planners 1
Other Professional 1
Other Technical 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial Work %
Retail/Commercial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Land/Urban Planning 30

Heart of the City Community Arts Facility, Burnsville, MN; Joseph's Grill, St. Paul, MN; Rice Creek Retail Development, Shoreview, MN; TimberLodge Steak House, Grand Chute, WI; Market Street/Middle Street "Destination" Implementation Plan, Little Canada, MN; Professional Plating, Precious Metal Plating Facility, Anoka, MN

❖
**RICE • STROMGREN
ARCHITECTS**

4305 Bryant Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612-827-7802
Established 1961

— Jeff Stromgren AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	15
New/Remodel/Additions	25
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	25
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	50

Pleasant View Townhomes, North Mankato, MN; St. John's Catholic Church, Ortonville, MN; Math and Science Academy, Woodbury, MN; Zion Lutheran Church, Chisago City, MN; Shardan Rowhouses, New Prague, MN; Residences, Various Locations

❖
RJJOHNSON architecture & interiors, inc.

26 Second Street NW, PO Box 326
Osseo, MN 55369
Tel: 763-425-0177
Fax: 763-425-0191
E-mail: robertjohnson@rjjohnson.net
Web: www.rjjohnson.net
Established 1990

— Robert J. Johnson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	5
New/Remodel/Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Health Care	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	25
Restoration/Preservation	15
Interior Architecture	25
Institutional	15

Perpich Center for Arts Education, Golden Valley, MN; Old Education Bldg, MCF-Stillwater, Bayport, MN; Shower Renovations, MCF-Faribault, Faribault, MN; Truck Gate Renovations, MCF-Faribault, Faribault, MN; Berg North Shore Residence, Schroeder, MN; Orthopaedic Partners Surgical Facility, Fridley, MN

❖
**ROZEBOOM MILLER
ARCHITECTS, INC. (RMA)**

244 1st Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-332-2110
Fax: 612-332-2166
E-mail: tedr@rmarchitects.com
Established 1995

Ted Rozeboom	AIA
Steve Miller	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	14
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	15
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	85

Northfield Middle School, Northfield, MN; New Ulm Community Center, New Ulm, MN; Sport Event Center at National Sports Center, Blaine, MN; Pipestone Middle/High School, Pipestone, MN; Joint Apprenticeship Training Center, St. Michael, MN; Bennett Elementary School, Fargo, ND

❖
RSP ARCHITECTS

1220 Marshall Street NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413-1036
Tel: 612-677-7100
Fax: 612-677-7499
E-mail: heather.beal@rsparch.com
Web: www.rsparch.com
Established 1978

— Other Office: Phoenix, AZ

Michael J. Plautz	AIA
David C. Norback	AIA
Jim Fitzhugh	AIA
Robert M. Lucius	AIA
Stephen J. Fautsch	AIA
Terry Wobken,	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	103
Both Architect & Interior Designer	3
Interior Designers	34
Other Professional	5
Other Technical	38
Administrative	26
Total in Firm	209

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	25
Laboratories/Research	5

Continued on next column

American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Grain Belt Brewhouse Restoration & Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Metris Companies Regional Offices, Scottsdale, AZ; U.S. Army Reserve Center, Sacramento, CA; University of Minnesota Plant Growth Facilities, St. Paul, MN; Southwest Bank of Phoenix, Phoenix, AZ

❖
**RUST MORRISON WALJARVI
ARCHITECTS**

2179 4th Street
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
Tel: 651-429-1913
Fax: 651-429-7561
E-mail: brust@rustarchitects.com
Web: www.rustarchitects.com
Established 1980

— Other Office: Webb Lake, WI

— William E. Rust AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	7

	Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences:	5
New/Remodel/Additions	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	30
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	5
Interior Architecture	10
Funeral Homes	10

Indianhead Council Boy Scouts of America, Corp. Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; Adventures Restaurant, Siren, WI; Bradshaw Funeral Homes White Bear Lake, White Bear Lake, MN; Island Residence, Manitou Island, White Bear Lake, MN; Numerous Church Projects, MN & WI; Numerous Lake Home/Cabin Projects, MN & WI

❖
RYAN COMPANIES U.S., INC

50 South Tenth Street, Ste 300
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-492-4000
Fax: 612-492-3000
— Other Offices: Cedar Rapids, IA; Des Moines, IA; Chicago, IL; Phoenix, AZ
— Jeffrey Cupka AIA
— Gregory F. Madsen CID

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	3
Both Architect & Interior Designer	2
Other Professional	3
Other Technical	6
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	16

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	25
Medical/Health Care	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

— Ronald McDonald House Addition & Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; The Entertainment Center, Prospect Heights, IL; Department 56 Distribution Center, Rogers, MN; Mate Precision Tooling, Inc., Anoka, MN; River Parkway Place, Minneapolis, MN; Veritas Campus, Roseville, MN

S

❖
**ROGER SACCAMAN
ARCHITECTURE, LTD**

515 East Howard Street
Hibbing, MN 55746
Tel: 218-262-4059
Fax: 218-262-4059
E-mail: rsacc@uslink.net
Established 1984

— Roger Saccoman AIA

❖
SAGAT ARCHITECTS, P.A.

4159 Grand Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: 612-822-8200
Fax: 612-822-0808
E-mail: info@sagatarchitects.com
Established 1995

— John A. Sagat AIA

	Work %
Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	70
Medical/Health Care	5
Interior Architecture	10

— Holiday Stationstore, Billings, MT; Enterprise Rent-A-Car, Hudson, WI; North Star Resource Group, St. Paul, MN; Long Lake Office Center, New Brighton, MN; Northwest Family Physicians, Crystal, MN; Essentials4Fitness, Minneapolis, MN

❖ SALA ARCHITECTS, INC.

43 Main Street SE, Ste 410
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-379-3037
Fax: 612-379-0001
E-mail: info@salaarc.com
Web: www.salaarc.com
Established 1983

Other MN Offices:

Stillwater, MN
Tel: 651-351-0961
Fax: 651-351-7327

Excelsior, MN
Tel: 952-380-4817
Fax: 952-380-4818

Wayne Branum AIA
Kelly R. Davis AIA, CID
Timothy Fuller AIA
Katherine A. Hillbrand AIA, CID
Michaela Mahady AIA, CID
Joseph G. Metzler AIA, CID
Dale Mulfinger FAIA
Eric Odor, AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 35
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 4
Administrative 8
Total in Firm 47

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 90
Municipal Buildings 5
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 30

Craft Hill Neighborhood, Rochester, MN; Bradshaw Funeral & Cremation Services, Stillwater, MN; Galbraith Residence, Breckenridge, CO; Plank Cabin, Lutsen, MN; "Houyhnhum" Cooking Retreat, Northwest MD; Brown Music Room, St. Anthony Park, MN

❖ SALMELA ARCHITECT

852 Grandview Avenue
Duluth, MN 55812
Tel: 218-724-7517
Fax: 218-728-6805
E-mail: ddsalmela@aol.com
Established 1994

David D. Salmela FAIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 60
Retail/Commercial 20
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 10

Penhoet Retreat, Big Sur, CA; Albrecht Residence, Red Wing, MN; Wild Rice Restaurant, Bayfield, WI; Cable Natural History Museum & Housing, Cable, WI; Ravenwood Studio, Ely, MN; Jones Residence, Nerstrand, MN

❖ SCHROCK DeVETTER ARCHITECTS, P.A.

3101 Franklin Avenue East
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612-338-8225
Fax: 612-339-0976
E-mail: mschrock@sdva.com
Web: www.sdva.com
Established 1997

Michael Schrock AIA
Michael DeVetter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 6
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Housing/Multiple 30
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Education/Academic 30

McDonough Homes, St. Paul Public Housing Agency; Annunciation School Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Grace United Methodist Church, St. Anthony, MN; Crossroads Residential Aftercare, Minneapolis, MN; City of Minneapolis Maintenance Building, Minneapolis, MN; River Towers Condominium Plaza Renovation, Minneapolis, MN

❖ SEABORNE ARCHITECTS

310 Fourth Ave. S. #900
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612-343-0300
E-mail: seaborne@qwest.net
Established 1997

Jack Seaborne AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 60
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 15
Retail/Commercial 15
Municipal Buildings 10

Shadetree Apts., Moorhead, MN; Shoreview Village Townhomes, Shoreview, MN; Ichiban Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN and Palm Springs, CA; Fuller Cabin, Eagle Lake, MN; Spillum Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖ SESSING ARCHITECTS, INC.

6 Pine Tree Drive #190
St. Paul, MN 55112
Tel: 651-490-1470
Fax: 651-490-1627
E-mail: wsessing@sessing.com
Web: www.sessing.com
Established 1968

Ward A. Sessing AIA

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 70
Restoration/Preservation 5

Presbyterian Church of the Way, Shoreview, MN; Tousley Motorsports, Vadnais Heights, MN; Long Lake Lutheran, Isanti, MN; Owobopet Industries, Eagan, MN; Oak Grove Presbyterian Church, Bloomington, MN; Roberts Development, White Bear Lake, MN

❖ SETTER LEACH & LINDSTROM, INC.

730 Second Avenue South, Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-338-8741
Fax: 612-338-4840
E-mail: info@setterleach.com
Web: www.setterleach.com
Established 1917

Robert G. Egge AIA
Richard C. Speers AIA
Howard F. Goltz AIA
Thomas A. Olesak AIA
C. Josh Rownd AIA
Jerome Allen Ritter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 39
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 20
Interior Designers 4
Engineering 28
Other Professional 4
Other Technical 17
Administrative 15
Total in Firm 107

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 10
Convention Centers 10
Education/Academic 5
Interior Architecture 10
Military 20
Telecommunications 10

Consolidated Base Support Complex, Ellsworth AFB; Youth Center, Minot AFB; Walgreens Stores, Nationwide; Graco Riverside Plant Addition, Minneapolis, MN; Fairview Red Wing Medical Center, Red Wing, MN; Minnehaha Academy North Campus Expansion, Minneapolis, MN

❖ SETZER ARCHITECTS

2000 W. Main St.
Red Wing, MN 55066
Tel: 651-385-2218
Fax: 651-385-2251
E-mail: setzarch@redwing.net
Web: www.setzerarchitects.com
Established 1988

Steven Setzer AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Recreation 10

Welch Village Elevator Addition, Welch, MN; Christ Church Episcopal Addition, Red Wing, MN; Halverson House, Red Wing, MN; Discovery Financial, Red Wing, MN; Pottery Salesroom Facelift, Red Wing, MN; Mississippi National Clubhouse Addition, Red Wing, MN

Continued on next column

❖ **SHORT ELLIOTT
HENDRICKSON INC.**

3535 Vadnais Center Drive
St. Paul, MN 55110
Tel: 651-490-2000
Fax: 651-490-2150
Web: www.sehinc.com
Established 1927

Other MN Offices:

St. Cloud, MN
Tel: 320-229-4300
Fax: 320-229-4301
E-mail: bforbrook@sehinc.com
Web: www.sehinc.com

Other Office: Chippewa Falls, WI

Gary Gray PE
Dave Pilatzke PE
Bradley Forbrook AIA
Nancy Schultz AIA
Steve Gausman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	31
Both Architect & Interior Designer	13
Interior Designers	3
Engineering	278
Landscape Architects Planners	9
Other Professional	70
Other Technical	216
Administrative	80
Total in Firm	702

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	45
Education/Academic	25
Interior Architecture	5

Fire Station, Maplewood, MN; Fire Station, Ramsey, MN; Regional Hospital Addition/Remodel, Worthington, MN; MnDOT Headquarters/Maintenance Facility, St. Cloud, MN; SEH Office Building, St. Cloud, MN; Centennial Bookstore, St. Cloud State University, St. Cloud, MN

❖ **SJOQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2001 University Avenue SE, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-379-9233
Fax: 612-379-9263
E-mail: croberson@sjoquist.com
Web: www.sjoquist.com
Established 1993

Carl Robertson AIA
Mark Tolvstad AIA
Keith Sjoquist AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	7
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	10
—	
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Medical/Health Care	50
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	5

Work %

Plymouth Hills Professional Building, Plymouth, MN; East Side Neighborhood Services, Minneapolis, MN; Maple Grove Covenant Church, Maple Grove, MN; Old Chicago Restaurant, Plymouth, MN; Metro Dentalcare, Richfield, MN	
---	--

❖ **SKAADEN-HELMES
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

401 N. 3rd St. #100
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1334
Tel: 612-339-9260
Fax: 612-339-5052
E-mail: skaadenhelses@compuserve.com
Established 1985

Craig M. Skaaden AIA, CID
L. Scott Helmes AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	6

Work %

Medical/Health Care	50
Education/Academic	40
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

Surgery & Procedure Center, Hennepin County Medical Center; Minneapolis City Council Chamber, City Hall, Minneapolis; Stem Cell Research Laboratory, University of Minnesota; Orthopaedic Academic Offices, Fairview Health System/AHC U of M; Eisenstadt Allergy & Asthma, Edina, MN; Ruminator Books, St. Paul, MN

❖ **SKD ARCHITECTS INC.**

11140 Hwy 55, Suite A
Plymouth, MN 55441
Tel: 763-591-6115
Fax: 763-591-6119
E-mail: skd@mninter.net
Established 1977

Steve Kleinman AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/Additions	70
Municipal Buildings	5
Interior Architecture	10
Space Planning	25

Ronning Residence, Minnetrista, MN; Barry Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Hahn Residence, Long Lake, MN; Moose Lake Agate Interpretive Center, Moose Lake, MN; RJ Ahman Company, Eden Prairie, MN; Teamsters 2000, Bloomington, MN

❖ **SMILEY GLOTTER NYBERG
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

111 Washington Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-332-1401
Fax: 612-332-1405
E-mail: mail@sgrnarchitects.com
Established 1924

Gary R. Nyberg AIA, ASID
Mark A. Lenz AIA
Jeri C. Fink AIA
Jim A. Wilson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	8
Both Architect & Interior Designer	1
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	10
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	21

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Medical/Health Care	10
Churches/Worship Facilities	5
Education/Academic	75
Interior Architecture	20

Jamestown High School, Jamestown, ND; Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe Elder Housing, Onamia, MN; Eagle Crest Capital Bank, Edina, MN; Sartell/St. Stephen's Area Schools, Sartell, MN; MTS Automation Offices/Manufacturing, New Ulm, MN; St. Charles Schools, St. Charles, MN

❖ **SMITH ARCHITECTS**

6215 Cambridge St.
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Tel: 952-925-3788
Fax: 952-925-5843
E-mail: smitharch@aol.com

John T. Smith AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	1.5

Work %

Residences: New/Remodel/Additions	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Interior Architecture	10

Grace Bay Court, Providenciales, TCI, BWI; Hopkins Business Center, Hopkins, MN; Citizens Independent Bank, Hopkins, MN; The Lutz Co., Brooklyn Park, MN; 27 West Business Center

❖ **SMSQ ARCHITECTS, INC.**

205 Water St. S.
Northfield, MN 55057
Tel: 507-645-4461
Fax: 507-645-7682
E-mail: info@smsq.com
Web: www.smsq.com
Established 1949

Steven Edwins AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	7
Other Professional	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences: New/Remodel/Additions	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	75
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	25
Interior Architecture	20

Church of St. Catherine, Redwood Falls, MN; Family of Christ Lutheran Church, Chanhassen, MN; St. John's Lutheran Church, Northfield, MN; Normandale Lutheran Church, Edina, MN; St. John's Lutheran Church & School, Chaska, MN; T.B. Sheldon Theatre, Red Wing, MN

❖ **SMUCKLER ARCHITECTS INC.**

7509 Washington
Edina, MN 55439
Tel: 952-828-1908
Fax: 952-828-6007
E-mail: smuckler@myrktect.com
Web: www.smucklerarchitects.com
Established 1978

Jack D. Smuckler AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Interior Designers 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 6

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 75
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15

Rubinger Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Kuiken-Mayer Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Lokken Residence, Prescott, MN; Torah Academy Remodel, St. Louis Park, MN; Arrow Pontiac Remodel, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Kaplan Residence, Eden Prairie, MN

❖ **JULIE SNOW ARCHITECTS**

527 Marquette Avenue, Suite 2400
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-359-9430
Fax: 612-359-9530
E-mail: chase@julesnowarchitects.com
Fax: www.julesnowarchitects.com
Established 1995

Julie Snow FAIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 11
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 12

Kochler House, New Brunswick, Canada; Microsoft/Great Plains Software, Fargo, ND

❖ **SOLART, INC.**

1427 West 27th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Tel: 612-872-7101
E-mail: info@solartinc.com
Established 1992

Ronald Fergle AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences: 25
New/Remodel/Additions 25
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Computer Consulting 40
Interior Architecture 10

—
CAFM Implementation (Computer Aided Facilities Management) with JCG, Minneapolis, MN; Mayo Clinic Charter House Assisted Living Care Facility, with NTP, Rochester, MN; New Century Townhomes w/ Country Home Builders, NTP, Maplewood, MN; Lederman Residential Remodeling and Kitchen Addition, Minneapolis, MN; St. James Presbyterian Church, w/ Biko Assoc., St. James, MN; Electronic Catalogs: ITT Conoflow, St. George SC, and Grinnell Corp., Providence, RI

❖ **LUCIAN E. SOLTVEDT ARCHITECT**

10132 Johnson Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55437
Tel: 952-831-5741
Fax: 952-831-5741
Established 1983

Lucian E. Soltvedt AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 15
Interior Architecture 15
Building Codes/Regulations 15

❖ **STAGEBERG BEYER SACHS, INC.**

115 N. 4th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-375-1399
Fax: 612-342-2659
E-mail: bbeyer@sbsarchitects.com
Established 1968

William Beyer FAIA
Dennis Sachs AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 8
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 10

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences: 10
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Education/Academic 30
Restoration/Preservation 15
Interior Architecture 15
Recreational 30
Parking/Transit 20

—
University of Minnesota Walter Digital Technology Center/S&E Library, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota Elmer L. Andersen Library, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota St. Paul Gym Addition/Renovation, St. Paul, MN; MTC Foley Park & Ride Facility, Coon Rapids, MN; Courage Center Therapy Pool, Golden Valley, MN

❖ **STANIUS JOHNSON ARCHITECTS, INC.**

1831 East Eighth Street
Duluth, MN 55812
Tel: 218-724-8578
Fax: 218-724-8717
Web: www.staniusjohnson.com
Established 1976

Kenneth D. Johnson AIA
Ronald E. Stanius AIA, CCS
Rickard A. Stanius AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 11
Interior Designers 1
Marketing 1
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 17

Work %
Housing/Multiple Residences: 10
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Municipal Buildings 15
Education/Academic 50
Restoration/Preservation 15
Interior Architecture 5

—
New Library, University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN; Mechanical Engineering Building, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Music Performance Lab, University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN; Jail, Law Enforcement Center, Douglas County, Superior, WI; Public Safety Building, Hermantown, MN; Student Housing, Fond du Lac Tribal and Community College, Cloquet, MN

❖ **STATION NINETEEN ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2001 University Ave. SE, Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612-623-1800
Fax: 612-623-0012
E-mail: station19@station19.com
Web: www.station19.com
Established 1974

—
Darrel LeBarron AIA
Richard V. Brownlee AIA, CID
Ray W. Geiger AIA
Ann Kuntz
Tom Peterson Assoc. AIA
Nicole LeBarron Thompson, AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 7
Interior Designers 2
Other Technical 8
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 19

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 70
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 20

—
Hosanna!, Lakeville, MN; Berean Baptist Church, Burnsville, MN; Salem Covenant Church, New Brighton, MN; St. Maron's Catholic Church, Minneapolis, MN; Shepherd of the Valley Lutheran Church, Afton, MN; Sheridan Lutheran Church, Lincoln, NE

❖ **CHARLES R. STINSON, ARCHITECTS**

18356 Minnetonka Blvd
Deephaven, MN 55391
Tel: 952-473-9503
Fax: 952-473-4371
E-mail: info@crsarch.com
Web: www.crsarch.com
Established 1991

Charles R. Stinson AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 70
Interior Architecture 30

—
Sewell Residence, as featured in May/June 2002 *Architecture Minnesota*; Altmann Residence (featured previously in *Architecture Minnesota*); Lessa & Sam's Cottage (to be featured in *Architecture Minnesota*); Frontier Neighborhood, Chanhassen, MN; 30+ Award Winning Parade of Homes with Streeter & Associates, Builders; Cape Haze Marina/Multi-Family (featured previously in *Architecture Minnesota*), Florida

STUDIO FIVE ARCHITECTS, INC.

420 North 5th Street, Suite 1170
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-339-0605
Fax: 612-337-5394
E-mail: sfa@studiofivearch.com
Established 1987

Thomas E. Hunt AIA
Linda McCracken-Hunt AIA
Michael Pederson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 10

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 30
Education/Academic 50
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 20
Owners Representative 20

St. Catharines Library and Student Union, St. Paul, MN; Bierman Field Athletic Building, Minneapolis, MN; Animal Surgery Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Fairview Hospital Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Lillehei Heart Institute, Minneapolis, MN; MAST Laboratory Building, Minneapolis, MN

STUDIO WORKS

510 First Ave. N. #650
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-252-9070
Fax: 612-252-9077
E-mail: studioworks_2000@yahoo.com
Established 1995

Carolyn L. Krall AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 20
Retail/Commercial 10
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Restoration/Preservation 10
Urban Design/Planning 60

Mendota Heights Town Center, Mendota Heights, MN; The Village, Town Center, Lino Lakes, MN; Orono Village, Orono, MN; Nicollet Ave Development Plan; Keneseth Israel Synagogue

THE SULLIVAN GROUP ARCHITECTS INC.

79 - 13th Avenue NE, Suite 107
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612-331-6490
Fax: 612-331-6471
Established 1985

Charles E. Sullivan AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Other Technical .5
Administrative .5
Total in Firm 2

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Interior Architecture 40
Facility Consulting/Inspection 15

American Heart Association Remodeling, Milwaukee, WI; American Heart Association Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Superior Shores Lake Homes Building Evaluation and Renovation, Two Harbors, MN; Aspen Waste Inc. - Interiors, Minneapolis, MN; North St. Paul City Hall/Fire Station Remodeling, North St. Paul, MN; Emily's Lebanese Deli - Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN

JOHN IVEY THOMAS ASSOCIATES

413 East Superior Street
Duluth, MN 55802
Tel: 218-722-8271
Fax: 218-722-9550
E-mail: jitassoc@cpinternet.com
Established 1961

Robert Fern AIA, CID
Patricia Martenson AIA, CID
John Ivey Thomas AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Interior Designers 2
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

Work %
Education/Academic 30
Restoration/Preservation 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20
Medical/Health Care 10
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Housing/Multiple 10

Continued on next column

Northwood School, Duluth, MN; St. Raphael Church Addition, Duluth, MN; St. Louis County Rescue Squad/EOC Facility, Canosia Township, Duluth, MN; Betty's Pies, New Restaurant Building, Two Harbors, MN; Barkers Island Development, Superior, WI; BendTec Inc. Renovation and Additions, Duluth, MN

THORBECK ARCHITECTS, LTD.

1409 Willow Street
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-871-7979
Fax: 612-871-8088
E-mail: dewey@thorbeck.com
Web: www.thorbeck.com
Established 1969

Dewey Thorbeck FAIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 4
Engineering 1
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 7

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 10
Municipal Buildings 35
Education/Academic 35
Interpretive/Environmental 20
Restoration/Preservation 10
Interior Architecture 20

Milton Hershey School, Animal and Dairy & Foods Processing Center, Hershey, PA; Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Studio Addition and Renovation Projects, Minneapolis, MN; Woodbury Central Park/Washington County Library, Woodbury, MN; Kiehle Hall Renovation/Addition, University of Minnesota - Crookston Campus, MN; Springbrook Nature Center, Gateway Ave Site Development & Building Addition, Fridley, MN; Anderson Center for Interdisciplinary Studies, Red Wing, MN

3 studios, inc. (formerly CONStruct Architects, inc.)

3750 Minnehaha Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55406
Tel: 612-724-9877
Fax: 612-724-1394
E-mail: mail@3studios.net
Established 1997

Richard C. Lundin II AIA
Julie Oseid MacLeod
Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Interior Designers 1
Total in Firm 6

Continued on next column

Work %

Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 20
Interior Architecture 50

21320 Renovation, Greenwood, MN; Baker Associates Offices, Wayzata, MN; Kiwi Beach, Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; Schaefer Residence, Mankato, MN; Bank Vista, Sartell, MN; Schall Executive Search Partners, Minneapolis, MN

TOLTZ, KING, DUVALL, ANDERSON AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (TKDA)

1500 Piper Jaffray Plaza
444 Cedar Street
St. Paul, MN 55101-2140
Tel: 651-292-4400
Fax: 651-292-0083
E-mail: daj@tkda.com
Web: www.tkda.com
Established 1910

Other Office: Chicago, IL
Richard N. Sobiech PE
William E. Deitner PE
Dean A. Johnson AIA, CID
Westly J. Hendrickson AIA, CID
William J. Armstrong AIA, CID
Peter M. Brozek AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Both Architect & Interior Designers 7
Engineering 89
Landscape Architects 2
Planners 3
Other Professional 15
Other Technical 68
Administrative 17
Total in Firm 204

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25
Municipal Buildings 20
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 5
Sports and Recreation 20

Corporate Office Building, Waterous Company, South St. Paul, MN; Administrative Building, Marathon Ashland Petroleum LLC, St. Paul Park, MN; Central Park Community Center, Eagan, MN; Joint Use Maintenance and Administrative Building, Hastings, MN; Concordia University Library, St. Paul, MN; Light Rail Transit Office and Maintenance Facility, Minneapolis, MN

❖

TSP ONE, INC.

1500 Highway 52 North
Rochester, MN 55901
Tel: 507-288-8155
Fax: 507-288-7220
E-mail: sorensensd@teamtsp.com
Web: www.teamtsp.com
Established 1969

Other MN Offices:

Excelsior, MN
Tel: 952-474-3291
Fax: 952-474-3928
Email: ruehljn@teamtsp.com
Web: www.teamtsp.com

Other Offices: Sioux Falls & Rapid
City, SD; Denver & Fort Collins, CO;
Sheridan, WY; Marshalltown, IA;
Omaha, NE

J. Nicholas Ruehl AIA, CID
Steven D. Sorensen AIA
Bert Haglund AIA, CEFPI
William T. Meschke AIA, CID
Rick G. Wessling AIA
Roger K. Toulouse PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	18
Both Architect & Interior Designer	4
Interior Designers	3
Engineering	7
Specifications Writer	1
Other Technical	9
Administrative	12
Total in Firm	50

Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	15
Medical/Health Care	25
Municipal Buildings	15
Education/Academic	30
Interior Architecture	20
Jails, Law Enforcement Centers	10
Hazelden Foundation Campus-wide Improvements, Center City, MN; Mayo Foundation Interior Remodels, Rochester, MN; Olmsted County Work Release Facility, Rochester, MN; Westonka Schools District-wide De- ferred Maintenance, Mound, MN; South Lake Public Safety Facilities, Excelsior, MN; St. Mark's Lutheran Home Conversion to Assisted Living, Austin, MN	

❖

**TWA THOMAS WHITCOMB
ARCHITECT**

6741 Plymouth Avenue South
Golden Valley, MN 55427
Tel: 763-593-4985
Fax: 763-543-0204
Established 1996

Thomas Whitcomb AIA

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	50
Retail/Commercial	20
Interior Architecture	30

Bay Lake Residence, Bay Lake; Eisen-
berg Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Wal-
burn Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Sheehy
Loft, Minneapolis, MN; Anderson
Residence, Edina, MN; Ross Resi-
dence, Maple Grove, MN

U

URS CORPORATION

700 S. Third Street
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612-370-0700
Fax: 612-370-1378
Web: www.urscorp.com
Established 1904

Other Offices: 130 Offices Nation-
wide including San Francisco, New
York, Chicago, Grand Rapids, At-
lanta, Seattle, Phoenix, Denver,
Boston, Cleveland, and Portland

Craig Amundsen AIA, AICP
Arijs Pakalns AIA, AICP
Steve Durrant RLA
Gary Ehret PE
Dave Showalter AIA, AICP
Neil Sheehan AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Both Architect & Interior Designer	3
Landscape Architects	20
Planners	4
Other Professional	168
Other Technical	37
Administrative	34
Total in Firm	266

Spectrum Health Heart Center,
Grand Rapids, MI; Lake Orion High
School, Lake Orion, MI; Barnes and
Noble Stores, Nation-wide;
Guangzhou Airport, Guangzhou,
China; Master Plan, Ohio State Uni-
versity School of Food, Agriculture,
and Environmental Science, Colum-
bus, OH; The Honeywell Performing
Arts Center, Wabash, IN

V

**VANMAN COMPANIES
ARCHITECTS AND
BUILDERS INC.**

669 Winnetka Ave. N., Suite 210
Golden Valley, MN 55427
Tel: 763-541-9552
Fax: 763-541-9857
E-mail: rick@vanmancompanies.com
Web: www.vanmancompanies.com
Established 1957

Richard A. Keillor AIA
John A. Holmes

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	11
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	12

Work %

Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship Facilities	70

Lord of Life Lutheran Church, Ram-
sey, MN; Coon Rapids Ev. Free
Church, Coon Rapids, MN; Christ the
King Lutheran Church, Hutchinson,
MN; First Congregational Church,
Mankato, MN; First Minnesota Bank,
Buffalo, MN; Golden Valley Town
Square, Golden Valley, MN

VEDI ASSOCIATES, INC.

1129 Washington Ave S.
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Tel: 612-333-4670
Fax: 612-333-6797
E-mail: vediassoc@aol.com
Established 1984

P.S. Vedi AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	5
Engineering	3
Administrative	4
Total in Firm	12

Work %

Residences:	
New/Remodel/Additions	20
Medical/Health Care	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Parking Facilities	70

Fourth Street Parking Facility,
Dubuque, IA; Grand Central Parking
Ramp Addition, St. Cloud, MN; Sioux
Valley Hospital Parking Facility
3West, Sioux Falls, SD; Private Resi-
dence, Redmond, WA; Atrium Apart-
ments Remodeling, HRA of Wor-
thington, MN; GSA - U.S. Border Pa-
trol Station Expansion & Remodel-
ing, Warroad, MN

❖

**VETTER JOHNSON
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

5101 Highway 55, Suite 2000
Minneapolis, MN 55422
Tel: 763-545-6500
Fax: 763-545-6277
E-mail: stevej@vjarch.com
Established 1989

Steven C. Johnson AIA
Mark A. Vetter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	8
Other Technical	1
Total in Firm	9

Work %

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Medical/Health Care	5
Education/Academic	65
Restoration/Preservation	5
County Government	25

Rockford Public Schools, Rockford,
MN; Jackson County Central Public
Schools, Jackson, MN; Nicollet Coun-
ty Courthouse Addition & Restora-
tion, St. Peter, MN; Prairie Justice
Center, Worthington, MN; Le Sueur
Public Library Addition, Le Sueur,
MN; MnDOT District Headquarters,
Mankato, MN

W

WAI CONTINUUM

381 E. Kellogg Blvd
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-227-0644
Fax: 651-223-5092
E-mail: info@waicontinuum.com
Web: www.waicontinuum.com
Established 1981

David G. Wolterstorff AIA
Scott R. Koester
Jeremy D. Bork AIA
Paul Humiston AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Both Architect & Interior Designer	3
Other Technical	6
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	17

Work %

Medical/Health Care	55
Churches/Worship Facilities	20
Education/Academic	25

Order of the Sorrowful Mother, Mil-
waukee, WI; St. Paul & Minneapolis
School Districts; Walker Methodist
Minneapolis, MN; Augustana Care
Center, Minneapolis, MN; Board of
Social Ministry, St. Paul, MN; Mount
Olivet Church, Minneapolis, MN

❖
WALSH BISHOP ASSOCIATES, INC.
900 Second Ave S. #300
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612-338-8799
Fax: 612-337-5785
E-mail: wba@walshbishop.com
Web: www.walshbishop.com
Established 1984

Dennis Walsh AIA
Bob Walsh AIA, CID, CFM
Michael Shields AIA
Kim Williamson CID, IIDA, ASID
Jocy Teske CID, IIDA
Paul Pink AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 16
Interior Designers 9
Landscape Architects 1
Other Marketing 3
Other Technical 9
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 52

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40
Retail/Commercial 5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Entertainment/Hospitality 35

Marquette Plaza, Minneapolis, MN;
Isleta Resort and Casino, Albuquerque, NM; Xcel Energy Corporate Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN;
BORN Information Services Inc., Minnetonka, MN; RBC Dain Rauscher, Minneapolis, MN; Hubert H. Humphrey Airport Terminal, St. Paul, MN

❖
WCL ASSOCIATES, INC.
1433 Utica Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Tel: 952-541-9969
Fax: 952-541-9554
E-mail: dave.c@wcla.com
Web: www.wcla.com

David Clark AIA
Paul Anderson AIA
Paul Dahl AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 11
Interior Designers 3
Other Technical 6
Administrative 2
Total in Firm 22

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 5
Education/Academic 5
Interior Architecture 10

Best Buy Stores, Nationwide; Taco Bell/Pizza Hut/KFC Remodels & New Construction, Twin City Area; St. Clare's Monastery Addition, Sauk Rapids, MN; Minnesota Veterans Home, Minneapolis, MN; Colin Powell Youth Leadership Foundation, Minneapolis, MN; Wedge Co-op Bakery Addition, Minneapolis, MN

❖
WEBER ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS

2280 Watertown Road
Long Lake, MN 55356
Tel: 952-476-4434
Fax: 952-476-5863
E-mail: nw@weberarchitects.com
Web: www.weberarchitects.com
Established 1973

Neil Weber AIA

Work %
Housing/Multiple 30
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20
Retail/Commercial 25
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Municipal Buildings 10

People Serving People, Minneapolis, MN; Hotel, Brooklyn Center, MN; Hotel, Cape Canaveral, FL; Beltz Building, Wayzata, MN; Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Rochester, Austin, Princeton, Burnsville, Hutchinson, Fairmont, MN; Gehrman Animal Hospital, Minnetonka, MN

❖
THE WEIDT GROUP INC.

5800 Baker Road, Suite 100
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Tel: 952-938-1588
Fax: 952-938-1480
E-mail: webmaster@twgi.com
Web: www.theweidtdgroup.com
Established 1977

John L. Weidt AIA
Thomas G. McDougall PE
Leonard R. Steidel AIA
Jay M. Johnson AIA
David A. Eijadi AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 5
Engineering 9
Other Professional 10
Other Technical 1
Administrative 4
Total in Firm 29

Work %
Energy/Daylighting/
Sustainability 100

Continued on next column

American Lung Association of Minnesota; Sandia National Laboratories, Livermore, CA; Connecticut Innovations, Stamford, CT; Iowa Association of Municipal Utilities, Ankeny, IA; Northland College Buildings, Ashland, WI; Xcel Energy Assets for Commercial Buildings

❖
WELMAN SPERIDES ARCHITECTS L.L.C.

8500 Normandale Lake Blvd. #955
Bloomington, MN 55437
Tel: 952-996-9662
Fax: 952-996-9663
E-mail: wsarchitects@welmanarch.com
Web: www.welmanarch.com
Established 1998

Other Offices: Milwaukee, WI; Tucson, AZ

Michael G. Welman AIA
Nicholas S. Sperides AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 8
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 1
Administrative 1.5
Total in Firm 10.5

Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Medical/Health Care 20
Churches/Worship Facilities 10
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 5

St. George Antiochian Orthodox Church Expansion, St. Paul, MN; Pinebrook Mall, Brooklyn Park, MN; I.S.D. #728 - District Warehouse Expansion, Elk River, MN; Associated Wood Products, Rosemount, MN; Gill Brothers Funeral Chapel Renovation, Bloomington, MN; West Bloomington Technology Park - Office Buildings, Bloomington, MN

❖
WEMPLINGER ARCHITECTURE

2035 15th St. SE
St. Cloud, MN 56303
Tel: 320-253-2100
Fax: 320-253-2269
E-mail: fredric@wemlingerarchitecture.com
Web: www.wemlingerarchitecture.com
Established 1968

Fredric Wemlinger AIA, PE, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 1
Interior Designers 1
Engineering 1
Other Technical 1
Administrative 1
Total in Firm 5

Continued on next column

Work %
Housing/Multiple 15
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 15
Education/Academic 30
Restoration/Preservation 5
Interior Architecture 10

Granite City Food & Brewery, Sioux Falls, SD & Fargo, ND; Heritage Office Building, St. Cloud, MN; Educational Building Maintenance, St. Cloud, MN; Centra Care Clinics, St. Cloud & Becker, MN; Minnwest Bank, St. Cloud, MN; Numerous 60 to 90 Unit Hotels, Central States

❖
WIDSETH SMITH NOLTING

216 South Main Street
Crookston, MN 56716
Tel: 218-281-6522
Fax: 218-281-6545
E-mail: wsnrcro@rrv.net
Web: www.wsn-mn.com
Established 1975

Other MN Offices:
Alexandria, Baxter, Bemidji

Other Office: Grand Forks, ND

Bruce Buxton PE
Donald Anderson PE
Timothy Moe PE
Reed Becker AIA
Kevin Donnay AIA
Roger Helland AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 22
Engineering 58
Other Professional 5
Other Technical 28
Administrative 16
Total in Firm 129

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Residences:

New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 25
Education/Academic 10
Restoration/Preservation 10

Kiehl Hall, University of MN, Crookston, MN; Mills Fleet Farm, Mason City, IA; Pelican Rapids Library, Pelican Rapids, MN; Digi Key - Plant Addition & Remodel; Marshall County Courthouse; GFAFB - Nathan Twinning School Renovation

Continued on next column

❖ **WILKUS ARCHITECTS, INC.**

11487 Valley View Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: 952-941-8660
Fax: 952-941-2755
E-mail: mjlw@wilkusarch.com
Web: www.wilkusarch.com
Established 1990

Michael J. Wilkus AIA, CID
Jeffrey M. Rapp AIA, CID
Rick Rice
Chris Guerrero

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Both Architect & Interior Designer 2
Other Technical 10
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 15

Work %
Housing/Multiple 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 70
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5
Medical/Health Care 5
Municipal Buildings 5

Chipotle Mexican Grill, MN, WI, CA, AZ, OH; Buffets, Inc., National Locations; Marketplace Foods, Rice Lake, WI; Ophthalmology PA & McCannell Eye Surgery, Edina, MN; ABRA Auto Body, National Locations; Walgreens, MN & CO

❖ **WILLIAMS/O'BRIEN ASSOC. INC.**

1300 Nicollet Mall, Suite 219
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Tel: 612-338-8981
Fax: 612-338-8982
E-mail: wob@worldnet.att.net
Established 1962

James W. O'Brien FAIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 3
Total in Firm 3

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5
Churches/Worship Facilities 40
Municipal Buildings 35
Education/Academic 15
Interior Architecture 15

Public Safety Building, New Brighton, MN; St. Joseph's Catholic Church, Grand Rapids, MN; Catholic Church of St. Michael, St. Michael, MN; South Metro Driver Exam Station, Eagan, MN; MNDOT District Headquarters Facility, Bemidji, MN; Park Shelters & Golf Clubhouse, New Brighton, MN

❖ **WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS**

305 St. Peter Street
St. Paul, MN 55127-7177
Tel: 651-227-7773
Fax: 651-223-5646
E-mail: mail@woldae.com
Web: www.woldae.com
Established 1968

Other Offices: Elgin, IL; Troy, MI

Kevin P. Sullivan AIA
Michael S. Cox AIA
R. Scott McQueen AIA
Norman Glewwe AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 53
Interior Designers 6
Engineering 14
Other Professional 4
Administrative 15
Total in Firm 92

Work %
Municipal Buildings 15
Education/Academic 60
Restoration/Preservation 30
Interior Architecture 80
County Office/Justice/
Detention Facilities 25

Hastings High School, Hastings, MN; Winona Middle School, Winona, MN; New High School, ISD #719, Prior Lake, MN; Dakota County Northern Service Center, West St. Paul, MN; Ramsey County Juvenile and Family Justice Center, St. Paul, MN; Ramsey County Law Enforcement Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **WOLFGRAM/KNUTSON ARCHITECTS LTD.**

2850 Metro Drive, Suite 215
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952-851-7161
Fax: 952-851-7162
E-mail: wka.arch.ltd@att.net
Established 1983

Craig D. Wolfram AIA
Steven J. Knutson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 2
Other Technical 2
Total in Firm 4

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 5
Municipal Buildings 10
Education/Academic 10
Interior Architecture 5

Interior Renovations for the State Office Building, Minnesota State Capitol, St. Paul, MN; Delano Crossing Shopping Center, Delano, MN; Addition to Peace Lutheran Church, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Distribution Center for Northwest Beverage, Thief River Falls, MN; Manufacturing Facility for Wilson Tool International, Hugo, MN; Renovations to Tuttle Elementary School, Minneapolis, MN

X

❖ **XERXES ARCHITECTS INC.**

100 Minnesota Building
46 E. 4th St.
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651-225-1300
Fax: 651-225-4827
E-mail: firm@xerxesarchitects.com
Web: www.xerxesarchitects.com
Established 1991

Gregory J. Carroll AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15
Retail/Commercial 20
Medical/Health Care 15
Churches/Worship Facilities 20
Municipal Buildings 5
Education/Academic 5
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 50

Metropolitan Hand Surgery, St. Paul, MN; General Mills Federal Credit Union, Cedar Rapids, IA; Hope Community Charter Academy, St. Paul, MN; Luci Ancora Restaurant, St. Paul, MN; Hey Man Production Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Hippodrome Ice Arena Remodeling, White Bear Lake, MN

Y

❖ **Y + A ARCHITECTURE**

240 North Ninth Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612-371-9195
Fax: 612-371-9199
E-mail: info@yaarch.com
Web: www.yaarch.com
Established 1986

Martha Yunker AIA
Marc Asmus AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 10
Administrative 3
Total in Firm 13

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 75
Retail/Commercial 10
Golf Clubhouses 15

White Bear Yacht Club Clubhouse, White Bear Lake, MN; McCarthy Residence, Dellwood, MN; Service Garage Transformation, Minneapolis, MN; Dougherty Residence, Wayzata, MN; Monaghan/Plotnikoff Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Reyelts Residence Renovation, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **YAGGY COLBY ASSOCIATES**

717 Third Avenue SE
Rochester, MN 55904
Tel: 507-288-6464
Fax: 507-288-5058
E-mail: ccobly@yaggy.com
Web: www.yaggy.com
Established 1970

Other Offices: Mason City, IA; Delafield, WI

Christopher W. Colby AIA, CID
Donald R. Borcharding PE, RLS
Jose L. Rivas AIA
Ronald L. Fiscus RLA
Scott Samuelson PE
Dale Allen PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural 9
Both Architect &
Interior Designer 1
Engineering 35
Landscape Architects 8
Planners 5
Other Professional 4
Other Technical 52
Administrative 25
Total in Firm 139

Work %
Housing/Multiple 10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10
Retail/Commercial 30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10
Municipal Buildings 40
Restoration/Preservation 20
Interior Architecture 30

Firestations - Rochester and Dodge Center, MN; Merchants National Bank, Rochester, MN; Iowa DOT Rest Area & Welcome Centers throughout Iowa's Interstate Highways; Professional Skaters Association Headquarters, Rochester, MN; Apache Mall Food Court & Mall Expansion, Rochester, MN; North Iowa Schools, IA

Z

❖ **ZAGARIA MEYER ARCHITECTS**

1798 Pinehurst Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55116
Tel: 651-690-1299
Fax: 651-690-2364
Established 1985

Christine Zagaria AIA

Work %
Residences:
New/Remodel/Additions 100
Restoration/Preservation 30
Interior Architecture 30

Dworsky Residence Additions & Remodelings, Golden Valley, MN; McNeil Residence Addition, North Oaks, MN; Bruns Residence Remodeling, Potomac, MD; Thompson Residence Addition & Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Wilson Residence Addition & Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Sammond Lake Home Remodeling, Deer Lake, WI

Continued on next column

The purpose of the Index of Firms by Building Type is to enable you to quickly identify, from among the 275 architectural firms in the foregoing Directory, those with experience and skill in designing whatever specific building type(s) that may be of interest to you. The building types listed directly match with those in the preceding Directory of architectural firms.

To be included, each firm was invited to identify building types for which they have specific design expertise and for which they paid a modest fee per listing. Firms listed are identified in alphabetical order by name with the location of their main office indicated (some firms may have more than one office in Minnesota). Unless, otherwise indicated, all firms listed are located in Minnesota.

A full description of each firm in this Index is included in the preceding Directory, along with all other firms managed by members of the American Institute of Architects Minnesota (AIA Minnesota). We urge you to thoroughly study this Directory and direct any questions you may have to AIA Minnesota at 612/338-6763. You may also view this Index and the Directory of AIA Minnesota Architecture Firms on our web site - www.aia-mn.org

Housing/Multiple

Adsit Architecture and Planning
Minneapolis

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group
Inc. (BKV Group)
Minneapolis

Cermak Rhoades Architects
Saint Paul

Cluts, O'Brien, Strother
Architects
Eden Prairie

CRE + Associates Architects, Inc.
Burnsville

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

DBA Architects
Oakdale

Design 1
Eden Prairie

DJR Architecture, Inc.
Minneapolis

Domain Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Elness Swenson Graham
Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Goehring Architects LLC
Minneapolis

Hagemeister & Mack Architects
St. Cloud

Robert Hewitt Architects &
Construction Managers
Duluth

Truman Howell Architects &
Associates, Inc.
Minnetonka

Johnson, Sheldon, Sorensen &
Hafner Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Judd Allen Group
Minneapolis

KKE Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Robert Lund Associates,
Architects
Minneapolis

Mahler & Associates Architecture
St. Cloud

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Bill Michels Architect, P.A.
Minneapolis

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.
Minnetonka

The Leonard Parker Associates,
A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Richard A. Peterson Associates
Minneapolis

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson
Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Ready Architectural Associates, Inc.
Minnetonka

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc.
Duluth

Station Nineteen Architects Inc.
Minneapolis

WCL Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Residences: New/Remodel/Additions

Abraham & Associates,
Architects, LLC
(Multiple Chemical Sensitivity)
Hastings

AE Architecture
Minneapolis

Christine Albertsson
Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Architecture Unlimited, Inc.
Saint Paul

Arteriors Architecture -
Tim R. Bjella Architects
Wayzata

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.
Minneapolis

CF Design, Ltd.
Duluth

Conway & Schulte Architects
Minneapolis

Peter Curtis Architect
Marine On St. Croix

Dean Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

DJR Architecture, Inc.
Minneapolis

Chris Doehrmann Architect Inc.
New Brighton

Domain Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Friedell Construction Co. -
Architectural Division
St. Louis Park

Robert Gerloff Residential
Architects
Minneapolis

Goehring Architects LLC
Minneapolis

David Heide Design LLC
Minneapolis

Robert Hewitt Architects &
Construction Managers
Duluth

HRMA, Inc.
Saint Paul

H₂ Architecture, Inc.
Saint Paul

John Kalmon Architect
Hudson, WI

Kawell Mooney Sawyer
Eden Prairie

Bruce Knutson Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

L&M Associates, Ltd.
Edina

Richard Laffin Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Robert Lund Associates, Architects
Minneapolis

MacDonald & Mack
Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Paul Meyer Architects, Inc.
Plymouth

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Bill Michels Architects, P.A.
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.
Wayzata

Muhlenpoh & Assoc.
Woodbury

Nesset Architecture inc.
Excelsior

Gene J. Nicolelli, Jr., AIA, Architect
Plymouth

Porth Architects, Ltd. Minneapolis	DLR Group Minneapolis		URS Corporation Minneapolis
Quigley Architects Minneapolis	Domain Architecture & Design Minneapolis	Retail/Commercial	WCL Associates, Inc. (commercial only) Minneapolis
Rehkamp Larson Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Ellerbe Becket Minneapolis	AArchitects, LLC Minneapolis	Wilkus Architects, Inc. Eden Prairie
Rice•Stromgren Architects Minneapolis	Elliot Architects Hudson, WI	AE Architecture Minneapolis	Wolfram/Knutson Architects Ltd. Bloomington
SALA Architects Minneapolis	Elness Swenson Graham Architects, Inc. Minneapolis	Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A. Saint Paul	Y + A Architecture Minneapolis
SKD Architects Inc. Plymouth	Frisbie Architects, Inc. River Falls, WI	Architectural Alliance Minneapolis	Yaggy Colby Associates Rochester
Solart, Inc. Minneapolis	H & W Architects Saint Paul	Architecture by Berg Alexandria	
Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc. Minneapolis	Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc. Minneapolis	Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc. Minneapolis	Industrial/Manufacturing/ Warehousing
Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc. Duluth	Robert Hewitt Architects & Construction Managers Duluth	Blumentals/Architecture, Inc. Brooklyn Center	AE Architecture Minneapolis
Charles R. Stinson, Architects Deephaven	Houwman Architects, Inc. New Brighton	Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc. (BKV Group) Minneapolis	Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A. Saint Paul
TEA ₂ Architects Minneapolis	Judd Allen Group Minneapolis	C.M. Architecture, P.A. Minneapolis	Blumentals/Architecture, inc. Brooklyn Center
3 studios, inc. (formerly Construct Architects, inc.) Minneapolis	Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass, Inc. Inver Grove Heights	Cunningham Group Minneapolis	C.M. Architecture, P.A. Minneapolis
Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc. Minneapolis	Robert Lund Associates, Architect Minneapolis	Design 1 Eden Prairie	DBA Architects Oakdale
Y + A Architecture Minneapolis	Paul Meyer Architects, Inc. Plymouth	Devine deFlon Yaeger, inc. Minneapolis	DLR Group Minneapolis
Zagaria Meyer Architects Saint Paul	Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd. Minneapolis	Domain Architecture & Design Minneapolis	Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc. Minneapolis
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	Oliver & Associates, Inc. Roseville	Frisbie Architects, Inc. River Falls, WI	Houwman Architects, Inc. New Brighton
AE Architecture Minneapolis	Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc. Minnetonka	Houwman Architects, Inc. New Brighton	Truman Howell Architects & Associates, Inc. Minnetonka
Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A. Saint Paul	The Leonard Parker Associates, A Part of the Durrant Group Minneapolis	Truman Howell Architects & Associates, Inc. Minnetonka	Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass, Inc. Inver Grove Heights
Architectural Alliance Minneapolis	Paulsen Architects Mankato	KKE Architects Minneapolis	Miller Architecture, Inc. St. Cloud
Architecture by Berg Alexandria	Perkins & Will Minneapolis	Kodet Architectural Group Ltd. Minneapolis	Larry D. Nichols Architect, LLC Maple Grove
Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc. Minneapolis	Richard A. Peterson Associates Minneapolis	L&M Associates, Ltd. Edina	Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc. Minnetonka
Blumentals/Architecture, Inc. Brooklyn Center	Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, Inc. (TKDA) Saint Paul	Robert Lund Associates, Architects Minneapolis	RB Architects Inc. Mendota Heights
Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc. (BKV Group) Minneapolis	TSP One, Inc. Rochester	Paulsen Architects Mankato	Setter Leach & Lindstrom, Inc. Minneapolis
DBA Architects Oakdale	Yaggy Colby Associates Rochester	Perkins & Will Minneapolis	Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, Inc. (TKDA) Saint Paul
Devine deFlon Yaeger, Inc. Minneapolis		Portfolio Design Services, Inc. Roseville	
		Porth Architects, Ltd. Minneapolis	
		Reprise Design, Inc. Minneapolis	

Medical/Health Care

Abendroth Rego + Youngquist Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

Adsit Architecture and Planning
Minneapolis

BWBR Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Cluts, O'Brien, Strother Architects
Eden Prairie

Ellerbe Becket
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

Foss Associates Inc.
Moorhead

Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Harriss Architects Inc.
Minneapolis

Horty Elving
Minneapolis

Jordan Architects, P.A.
Saint Paul

Krieger Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Miller Architecture, Inc.
St. Cloud

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.
Wayzata

Oliver & Associates
Roseville

Perkins & Will
Minneapolis

Setter Leach & Lindstrom, inc.
Minneapolis

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Skaaden-Helmes Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Studio Five Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

TSP One, inc.
Rochester

WCL Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Wolfram/Knutson Architects Ltd.
Bloomington

Churches/Worship

Abendroth, Rego + Youngquist Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

the Adkins Association inc. Architects
Saint Paul

Anderson Architecture, Inc.
Saint Paul

Armstrong, Torseth, Skold & Rydeen, Inc.
Minneapolis

The Dennis Batty & Associates Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc. (BKV Group)
Minneapolis

Busch Caulfield Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

BWBR Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

CNH Architects
Apple Valley

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

DBA Architects
Oakdale

Domain Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Elliot Architects
Hudson, WI

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

Frisbie Architects Inc.
River Falls, WI

Hagemeister & Mack Architects
St. Cloud

Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Houwman Architects, Inc.
New Brighton

Judd Allen Group
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass, Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McGuire Courteau Lucke Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Miller Architecture, Inc.
St. Cloud

Miller Dunwiddie Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

MSAADA Architects
Deephaven

The Leonard Parker Associates, A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

RB Architects Inc.
Mendota Heights

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

Sessing Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

SMSQ Architect, Inc.
Northfield

Station Nineteen Architects Inc.
Minneapolis

Vanman Companies Architects and Builders Inc.
Golden Valley

WCL Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.
Minneapolis

Municipal

The Adkins Association inc. Architects
Saint Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
Saint Paul

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Barbour/LaDouceur Architects, P.A.,
Minneapolis

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc. (BKV Group)
Minneapolis

Bonestroo, Rosene, Anderlik & Associates, Inc.
Saint Paul

CNH Architects
Apple Valley

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Dean Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

Grooters, Leapaldt & Tideman Architects (GLTA)
St. Cloud

Hagemeister & Mack Architects
St. Cloud

Hammel, Green and Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass, Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

Locus Architecture, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Mahler & Associates Architecture
St. Cloud

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Oertel Architects
Saint Paul

The Leonard Parker Associates, A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Rozeboom Miller Architects, Inc. (RMA)
Minneapolis

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc.
Duluth

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and Associates, Inc. (TKDA)
Saint Paul

TSP One, Inc.
Rochester

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.,
Minneapolis

Wold Architects and Engineers
Saint Paul

Yaggy Colby Associates
Rochester

Education/Academic

Abendroth, Rego + Youngquist
Architects, Inc.
St. Louis Park

The Adkins Association inc.
Architects
Saint Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
Saint Paul

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Armstrong, Torseth, Skold &
Rydeen, Inc.
Minneapolis

The Associated Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

The Dennis Batty & Associates
Group, Inc.
Minneapolis

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc.
(BKV Group)
Minneapolis

BWBR Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

DLR Group
Minneapolis

Ellerbe Becket
Minneapolis

Foss Associates
Moorhead

Grooters, Leapaldt & Tideman
Architects (GLTA)
St. Cloud

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson Inc.
Minneapolis

Harriss Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Johnson, Sheldon, Sorensen &
Hafner Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

Judd Allen Group
Minneapolis

KKE Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Mahler & Associates Architecture
St. Cloud

McGuire Courteau Lucke
Architects Inc.
Saint Paul

Melander Melander & Schilling
Architects Inc.
Duluth

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Oliver & Associates, Inc.
Roseville

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.
Minnetonka

B. Aaron Parker &
Associates/Metropoligo
Minneapolis

Paulsen Architects
Mankato

Perkins & Will
Minneapolis

Richard A. Peterson Associates
Minneapolis

Portfolio Design Services, Inc.
Roseville

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson
Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Rice•Stromgren Architects
Minneapolis

Rozeboom Miller Architects, Inc.
(RMA)
Minneapolis

Skaaden-Helmes Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.
Minneapolis

Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc.
Duluth

Station Nineteen Architects Inc.
Minneapolis

Studio Five Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Tolz, King, Duvall, Anderson and
Associates, Inc. (TKDA)
Saint Paul

TSP One, Inc.
Rochester

Vetter Johnson Architects, inc.
Minneapolis

WCL Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.
Minneapolis

Wold Architects and Engineers
Saint Paul

Restoration/Preservation

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc.
(BKV Group)
Minneapolis

Claybaugh Preservation
Architecture Inc.
Taylors Falls

Dean Architects Inc.
Saint Paul

Domain Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.
Willmar

James Forberg Architects, Ltd.
Belle Plaine

David Heide Design LLC
Minneapolis

Robert Hewitt Architects &
Construction Managers
Duluth

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.
Minneapolis

MacDonald & Mack
Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Miller Dunwiddie Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Oertel Architects
Saint Paul

The Leonard Parker Associates,
A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Porth Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson
Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

SALA Architects
Minneapolis

SMSQ Architects, Inc.
Northfield

Stageberg Beyer Sachs Inc.
Minneapolis

Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Interior Architecture

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

The Associated Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc.
(BKV Group)
Minneapolis

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.
Minneapolis

BWBR Architects, Inc.
Saint Paul

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Domain Architecture & Design
Minneapolis

Daniel K. Duffy Architects, Inc.
Minnetonka

E design
Minneapolis

Ellerbe Becket
Minneapolis

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Horty Elving
Minneapolis

Truman Howell Architects &
Associates, Inc.
Minnetonka

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller &
Wass, Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.
Wayzata

The Leonard Parker Associates,
A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Perkins & Will
Minneapolis

Porth Architects, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Stanius Johnson Architects, Inc.
Duluth

Station Nineteen Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Charles R. Stinson, Architects
Deephaven

3 studios, inc.
(formerly Construct
Architects, Inc.)
Minneapolis

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson and
Associates, Inc. (TKDA)
Saint Paul

WCL Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Other Categories:

ADA/Accessibility

the Adkins Association inc.
Architects
Saint Paul

Aircraft Hangars

Architecture Unlimited, Inc.
Saint Paul

Animal Hospitals

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller &
Wass, Inc.
Inver Grove Heights

Assisted Living/Alzheimers

Ready Architectural
Associates, Inc.
Minnetonka

Aviation

Architectural Alliance
Minneapolis

Miller Dunwiddie Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Building Envelope Retrofit

James Forberg Architects, Ltd.
Belle Plaine

Community/Cultural/Recreational/ Sports

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.
Saint Paul

The Associated Architects
Saint Paul

Busch/Caulfield Architects
Saint Paul

Devine-deFlon Yaeger, inc.
Minneapolis

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.
Minneapolis

Tolz, King, Duvall, Anderson
and Associates
Saint Paul

Convention Centers

The Leonard Parker Associates
Architects, Inc. (TKDA)
A Part of the Durrant Group
Minneapolis

Setter Leach & Lindstrom, Inc.
Minneapolis

County Government

Vetter Johnson Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

County Office/Justice/Detention Facilities

Wold Architects and Engineers
Saint Paul

Energy, Daylighting and Sustainability

The Weidt Group, Inc.
Minnetonka

Entertainment

Cunningham Group
Minneapolis

Golf Course Clubhouses

HRMA, Inc.
Saint Paul

Y + A Architecture
Minneapolis

Higher Education/Planning

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Hotels and Resorts

Elness Swenson Graham
Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Justice/Corrections

Boarman Kroos Vogel Group Inc.
(BKV Group)
Minneapolis

DLR Group
Minneapolis

KKE Architects, Inc.
Minneapolis

Klein McCarthy & Co. Architects
Minneapolis

TSP One, Inc.
Rochester

Wold Architects & Engineers
Saint Paul

Libraries

Bentz/Thompson/Rietow, Inc.
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.
Minneapolis

Museums/Interpretive Centers

Barbour/LaDouceur Architects P.A.
Minneapolis

Museums/Theaters/Auditoriums/ Art Facilities

Hammel, Green and
Abrahamson, Inc.
Minneapolis

Parking/Transit

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.
Minneapolis

Project Management

Project Strategies
Saint Paul

Research Laboratories

Oliver & Associates, Inc.
Roseville

Roofing

the Adkins Association inc.
Architects
Saint Paul

Senior Housing/Living/Health Care

Elness Swenson Graham
Architects, inc.
Minneapolis

Grooters, Leapaltd & Tideman
Architects (GLTA)
St. Cloud

Jordan Architects
Saint Paul

KKE Architects
Minneapolis

Specifications

Winfield Johnson Architect Ltd.
Northfield

Special Projects/Institutions/ Aquariums/Museums

Koosmann Project Management
Services, Inc.
Afton

Stadiums/Arenas

Ellerbe Becker
Minneapolis

Sustainable Design/Energy Daylighting

Abraham & Associates,
Architects, L.L.C.
Hastings

Transit Facilities/Public Works

Conway & Schulte Architects
Minneapolis

Urban Design/Land/Planning

Grebner Assoc.
Saint Paul

Reprise Design, Inc.
Minneapolis

B. Aaron Parker &
Associates/Metropeligo
Minneapolis

Studio Works
Minneapolis

Architecture Minnesota publishes a variety of directories to aid clients, design firms and the public in identifying any licensed design professional or specialized consultant that may be required for various building projects. For example, elsewhere in this issue is our annual directory of architectural firms.

The Consultants' Directory which follows is our 10th listing of those organizations which have very unique and specialized skills that may be necessary for certain project teams. All firms have offices in Minnesota, and some have diversified, engineering skills that are broader than the narrow specialties of this directory.

We invite you to use this directory, and let us know of any additional firms that should be invited to be part of our next Consultants' Directory.

Legend

AACE	American Association of Cost Engineers
AES	Audio Engineering Society
AIA	American Institute of Architects and a Registered Architect
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASAP	American Society of Architectural Perspectivists
ASMP	American Society of Media Photographers
ARICS	Association of Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors
CCCA	Certified Construction Contract Administrator
CCS	Certified Construction Specifier
CPA	Certified Public Accountant
CPG	Certified Professional Geologist
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
FCSI	Foodservice Consultants Society
FPE	Fire Protection Engineer
IALD	International Association of Lighting Designers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
INCE	Institute of Noise Control Engineering
MSFPE	Member, Society of Fire Protection Engineers
NCAC	National Council of Acoustical Consultants
NPSI	National Playground Safety Institute
PE	Professional Engineer
PMI	Project Management Institute
NPSI	National Playground Safety Institute
RD	Registered Dietitian
RLS	Registered Land Surveyor
SAVE	Society of American Value Engineers
SID	Society of Information Display
SMPTE	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
USITT	United States Institute of Theater Technology

ACCESSIBILITY/ADA CODE

❖ **Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.**
P.O. Box 1167 / 420 2nd Ave. East
Grand Marais, MN 55604
Tel: 612/374-3031
Fax: 218/387-2366
E-mail: martall@boreal.org
Established 1984
Other Offices: Minneapolis, MN
Contact: Julee Quarve-Peterson

—
Julee Quarve-Peterson
MN Certified Accessibility Specialist

—
Julee Quarve-Peterson consults with private and public sector clients regarding issues of accessibility, plan reviews, site inspections, product research, code interpretation, and development of self-evaluation plans and transition plans.

—
Hopkins School District, Hopkins, MN; National Park Service, Washington D.C.; Greater Minneapolis Council of Girl Scouts, MN; North Memorial Medical Center, Robbinsdale, MN; Bayfield Public Schools, Bayfield, WI; Hines Property Management, Minneapolis, MN

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

❖ **A & E Management**
4571 Niagara Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55446
Tel: 763/557-0142
Fax: 763/557-9248
E-mail: info@aemgt.com
Web: www.aemgt.com
Established 1986
Contact: Harold W. Biel

—
Harold W. Biel CPA, CDAP
Kent D. Bolson CDAP
Evelyn T. McCullough CA
Gene M. Bachman
Terra L. Sorg CPA
Curtis A. Lyons

—
Business advisors for small and medium-sized practices. Industry specialists in business computer applications, cash flow, project budgeting and control, personnel administration, ownership transition. "Insider" accounting coordination for your outside CPA. Contract staff for computerized billing and bookkeeping.

—
Have provided professional business management, accounting and software consulting services to over 100 area A/E firms.

ACOUSTICAL DESIGN

❖ **David Braslau Associates, Inc.**
1313 5th Street SE, Ste. 322
Minneapolis, MN 55414
Tel: 612/331-4571
Fax: 612/331-4572
E-mail: david@braslau.com
Web: www.braslau.com

—
David Braslau PE, PhD, NCAC

—
Specialized consulting in acoustics and noise control, computer modeling and design of performance spaces, auditoria and churches; acoustical evaluation and design of industrial, commercial and residential buildings; sound and vibration isolation; design to mitigate noise from environmental sources including transportation and industrial sources.

—
U.S. Federal District Court, Miami, FL; Apostolic Lutheran Church, Brooklyn Center, MN; Buck Hill Concerts, Burnsville, MN; U.S. Army Lecture Hall, Orlando, FL; West Side Flats Noise Assessment, St. Paul, MN; BSU Indian Center, Bemidji, MN

❖ **Jamieson and Associates, Inc.**
4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: info@jamieson.com
Web: www.jamieson.com
Established 1972

—
Richard N. Jamieson ASA, AES
Rich Jamieson

—
40 plus years specialized, professional acoustical design and specification experience with studio, worship and presentation space and sound reinforcement environments. Specializing in Electro and Architectural Room Acoustics. Services computer acoustical modeling for new and existing facilities.

—
Hennepin County Courts, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Public Radio, St. Paul, MN; KMSP Channel 9 TV, Eden Prairie, MN; Cookhouse Studios, Minneapolis, MN; Ecolab, Inc., St. Paul, MN; Westminster Presbyterian Church, Minneapolis, MN

AUDIO/VIDEO

❖ **SPL Integrated Solutions**

1427 Energy Park Drive
St. Paul, MN 55108
Tel: 651/287-7000
Fax: 651/287-7001
E-mail: info@splis.com
Web: www.splis.com
Established 1965
Other Offices: New York and Mt. Vernon, NY; Columbia, MD; Norcross, GA; Tampa and Orlando, FL; Chicago, IL; Midland, MI; Dallas, TX; Las Vegas, NV; Los Angeles, CA; Seattle, WA
Contact: Jerry Gale

—
Phil Dalen
Fred Primoli

—
SPL is the leading nationwide integrator for audio, video multimedia and videoconferencing systems.

—
Medtronic Headquarters, Fridley, MN; Health Science Center, University of Wisconsin at LaCrosse; Great Plains, Fargo, ND; Miller Park, Milwaukee, WI; Dow Chemical, Midland, MI

AUDIO/VISUAL

❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299
E-mail: MLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com
Web: www.Datacoreeng.com
Established 1977
Other Offices: Duluth, MN; Portland, OR
Contact: Mark Leutgeb or John Kulas

—
Jim Giefer PE
Jim Keller PE
Lane Hersey PE
Bob Full PE
Mark Leutgeb

—
Continued on next column

Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

—
St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **Electronic Interiors, Inc.**

40 Mackubin Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
Tel: 651/292-1035
Fax: 651/292-1063
E-mail: info@electronicinteriors.com
Web: www.electronicinteriors.com
Established 1985
Contact: Kate O'Reilly

—
Kate O'Reilly
J. Dickson Stewart

—
Professional consulting and design firm specializing in incorporating technology into architectural environments. An experienced team member who is product independent and offers a full range of services including: Programming, Master Planning, Budget Development, Design, Preparation of Bid Documents, Construction Administration

—
Hamline University Law School, St. Paul, MN; Dorsey Whitney Law Firm, Minneapolis, MN; Legislative Hearing Rooms, State of Minnesota; Federal Courthouse, Miami, FL; Federal Courthouse, San Francisco, CA; Federal Courthouse, Roanoke, VA

❖ **ERICKSEN ELLISON and Associates, Inc.**

2635 University Avenue W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Contact: David L. Larson RCDD
—
William F. Thiesse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
David L. Larson RCDD
Gordon J. Franson RCDD

—
Specializing in Electroacoustic Design for audio/visual systems, including modeling/simulation/design for auditoria, schools, presentation spaces, athletic facilities. Architectural Acoustic Testing/Analysis.

—
University of Minnesota Walter Digital Technical Center, Minneapolis, MN; Apple Valley City Hall Council Chamber, MN; Sherburn County Court Room, MN; Buffalo Montessori School, Buffalo, WI

❖ **Jamieson and Associates, inc.**

4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: info@jamieson.com
Web: www.jamieson.com
Established 1972

—
Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA, AES
Rich Jamieson

—
Independent AV Consultants. Designers and Specifiers. 40 plus years professional experience at collaboratively, creatively and successfully providing solutions to audiovisual, acoustical and lighting facilities and systems design and specification needs while teaming with architects, engineers, interior designers and owners.

—
Pioneer Hybred International, Des Moines, IA; City of Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN; Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis, MN; Xcel Energy, Minneapolis, MN; Normandale Community College, Bloomington, MN

BUILDING TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299
E-mail: mLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com
Web: Datacoreeng.com
Established 1997
Other offices: Duluth, MN; Portland, OR
Contact: Mark Leutgeb or John Kulas

—
Jim Giefer PE
Jim Keller PE
Lane Hersey PE
Bob Full PE
Mark Leutgeb

—
Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: Lan/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

—
St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

CAD/DRAFTING SERVICES

❖
CAD Drafting and Design Services

411 3rd Street, P.O. Box 296
Nicollet, MN 56074
Tel: 507/232-3223
Fax: 507/232-3224
E-mail:
lynd@caddrafting-design.com
Established 2000

—
Lyn Diefenderfer

— We provide contractual outsource drafting for Architects and Engineers throughout Minnesota. Our main priority is to build a strong, working relationship with open communication with each client. Creating a team approach for each project enables us to provide high-quality documentation in a timely manner. You, the client, are in charge of the project decisions, while we do the detail work of putting together professional documents for your projects that utilizes your CAD standards.

— Midwest Wireless Communications Corporate Headquarters, Mankato, MN; Hormel Foods Corporation Interpretive Center and Corporate Offices, Austin, MN; Mankato Family YMCA, Mankato, MN; Dorsey & Whitney, 50 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN; Itasca Community College Engineering Technology Center, Grand Rapids, MN; Various private residences and multi-family housing complexes.

CAD/COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

❖
Data Core Engineering, Inc.

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299
E-mail:
MLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com
Web: www.Datacoreeng.com
Established 1997
Other Offices: Duluth, MN;
Portland, OR
Contact: Mark Leutgeb or
John Kulas

—
Jim Giefer PE
Jim Keller PE
Lane Hersey PE
Bob Full PE
Mark Leutgeb

—
Continued on next column

Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

— St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

COMMISSIONING

❖
ERICKSON ELLISON and Associates Inc.

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Contact: Larry J. Nemer PE
651/632-2330

— William F. Thiesse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
David L. Larson RCDD
Gordon J. Franson RCDD

— EEA's dedicated commissioning staff members provide building owners with a quality assurance process to ensure that mechanical, electrical, and life safety systems are designed, installed, and operate both to specification and expectation. EEA services include a full range of commissioning activities including system validation, operating and maintenance training. Erickson Ellison and Associates is a member of the Building Commissioning Association, an association that promotes building commissioning practices that maintain the highest professional standards.

— Grinnell College Energy Distribution Center, Grinnell, IA; Minneapolis Community Technical College Library & Instructional Technology Center, Minneapolis, MN; ACGC Middle School and High School (Atwater, Cosmos, Grove City), MN; Cityview Elementary School, Minneapolis, MN; Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Data Center, Harrisburg, PA; Eli Lilly Global Data Processing Center, Indianapolis, IN; Macalester College Central Plant Facility, St. Paul, MN

❖
Michaud Cooley Erickson

333 S. Seventh St., Ste. 1200
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor
612/673-6892

— Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE
Douglas C. Cooley

— MCE directly employs commissioning specialists in the fields of electrical, HVAC, controls, fire alarm and security. Our commissioning services include individualized commissioning procedures, design verification system measurements, system verification, Symphony (tm) Facilities/Asset Management, as well as individualized training.

— Woodwinds Health Campus, Woodbury, MN; Washburn School, Minneapolis, MN; Allianz New Corporate Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; SciMed, Maple Grove, MN; Hubert H. Humphrey Terminal, Minneapolis/St. Paul Airport

COMPUTER

❖
Data Core Engineering, Inc.

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/517-1299
E-mail:
mLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com
Web: www.Datacoreeng.com
Established 1997
Other Offices: Duluth, MN;
Portland, OR
Contact: Mark Leutgeb or
John Kulas

— Jim Giefer PE
Jim Keller PE
Lane Hersey PE
Bob Full PE
Mark Leutgeb

—
Continued on next column

Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

— St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICE

❖
A & E Management

4571 Niagara Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55446
Tel: 763/557-0142
Fax: 763/557-9248
E-mail: info@aemgt.com
Web: www.aemgt.com
Established 1986
Contact: Harold W. Biel

— Harold W. Biel CPA, CDAP
Kent D. Bolson CDAP
Evelyn T. McCullough CA
Gene M. Bachman
Terra L. Sorg CPA
Curtis A. Lyons

— Industry specialists in Windows applications and implementation for billing, accounting, project budgeting and control, spreadsheets, and word processing. Custom reporting and applications using MS Access, Visual Basic, SQL, and Excel Experts in Deltek/Harper and Shuman Advantage and Deltek Vision. Experienced with Deltek/Semaphore, Wind2, and Timberline/Axiom. Contract Staff for computerized billing and accounting.

— Have provided professional business management and software consulting services to over 100 area A/E firms.

**COMPUTER/
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CONSULTING**

❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**
2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299
E-mail: lhersey@gausman.com
Web: www.datacoreeng.com
Established 1991
Other Offices: Duluth, MN;
Portland, OR
Contact: John E. Kulas or
D. Lane Hersey

D. Lane Hersey
James W. Giefer
James A. Keller
Robert B. Full

Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; Wold Architects & Engineers, St. Paul, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; JCAHPO, Woodbury, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN

**CONSTRUCTION
ADMINISTRATION**

❖ **Faithful & Gould, Inc.**
International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhiteL@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947
Other Offices: Houston, TX;
Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AA Cost E,
BSc
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell ARICS, AA Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI

Continued on next column

Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of Design and Construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

**CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT**

❖ **Bossardt Corporation**
8585 West 78th Street, Ste. 100
Minneapolis, MN 55438
Tel: 952/831-5408
Fax: 952/831-1268
E-mail: lgillem@bossardt.com
Web: www.Bossardt.com
Established 1983
Contact: Lenore Gillem

John R. Bossardt
Charlene Jasan
Mark Bosch
Steve Kilmer
Maureen Gamrad

John R. Bossardt Corporation - Eighteen (18) years of experience providing Professional Construction Management Services to public and private clients on a variety of Construction projects including education, commercial, healthcare, industrial, multi-housing, municipal, County and religious facilities. Bossardt Corporation's experienced staff is committed to providing accurate cost/budget estimating, effective value engineering strategies and reliable scheduling on every project from pre-planning through construction completion

In MN - Bloomington Public Schools, Grace Church, Prior Lake/Savage Area Schools, Sauk Rapids-Rice Public Schools

❖ **CPMI**
2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/854-3663
Fax: 952/854-2847
E-mail: lgleaseon@cpmi.com
Web: www.cpmi.com
Established 1970
Other Offices: Des Moines, IA;
Kansas City, MO
Contact: Larry Gleason

Larry Gleason AIA, CMAA
Peter Goodwin AACE, SAVE
Richard Janssen AIA, CSI, CMAA
Paul Oberhaus ASSE, CMAA
Dan West AIC

For over 32 years, CPMI has provided professional construction management and consulting to a wide range of public and private sector clients, locally and nationally. We build project success with experienced staff and services covering pre-design/scope development, design team selection, cost management, schedule control, financial status and accountability.

Science Addition/Renovation, Minnesota State University, Moorhead, MN; Mayo Civic Center Expansion, Rochester, MN; Mill City Museum/Stone Arch Offices, Minneapolis, MN; Central Library, St. Paul, MN; Iowa State Lab, Des Moines, IA; City Hall/Police Station, Pekin, IL; Elementary, Middle School, High School Improvements, Spirit Lake, IA

❖ **Donlar Corporation**
480 Cedar Street, Ste. 500
St. Paul, MN 55101
Tel: 651/227-0631
Fax: 651/227-0132
E-mail: jon@donlarcorp.com
Other Office: St. Cloud, MN
Contact: Jon Kainz

Larry Dotte
Don Kainz
Bill Boom
Bruce Ellingson
Ron Kraemer
Jon Kainz AIA

Providing full-service construction management services for 30 years. We offer practical solutions from conceptualization through construction for commercial and institutional clients. Our experienced staff provides budgeting, scheduling, facility assessments, coordination, and more.

Continued on next column

St. Cloud State University Learning Resource Center, St. Cloud, MN; Providence Academy, Plymouth, MN; St. Cloud Hospital Heart Care Center and Emergency Room Expansion, St. Cloud, MN; St. Augustine Church and School Expansion, St. Cloud, MN; Albany Hospital and Clinic Expansion, Albany, MN; Maple Grove Government Center, Maple Grove, MN

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

❖ **American Engineering Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/659-9001
Fax: 651/659-1379
Web: www.amengtest.com
Established 1971
Other Offices: Duluth, Mankato, Marshall and Rochester, MN; Wausau, WI; Rapid City, Sioux Falls and Pierre, SD
Contact: Dan Larson
651/659-1337
dlarson@amengtest.com

Terry E. Swor PG
Richard D. Stehly PE
Daniel Larson PE
Mike Schmidt PE
Jeff Voyer PE
Robert Kaiser

AET is a 225-person, multi-disciplinary consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical, and Environmental Services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; construction testing and special inspections; building/structure condition assessment; building restoration and repair; environmental assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. Area served: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska

American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **Michaud Cooley Erickson**

333 S. Seventh Street, Ste. 1200
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor
(612) 673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE
Douglas C. Cooley PE
Joseph A. Tennyson

MCE designs HVAC, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, illumination, security, life safety, audiovisual, building automation and other specialized building systems. Feasibility and deficiency studies, reports and master planning. Tenant representation and fit-up services. Commissioning and facilities management. Indoor Air Quality analysis.

Allianz Life, Corporate Headquarters, Golden Valley, MN; American Express Client Services Center, Minneapolis, MN; Guthrie Theatre, New Riverfront Theatre, Minneapolis, MN; Wells Fargo Operations Center, Shoreview, MN; Woodwinds Health Campus, Woodbury, MN; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN

❖ **Van Sickle, Allen & Associates, Inc.**

2955 Xenium Lane North, Ste. 10
Plymouth, MN 55441
Tel: 763/559-9100
Fax: 763/559-6023
E-mail: rvansickle@vansickleallen.com
Web: www.vansickleallen.com
Established 1978
Other Office: Hutchinson, KS
Contact: Richard Van Sickle

Richard A. Van Sickle PE
Scott A. Stangeland PE
Keith Jacobson PE
Benie Jansen
S. (Shawn) Shahriar Ph.D., PE
Gene Halderson

Structural and Civil Engineering services for commercial, corporate, educational, retail, government, health care, hotel, senior housing and parking facilities. Engineering and planning for industrial and agribusiness - including food and dairy processing facilities, shipping and handling facilities, grain storage, handling and processing, ethanol facilities, manufacturing, and power plants.

Continued on next column

New Guthrie Theater, Minneapolis, MN; Fort Snelling Army Reserve Building, Fort Snelling, MN; University of Minnesota, Morris, Morris, MN; Meridian Crossing, Richfield, MN; Sysco Food Warehouse Expansion, Moundsview, MN; Blaine Sports Center, Blaine, MN

**COST ESTIMATING/
MANAGEMENT**

❖ **CPMI**

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 952/854-3663
Fax: 952/854-2847
E-mail: pgoodwin@cpmi.com
Web: www.cpmi.com
Established 1970
Other Offices: Des Moines, IA;
Kansas City, MO
Contact: Peter Goodwin

Larry Gleason AIA, CMAA
Peter Goodwin AACE, SAVE
Richard Janssen AIA, CSI, CMAA
Paul Oberhaus ASSE, CMAA
Dan West AIC

For over 32 years, CPMI has provided cost management for a wide range of public and private projects. We have provided cost services to Owners of over 150 A/E firms nationwide. Our experienced staff helps build project success through services covering pre-design/design estimates, bid analysis, value engineering, change order review and claims analysis.

Institute of Technology and Academic Health, pre-design, University of Minnesota; Humboldt Mill housing, Minneapolis, MN; Avenue of the Arts, City of Minneapolis, MN; Regions Hospital Addition, St. Paul, MN; Maximum Security Jail Addition, Oak Park Heights, MN; Science and Technology Facilities - Minnesota State University Moorhead, Buena Vista College, University of Northern IA, Winona State University, North Dakota State University, Bemidji State University, University of Minnesota

❖ **Faithful & Gould, Inc.**

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Established 1947
Other Offices: Houston, TX;
Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AA Cost E, BSc
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell ARICS, Aa Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI
Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturer, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

**ENERGY, DAYLIGHTING,
SUSTAINABLE
TECHNOLOGIES AND
GREEN BUILDINGS
CERTIFICATION**

❖ **Daybreak Technology, L.L.C.**

12181 Margo Avenue S., Ste. 400
Hastings, MN 55033-9437
Tel: 651/480-2239
Fax: 651/480-2275
E-mail: mail@daybreaktechnology.com
Web: www.daybreaktechnology.com
Established 1994
Other Office (Lab): St. Paul
Contact: Loren Abraham, AIA

Loren Abraham AIA

Continued on next column

Daybreak Technology provides specialized support services in the fields of daylighting and green buildings design and certification. Services include daylighting systems design, daylighting studies including physical model and computer simulations, energy efficiency optimization using thermal envelope simulation, indoor air quality (IAQ) criteria development and mitigation, as well as development of Construction Specifications. Other services include Cost Benefit Analysis, Life Cycle Assessment, Value Engineering, Environmental Quality and Productivity Benchmarking, and high performance building certification using widely-recognized programs such as LEEDS.

Daybreak Technology has developed educational resources, technical manuals, Green Building strategies, standards and guidelines as well as advanced window and daylighting systems and helped to create award-winning building environments. Their work has appeared in Architecture, Business Week, Architectural Record, Interiors, Metropolis, and the Wall Street Journal.

Hennepin County Brookdale Regional Center, Brooklyn Center, MN - Architect: Buetow & Associates, St. Paul, MN; Dupont Corporate Research Office, Waynesboro, VA - Architect: Environ Design Collaborative, Charlottesville, VA; 901 Cherry, Office Campus for Gap, San Bruno, CA (Architectural Record 10/98) - Architect: William McDonough + Partners, Charlottesville, VA; Herman Miller SQA Facility, Holland, MN (Architectural Record 1/97) - Architect: William McDonough + Partners, Charlottesville, VA; Monticello High School, Albemarle County, VA - Architects: Rancorn, Wildman, Krause and Biezinski, Richmond, VA, Hamel Green & Abrahamson, Minneapolis, MN, William McDonough + Partners, Charlottesville, VA; The White House and Old Executive Office Building (OEOb), Washington, DC - Member of Multi-disciplinary Team: The Greening of the White House; Client: The White House

**ENGINEERING - CIVIL,
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL,
STRUCTURAL****Dunham Associates, Inc.**

8200 Normandale Blvd., Ste. 500
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Tel: 952/820-1400
Fax: 952/820-2760
E-mail:
info@dunhamassociates.com
Web: www.dunhamassociates.com
Established 1960
Other Offices: Rapid City, SD
Contact: Marcia Malinowski

Kathleen Kolbeck PE
Dale Holland PE
Jay Rohkohl PE
Mark Sigel PE
Paul Thompson PE

Dunham Associates provides mechanical, electrical and structural consulting engineering, along with lighting design, fire protection and Indoor Air Quality. Our IAQ expertise includes Thermal Displacement Ventilation and Computational Fluid Dynamics modeling. We provide our clients with specialized expertise in all business markets - Aviation, Commercial/Industrial, Education, Healthcare, Hospitality and Retail

Fairview Southdale Hospital, Edina, MN and Fairview Ridges Hospital, Burnsville, MN; Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport Expansion, St. Paul, MN; Minneapolis Life Style Center - Block E, Minneapolis, MN; Best Buy Corporate Headquarters, Richfield, MN; Public Schools of Elk River and Mounds View, MN; Regis Hairstyling Salons and MasterCuts, Nationwide

**ERICKSEN ELLISON and
Associates, Inc.**

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: info@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954
Other Office: Grand Rapids, MN

William F. Thiesse PE
James H. Art PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
Terri A. Fleischhacker
David L. Larson RCDD

Continued on next column

The consulting engineering firm of EEA specializes in electrical and mechanical design of HVAC, plumbing, fire protection, specialty lighting, power, security/surveillance and electronic communication system design for educational, correctional, manufacturing, and recreational facilities, libraries, offices, clean rooms and data centers. EEA provides systems commissioning, operator training, and facilities infrastructure planning.

Macalester College Central Chiller Plant and Campus Distribution, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Duluth, Library, Duluth, MN; Elmer L. Andersen Library and Minnesota Library Access Center, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Walter Technology Center, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Grinnell College Energy Center, Grinnell, IA; Sherburn County Jail and Sheriff's Office Expansion, Elk River, MN

**Loucks Associates**

7200 Hemlock Lane, Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55369
Tel: 763/424-5505
Fax: 763/424-5822
E-mail: home@loucksmclagan.com
Web: www.loucksmclagan.com
Established 1976
Other Office: Loucks McLagan, St. Paul, MN
Contact: Mike O'Brien

Thomas G. Loucks PE
Jeffrey A. Shopek LS
Paul J. McGinley LS
John S. Bergh
Michael J. St. Martin PE
Richard L. Licht LS

Civil Engineering services include site layout, grading, stormwater conveyance systems, water quality retention ponds, wetland mitigation, EAW/EIS documentation, Phase I and II ESA's, groundwater contamination ALTA TITLE surveys, site feasibility studies, comprehensive plan amendments, rezoning, permitting and zoning approvals, construction staking, GIS, parks and open space design.

West River Parkway, Minneapolis, MN; University Village, Minneapolis, MN; Barge Channel Road, St. Paul, MN; Crossroads Shopping Center, Shakopee, MN; Minnesota Air National Guard, New Brighton and Holman Field, St. Paul, MN; Ford Motor Parking Facility, St. Paul, MN

**RLK-Kuusisto, Ltd.**

6110 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/933-0972
Fax: 952/933-1153
E-mail:
duhrhammer@rlk-kuusisto.com
Web: www.rlk-kuusisto.com
Other Offices: Ham Lake, Duluth and Hibbing, MN
Contact: Doug Uhrhammer

Charles Poppler
John Jamnick PE
Steve Schwanke AICP
John Dietrich ASLA
Tom Fast
Gary Brown PE

Civil Engineering (residential, commercial, industrial, retail, municipal), Planning, Landscape Architecture, Surveying

Hidden Lakes, Golden Valley, MN; Jackson Meadows, Marine on St. Croix, MN; Penn Place, North St. Paul, MN; River Ridge Development, Faribault, MN; United Health Group Service Center, Duluth, MN; Centennial Golf Course, Greenfield, MN

**Schoell & Madson, Inc.**

10580 Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 1
Minneapolis, MN 55305
Tel: 952/546-7601
Fax: 952/546-9065
E-mail: mail@schoellmadson.com
Web: www.schoellmadson.com
Established 1956
Contact: Tom SchottenbauerCPSM

Kenneth Adolf PE
Richard Williams RLA

Complete wetland services; EAW's, EIS, and natural resource services; environmental site assessments, cultural resources - archaeological assessments, regulatory compliance and permitting, civil engineering system studies, design and construction/contract administration, landscape architecture; land surveying, topographic, GPS, construction and as-built surveys, quality control soil testing, construction observation and geophysical services.

Continued on next column

Kohl's Department Store, Burnsville, MN; High Point Business Campus, Burnsville, MN; Brookview Terrace Townshomes, Woodbury, MN; OCB Corporate Headquarters Office, Eagan, MN; Spring Hill Golf Course (civil design and EAW), Orono, MN; Crescent Ridge Corporate Center, Minnetonka, MN

**Van Sickle, Allen &
Associates, Inc.**

2955 Xenium Lane North, Ste. 10
Plymouth, MN 55441
Tel: 763/559-9100
Fax: 763/559-6023
E-mail:
rvansickle@vansickleallen.com
Web: www.vansickleallen.com
Established 1978
Other Office: Hutchinson, KS
Contact: Richard Van Sickle

Richard A. Van Sickle PE
Scott A. Stangeland PE
Keith Jacobson PE
Benie Jansen
S. (Shawn) Shahriar Ph.D., PE
Gene Halderson

Structural and Civil Engineering services for commercial, corporate, educational, retail, government, health care, hotel, senior housing and parking facilities. Engineering and planning for industrial and agribusiness - including food and dairy processing facilities, shipping and handling facilities, grain storage, handling and processing, ethanol facilities, manufacturing, and power plants.

New Guthrie Theater, Minneapolis, MN; Fort Snelling Army Reserve Building, Fort Snelling, MN; University of Minnesota Morris, Morris, MN; Meridian Crossing, Richfield, MN; Sysco Food Warehouse Expansion, Moundsview, MN; Blaine Sports Center, Blaine, MN

**ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES/STUDIES**❖
**American Engineering
Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/659-9001
Fax: 651/659-1379

Web: www.amengtest.com
Established 1971

Other Offices: Duluth, Mankato,
Marshall and Rochester, MN;
Wausau, WI; Rapid City,
Sioux Falls and Pierre, SD

Contact: Bob Kaiser
651/659-1308
rkaiser@amengtest.com

Terry E. Swor PG
Richard D. Stehly PE
Daniel Larson PE
Mike R. Schmidt PE
Jeff K. Voyer PE
Robert Kaiser

AET is a 225-person, multi-disciplinary consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical, and Environmental services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; construction testing and special inspections; building/structure condition assessment; building restoration and repair; environmental assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. Area served: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska.

American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN

**FIRE/LIFE SAFETY
PROTECTION**❖
Michaud Cooley Erickson

333 S. Seventh St., Ste. 1200
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/339-4941
Fax: 612/339-8354
Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946
Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr.
Douglas C. Cooley PE
Alan P. Moore PE, NICET Level 4
Thomas J. Antal

Evaluation of fire protection needs including code review and hazard analysis. Alarm detection and suppression systems design. Recommendations regarding clean agent fire suppression alternatives to Halon. Performance-based design using fire computer models.

Allianz Life, New Corporate Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; Allianz Life, Data Center, Minneapolis, MN; HHH Terminal, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; Regions Hospital, St. Paul, MN; Close Custody Prison, Rush City, MN; Northwest Airline Hanger Building B, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN

**FIRE PROTECTION/
ENGINEERING**❖
**Futrell Fire Consult &
Design, Inc.**

8860 Jefferson Highway
Osseo, MN 55369-1500
Tel: 763/425-1001
Fax: 763/425-2234
E-mail: ffcidi@aol.com
Web: www.ffcidi.com
Established 1989
Contact: Scott Futrell

Scott Futrell PE

Fire protection engineering, suppression system design, litigation, code consulting, fire and life safety commissioning, smoke control, seminars and training, fire alarm systems, fire modeling. Registered in Minnesota and Wisconsin.

Continued on next column

U.S. Steel, Mountain Iron, MN; 3M Company, Nationwide; Rochester Schools, Rochester, MN; Imation, Camarillo, CA; University of Minnesota, Various Projects in Various MN Locations; AVC Chile (transformers), Santiago, Chile

FOOD SERVICE/KITCHEN❖
Robert Rippe & Assoc. Inc.

6117 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/933-0313
Fax: 952/933-9661
E-mail: rippe@rrippe.com
Established 1981
Contact: Robert Rippe

Steve Carlson FCSI
Christine Guyott RD, LD
Rich Kukla FCSI
Terry Pellgrino RD
Robert Rippe RD, FCSI

The firm helps clients program and design foodservice facilities - primarily for hospitals, schools, corporations, casinos, corrections, churches and other commercial and institutional facilities. We help determine the method of operation, select equipment, lay out the plan, prepare bid documents, and do construction review and observation.

William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak, MI; University of Minnesota, Coffman Union, Minneapolis, MN; Best Buy Corporate Headquarters, Richfield, MN; Grand Casino, Tunica, MS; Rapid City Senior High School, Rapid City, SD; Methodist Hospital, Houston, TX

**FORENSIC INVESTIGATION
AND ANALYSIS**❖
**Gerald G. DeZelar &
Assoc., Inc.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075
Tel: 651/451-2722
Fax: 651/451-1460
E-mail: J.DEZELAR@msn.com
Established 1991

Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, CDT, ICBO

Investigation and analysis of non-structural construction problems and building failures of commercial and residential buildings. Services also include plan review, documentation of conditions, coordination of independent testing laboratories, repair recommendations, construction administration, and education and training programs.

Moisture Intrusion and Restoration, Anoka County Library, Circle Pine, MN; Premature Discharge of Fire Sprinkler, Lund's Store, Bloomington, MN; Moisture Intrusion, Wagner Residence, Eden Prairie, MN; Building Failure and Construction Documents Evaluation, LeRoy/Ostrander Natatorium, LeRoy, MN; Moisture Intrusion Investigation and Restoration, The Crossings, Minneapolis, MN; Moisture Intrusion and Construction Quality on several residences in the Minneapolis and St. Paul area

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS❖
Rubin Cordaro Design

115 N. 1st Street, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/343-0011
Fax: 612/343-0012
E-mail: b.rubin@rubincordaro.com
Established 1978

Bruce Rubin
James Cordaro

Providing cost-effective and environmentally-friendly graphic design services to the architectural community since 1980. Specializing in corporate identity, stationery systems, capability brochures, newsletter, publications, presentation graphics and signage.

Honeywell, Wilder Foundation, Minneapolis Institute of Arts, AIA Minnesota, Electrosonic, State of Minnesota, Various Projects

HISTORICAL

❖
Hess, Roise and Company

The Foster House
100 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/338-1987
Fax: 612/338-2668
E-mail: roise@hessroise.com
Web: www.hessroise.com
Established 1977
Contact: Charlene K. Roise

—
Charlene K. Roise
Marjorie Pearson, Ph.D.

—
National experience with the Section 106/4(f) process, cultural resource surveys, National Register studies, HABS/HAER documentations, historic structures reports, historic tax credit certifications, historical research, interpretive plans, and museum exhibits.

—
Grain Belt Brewhouse Tax Credit Certification, Minneapolis, MN; Superintendent Theodore Wirth House/Administration Building National Register Nomination, Minneapolis, MN; Carleton College Historical Resources Survey, Northfield, MN; Granitoid Study and Design Guidelines, Duluth, MN; Cedar Lake and St. Anthony Parkway National Register Evaluations, Minneapolis, MN; Grand Rounds Interpretive Historical Study, Minneapolis, MN

HOME THEATER DESIGN

❖
**Audio & Video Interiors
Division of Jamieson and
Associates, Inc.**

4133 West 45th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55424-1040
Tel: 952/920-3770
Fax: 952/920-6454
E-mail: a&vi@jamieson.com
Established 1989
Contact: Richard Jamieson

—
Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA, AES,
SMPTE

Rich Jamieson

Continued on next column

Experienced, product-independent consultants and designers for Home Theater acoustics and electronic systems. Including front and rear screen projection systems, THX and digital Surround Sound, master and remote control systems, audio and video distribution, room acoustic and lighting design. State-of-the-art entertainment facilities design and specification for the most demanding clientel.

—
Providing confidential, residential services throughout the five-state area. Home Theaters, Listening Rooms, New Media Entertainment, Electronic Cinema

INSURANCE SERVICES

❖
**H. Robert Anderson &
Associates, Inc.**

4600 W. 77th Street, Ste. 105
Edina, MN 55435
Tel: 952/893-1933
Fax: 952/893-1819
Established 40+ years ago

—
Theresa M. Anderson CPCU
Jeanne A. Danmeier AAI
Keith Krueger

—
Over 40 years in the insurance industry. Representing several top National insurance companies, exclusive Minnesota representation of DPIC Companies, Inc. Specializing in the insurance needs of Architects and Engineers.

INTERIOR FOLIAGE
CONSULTANT

❖
McCaren Designs, Inc.

760 Vandalia Street, Ste. 100
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/646-4764
Fax: 651/646-8393
E-mail: cindyp@mccaren.com
Established 1977
Contact: Cindy Peterson, CCLP

—
McRae Anderson CLP, ASLA
Cindy Peterson CCLP

—
Specializing in interior and exterior landscape design and development of commercial properties, we consult with architects, designers and owners to develop their spaces. We are the only Twin Cities firm to have received national interior landscaping design, installation and maintenance awards.

Continued on next column

ADC Telecommunications World Headquarters, Eden Prairie, MN; Fifth Street Towers, Minneapolis, MN; 225 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN; IDS Crystal Court, Minneapolis, MN; Seagate Technology, 1280 Disc Drive, Shakopee, MN; Skyline Displays, Inc., Eagan, MN

LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTURE

❖
Loucks Associates

7200 Hemlock Lane, Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55369
Tel: 763/424-5505
Fax: 763/424-5822
E-mail: home@loucksmclagan.com
Web: www.loucksmclagan.com
Established 1976
Other Office: Loucks McLagan,
St. Paul, MN
Contact: Mike O'Brien

—
Thomas G. Loucks
Jeffrey A. Shopek PE
Paul J. McGinley LS
John S. Bergh
Michael J. St. Martin PE
Richard L. Licht LS

—
Services include site layout, grading, storm water conveyance systems, water quality retention ponds, wetland mitigation, EAW/EIS documentation, Phase I and II ESA's, groundwater contamination ALTA title surveys, site feasibility studies, comprehensive plan amendments, rezoning, permitting and zoning approvals, construction staking, GIS, parks and open space design

—
West River Parkway, Minneapolis, MN; University Village, Minneapolis, MN; Barge Channel Road, St. Paul, MN; Crossroads Shopping Center, Shakopee, MN; Minnesota Air National Guard, New Brighton, MN and Holman Field, St. Paul, MN; Ford Motor Parking Facility, St. Paul, MN

LEGAL SERVICES

❖
Faithful & Gould, Inc.

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Tel: 612/338-3120
Fax: 612/338-3647
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com
Web: www.fgould.com
Other Offices: Houston, TX; Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA
Contact: Andrew Ian White

Continued on next column

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AA Cost E,
BSc
Andrew I. White AA Cost E
John Okell BSc, AA Cost E
Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI

—
Act as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

—
Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

LIGHTING DESIGN/
ARCHITECTURAL

❖
**Carol Chaffee/Associates
Lighting Design**

275 Market Street, Ste. 1001
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Tel: 612/342-0100
Fax: 612/342-0123
E-mail: carol@chaffeeighting.com
Established 1990

—
Carol Chaffee IALD, IES

—
National and international architectural lighting design experience. Professional design and specification services for single-family and multi-family residential projects, corporate environments, museums, educational facilities, convention and conference centers, health care, senior lifecare, worship spaces, restaurant and hotel projects. Specialists in custom luminaire design and lighting control systems.

—
SC Johnson Guesthouse at Wingspread, Racine, WI; Anson Bell Tri-deck Motor Yacht, Sturgeon Bay, WI; American Express Financial Advisors Corporate Center, Minneapolis, MN; Harley Davidson Museum Site and Riverwalk, Milwaukee, WI; The Midwest Express Convention Facility, Milwaukee, WI; Private Homes, Residences in North Star Loft, Washburn Mill Loft, and Stone Arch Loft, Minneapolis, MN

❖
ERICKSEN ELLISON and Associates, Inc.

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231

Tel: 651/632-2300

Fax: 651/632-2397

E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com

Web: www.eeaengineers.com

Established 1954

Contact:

Debbie Zimmerman LC, IESNA
651/632-2332

William F. Thiesse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE

Comprehensive lighting design services include energy audits and master plan reports, feasibility studies, preliminary lighting concepts and budgeting, computer modeling, custom luminaire design, detailed lighting plans and specifications (including controls), and construction administration services for both interior and exterior environments.

University of Minnesota, Walter Library, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota Duluth, Library, Duluth, MN; Red Wing YMCA, Red Wing, MN; RiverCentre Connection (pedestrian tunnel), St. Paul, MN; FOX 29 News Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Caledonia High School, Caledonia, MN; Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Minneapolis, MN; Shepherd's Path Church, Prior Lake, MN

❖
Michaud Cooley Erickson - LightSpaces

333 S. Seventh St. Ste. 1200
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Tel: 612/339-4941

Fax: 612/339-8354

Web: www.michaudcooley.com
Established 1946

Contact: Rebecca M. Taylor
612/673-6892

Dean A. Rafferty PE
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE
Douglas C. Cooley PE
Gregory E. Lecker IES
Keith J. Defreese IES
Lisa M. Chaput

LightSpaces services include: creative lighting design, computerized illumination level analysis and modeling, custom fixture design and specification, and energy conservation recommendations.

Continued on next column

Minneapolis City Council Chambers, Minneapolis, MN; St. Paul Cathedral, Exterior and Interior Renovation, St. Paul, MN; HHH Terminal, Parking Structure and Roadways, Minneapolis/St. Paul Airport, MN; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN; American Express Winter Garden, Minneapolis, MN; RSP Offices at the Grain Belt Brewery, Minneapolis, MN

❖
Schuler & Shook, Inc.

123 N. Third Street, Ste. 210
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Tel: 612/339-5958

Fax: 612/337-5097

E-mail: mdiblas@schulershook.com

Web: www.schulershook.com

Established 1986

Other Offices: Chicago, IL;

Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

Contact: Michael DiBlasi

Michael DiBlasi USITT, ASTC
Lauri Tredinnick LC, IES
Michael Cohen IES

Our Architectural Lighting Design Services include: conceptual design in collaboration with project designers, lighting feasibility and budgeting, lighting fixture layout drawings and schedules, energy analysis, landscape and exterior custom lighting fixture design, control system specification.

McNamara Alumni Center, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport, Bloomington, MN; Grace Church, Eden Prairie, MN; Northwest Airlines, World Clubs, Bloomington, MN; Medtronic World Headquarters, Fridley, MN; Iowa State Capitol, Des Moines, IA

MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

❖
Faithful & Gould, Inc.

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Tel: 612/338-3120

Fax: 612/338-3647

E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com

Web: www.fgould.com

Established 1947

Other Offices: Houston, TX;

Princeton, NJ; Long Beach, CA

Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AA Cost E, BSc

Andrew I. White AA Cost E

John Okell BSc, ARICS, AA Cost E

Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI

Continued on next column

Acts as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management Services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi-Conductor Manufacturing, OR

MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

❖
Index Group

6393 Ginger Drive

Eden Prairie, MN 55346-1420

Tel: 952/934-6922

Fax: 952/934-7193

E-mail: gfern@indexgroup.com

Web: www.indexgroup.com

Established 1993

Contact: Gregory Fern, President

National marketing and management consulting firm specializing in A/E/I/P/C industry. Comprehensive services in marketing, strategic business planning, visual communications, training and marketing information systems.

MODELS/RENDERINGS

❖
Feyereisen Studios

718 Washington Avenue N.

Studio 605

Minneapolis, MN 55401

Tel: 612/331-7268

Fax: 612/659-0269

E-mail: boB@feyereisenstudios.com

Web: www.feyereisenstudios.com

Established 1991

Contact: Robert D. Feyereisen

Robert D. Feyereisen B.Arch.

A very inventive and creative modeling studio. Specializing in building physical architectural models for Architects, Developers, Landscape Architects, Museums, and Urban Designers. We build a variety of model types, ranging from study models to fundraising models to presentation models. Every project is unique to your needs. Check out our web site or give us a call for an estimate.

Continued on next column

The American Swedish Institute, Minneapolis, MN; Kevin Garnett Residence, MN; Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN; Shubert Performing Arts and Education Center, Minneapolis, MN; San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts, TX; Fallon Inc., Minneapolis, MN

❖
DW MARTIN & ASSOCIATES

5428 Sanibel Drive

Minnetonka, MN 55343

Tel: 952/908-7626

E-mail: dmartin@AE3D.com

Web: www.AE3D.com

Established 1993

David Martin

Professional computer renderings and interactive programming.

Services include: Animation, high-resolution stills, physical models, web and CD creation. Images created show the "as-built" photograph before ground is broken.

OWNER REPRESENTATION

❖
Construction Administrators

5120 Queen Avenue S.

Minneapolis, MN 55410

Tel: 612/928-1992

Fax: 612/928-1992

E-mail: constadmin@aol.com

Web: www.ConstAdmin.com

Established 1996

Dan Waarvik CCA, CSI

Independent Advisor to owners Re: Architect/Contractor selection, independent review of contracts and contract documents, Inspection for document compliance, Physical condition surveys, Special inspections, Pay request, Change order, Closeout, Commissioning. 20 years experience. Specialist in Schools, Courts, Churches, Pilot/plane.

New Federal Courthouse, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Buildings 707 and CSC, Minneapolis, MN; School/Camp Wilder Foundation, St. Paul, MN; Nursing Home Complex (for lender), Grand Forks, ND; Code Review Tanajib Project, Saudi Arabia; Advent Lutheran Church, Maple Grove, MN; Elroy Public Library Addition, Elroy, WI

PARKING

◆
Van Sickle, Allen & Associates, Inc.

2955 Xenium Lane North, Ste. 10
 Plymouth, MN 55441

Tel: 763/559-9100

Fax: 763/559-6023

E-mail:

rvansickle@vansickleallen.com

Web: www.vansickleallen.com

Other Office: Hutchinson, KS

Contact: Richard Van Sickle

Richard A. Van Sickle

PE

Scott A. Stangeland

PE

Keith Jacobson

PE

Benie Jansen

S. (Shawn) Shahriar PhD., PE

Gene Halderson

Structural and Civil Engineering services for commercial, corporate, educational, retail, government, health care, hotel, senior housing and parking facilities. Engineering and planning for industrial and agribusiness including food and dairy processing facilities; shipping and handling facilities; grain storage, handling and processing; ethanol facilities; manufacturing; and power plants.

New Guthrie Theater, Minneapolis, MN; Fort Snelling Army Reserve Building, Fort Snelling, MN; University of Minnesota, Morris, Morris, MN; Meridian Crossing, Richfield, MN; Sysco Food Warehouse Expansion, Moundsview, MN; Blaine Sports Center, Blaine, MN

**PHOTOGRAPHY
 (ARCHITECTURAL)**

◆
Ralph Berlovitz, Architectural Photographer

4532 Grand Ave. S., PO Box 19189
 Minneapolis, MN 55419

Tel: 612/825-9335

Fax: 612/825-9335

E-mail: berlophoto@yahoo.com

Established 1985

Contact: Ralph Berlovitz

Ralph Berlovitz

Photographer of interiors and exteriors in all realms of architectural design and construction: contemporary, historic and restoration; models, site development and engineering. In-house custom color printing and digital services. Photographer of national award-winning designs providing quality images that serve your needs.

City Hall, East Grand Forks, MN; Minnesota Business Academy, St. Paul, MN; Ceridian, Bloomington, MN; River City Center, Shakopee, MN; Centennial Middle School, Lino Lakes, MN; Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN

◆
Perzel Photography Group

1577 Antler Point

Eagan, MN 55122

Tel: 651/686-0877

Fax: 651/686-9639

E-mail: perzelpg@worldnet.att.net

Established 1975

Bob Perzel

Photographic specialists for over 25 years. Architectural, advertising, industrial and aerial photography. Published nationally and internationally. Member ASMP Architectural Group. Over 150,000 stock photography images. Full multimedia digital production. Digital photographic retouching. Advertising and Marketing Services. Brochure Design and full color printing.

Denver International Airport, Denver, CO; Xcel Energy Center, St. Paul, MN; Norwest Center, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Tower, Minneapolis, MN; Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum, Minneapolis, MN; TWA Stadium, St. Louis, MO; Mall of America, Bloomington, MN

◆
Andrea Rugg Photography

4638 Garfield Avenue S.

Minneapolis, MN 55409

Tel: 612/827-1004 or 612/245-6863

E-mail: arugg@mninter.net

Established 1992

Andrea Rugg

Photographer of interiors, exteriors, landscape architecture, gardens, product and portraiture. All formats: 4x5, medium format, 35mm. Digital services: retouching and output. Call for estimate or to view portfolio.

Ridgedale Library, Minnetonka, MN; Little Earth Early Learning Center, Minneapolis, MN; Alliance Capital, Minneapolis, MN; Hibbing Technocal College, Hibbing, MN; Kendall Young Library, Webster City, IA; Alien Technology, San Francisco, CA

◆
Saari & Forrai Photography

9752 Quincy Street NE

Minneapolis, MN 55434

Tel: 763/780-3255

Fax: 763/784-4588

E-mail: saarifoto@aol.com

Web: www.saariphoto.com

Established 1975

Contact: Maria F. Saari

Denes A. Saari

Maria F. Saari

ASMP

Our specialty is architectural and interior photography. We provide creative service for the entire building industry. Our work has been published locally and nationally, and our portfolio includes several award-winning projects. Firm estimates for single or multiple clients. We offer in-house color and black/white custom printing and digital output. Check our web site for portfolio preview.

East Village, Multi-housing, Minneapolis, MN; Our Lady of Grace School, Edina, MN; Postal Credit Union, Woodbury, MN; Basilica of St. Mary's, Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; St. Andrews Village, Senior Housing, Mahomet, IL; Sony Metreon, San Francisco, CA; New and remodeled single-family homes for various architectural firms.

◆
Alex Steinberg Photography

2365 Winfield Avenue

Golden Valley, MN 55422

Tel: 612/384-3404

Fax: 763/545-8943

E-mail: alex@alexsteinberg.cc

Established 1998

Contact: Alex Steinberg

Alex Steinberg

Specializing in commercial and residential architectural photography, serving all related fields and industries. Award-winning exteriors and interiors in all formats. Images published locally and nationally. Professional service, great flexibility and beautiful images.

Northwest Airlines World Club, MSP International Airport (Architect: Architectural Alliance); HGTV's *Decorating Cents* interior books. Greater Minneapolis/St. Paul Metro Area; Luther College Residential Village, Decorah, IA (Architect: BWBR); Fletcher's Wharf, Hubert Humphrey Terminal, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport (Architect: HCM); Jackpot Junction Casino, Morton, MN (ICI Design and Kraus-Anderson); Residential projects for Gunkelmans Interior Design, Midwest Home & Garden and Minneapolis St. Paul magazines, John Lassila Ltd. Interior Design, Cheryl Gardner Interior Design, The McNulty Company, and more

◆
Jerry Swanson Photography

1490 McCarthy Road

Eagan, MN 55121

Tel: 612/750-1288

Fax: 651/452-4854

Toll Free: 800/985-1595

E-mail: jerry@swansonphoto.com

Web: www.swansonphoto.com

Jerry Swanson

Award-winning photographer published nationally and internationally. Specializing in architecture and interior spaces. Photography includes corporate interiors, health care, education, residential, aerial, hospitality, retail, landscape design and industrial.

Hennepin County Public Safety Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Boutwells Landing Senior Community, Oak Park Heights, MN; Mount Zion Temple, St. Paul, MN; Venture Bank, Bloomington, MN; Hormel Corporate, Spam Museum, Austin, MN; Metris, Minnetonka, MN; Crown Bank, Edina, MN

◆
Don F. Wong Photography

8919 Vincent Place

Bloomington, MN 55431

Tel: 952/948-9696

Fax: 952/948-9697

E-mail: info@donwongphoto.com

Web: www.donwongphoto.com

Established 1988

Don F. Wong

ASMP

One of the region's top photographers specializing in architecture and interior spaces, and serving all related fields. Clientele includes prominent, award-winning design firms. Images have been published nationally and internationally. We provide a unique blend of photographic expertise and design sensitivity.

Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum, Minneapolis, MN; The Dayton Residence, Minneapolis, MN; FAIR Arts Middle School, Crystal, MN; Great Lakes Aquarium, Duluth, MN; Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; Millennium Hotel, Minneapolis, MN

**PLAYGROUND SAFETY/
ACCESSIBILITY INSPECTIONS**❖ **Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.**

P.O. Box 1167 / 420 2nd Ave. E.
Grand Marais, MN 55604
Tel: 612/374-3031
Fax: 218/387-2366

E-mail: martall@boreal.org

Established 1984

Other Office: Minneapolis, MN

Contact: Julee Quarve-Peterson

Julee Quarve-Peterson NPSI

Julee Quarve-Peterson, Inc., National Playground Safety Institute, can assist playground planners, installers, maintainers and owners with issues regarding safety and accessibility. Recent guidelines and standards provide a basis for review and compliance, for development of a plan and documentation to assist in risk management and planning.

City of Champlin, MN; Anoka Hennepin Schools, Anoka, MN; Head Start Southwest Regional Conference, South Padre Island, TX; Mankato School District, Mankato, MN; Moundsview Public Schools, Moundsview, MN; National Park Service, Washington D.C.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT❖ **Faithful & Gould**

International Centre, Ste. 500
900 2nd Avenue S.

Minneapolis, MN 55402

Tel: 612/338-3120

Fax: 612/338-3647

E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com

Web: www.fgould.com

Established 1947

Other Offices: Houston, TX

Contact: Andrew Ian White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AA Cost E,
BSc

Andrew I. White AA Cost E

John Okell BSc, ARICS, AA Cost E

Richard Eastwood AA Cost E, PMI

Act as an impartial interface between Owners and Providers of design and construction services. Expert consultants in the fields of Estimating, Scheduling, Contracts and Project Management. Also provide Project Controls and Cost Management services using proprietary software created by Faithful & Gould.

Continued on next column

Imation Discovery Center, Oakdale, MN; Progold Corn Wet Milling Facility, Wahpeton, ND; Food Manufacturing, Geneva, IL; Semi Conductor Manufacturing, OR

SECURITY❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Tel: 612/617-1200

Fax: 612/617-1299

E-mail:

mLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com

Web: www.Datacoreeng.com

Established 1997

Other Offices: Duluth, MN;

Portland, OR

Contact: Mark Leutgeb or

John Kulas

Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs; LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **ERICKSEN ELLISON &
Associates, Inc.**

2635 University Avenue W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114

Tel: 651/632-2000

Fax: 651/632-2397

E-mail: info@eeaengineers.com

Web: www.eeaengineers.com

Established 1954

Contact: Todd Peterson

William F. Thiesse PE

Todd A. Peterson PE

Gordon J. Fransen RCDD

Continued on next column

EEA provides complete in-house design and consulting services for security systems ranging from simple building alarm and card access systems up to complete large prison systems. Systems include card access, intercom, door control, duress, video cameras and recording, perimeter and fence detection, and video visitation. Our systems can be integrated into a single graphical user computer touch screen interface. We work with architects and owners to come up with a complete security package.

MCF Oak Park Heights Administrative Control Unit, Sherburn County Jail Expansion, MN; Benton County Jail/Law Enforcement Center, MN; Lake County Jail/Law Enforcement Center, MN; Crow Wing County Detention Center, MN; MCF St. Cloud Video Upgrade, MN; MCF Lino Lakes Video Upgrade, MN; State Capitol Complex Digital Recording Installation and Camera/Intercom Upgrade, MN

SPECIFICATION❖ **Gerald G. DeZelar &
Assoc., Inc.**

616 Stewart Avenue
South St. Paul, MN 55075

Tel: 651/451-2722

Fax: 651/451-1460

E-mail: J_DEZELAR@msn.com

Established 1991

Contact: Jerry DeZelar

Jerry DeZelar AIA, CSI, CDT, ICBO

Clear, Concise, Complete, and Correct architectural specifications and consulting for building materials, Project Manuals and manufacturers' products specifications. Over 25 years experience writing specifications, supplemented with experience in Construction Administration and Forensic Investigation.

Moisture Intrusion Investigation and Restoration, The Crossings, Minneapolis, MN; Parish Activity Center, Church of St. John Vianney, South St. Paul, MN; Manufacturing/Office Facility, Formative Engineering, Lester Prairie, MN; Addition to Formative Engineering, Lester Prairie, MN; Gathering Space and Hall, Church of St. Charles Borromeo, St. Anthony, MN; Living Community of St. Joseph, St. Joseph, MO

❖ **James Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS,
CCCA Architect/Specifier**

5703 Birch Trail

Shoreview, MN 55126-4784

Tel: 651/486-6201

Fax: 651/490-3356

E-mail: jakellett@prodigy.net

Established 1997

James A. Kellett AIA, CSI, CCS,
CCCA

Specifying for general construction (CSI divisions 1-14) utilizing CSRF Spectext (r), a national Guide Specification, edited for local and regional applications. Capabilities include Construction Description (Schematic Phase), Outline Specifications (Design Development) and Construction Project Manuals.

National Guard Armory, Mankato, MN; Carver County Public Works Facility, Cologne, MN; Groves Academy, St. Louis Park, MN

❖ **McCarty Consulting
Services, Inc.**

1895 Hampshire Lane North
Minneapolis, MN 55427-4276

Tel: 763/545-0599

Fax: 763/545-1015

E-mail:

dean@mccartyconsulting.com

Web: www.mccartyconsulting.com

Established 1997

Dean E. McCarty

Dean E. McCarty CCS, CSI, SCIP

Specification consulting with a comprehensive understanding of the construction documentation process providing experience for the preparation of construction specifications for the architectural community. Other services include producing building product guide specifications for the manufacturing community and construction document coordination reviews.

McCarron Water Treatment Plant, St. Paul, MN; Hennepin Parks Headquarters, Plymouth, MN; FRIENDSHIP Church, Jackson Township, MN; Haas Pavilion Basketball Arena, University of California Berkeley; Lawrence Hall Remodeling, St. Cloud State University, St. Cloud, MN; The Blake School Northrop Improvements, Minneapolis, MN

SURVEYORS (LAND)

❖ **Egan, Field & Nowak, Inc.**

7415 Wayzata Boulevard, #200
Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: 952/546-6837
Fax: 952/546-6839
E-mail: jbolke@efnsurvey.com
Established 1872
Contact: Jack Bolke

Jack Bolke RLS
Lee Nord RLS

—
Providing insured, professional services for boundary, topography, as-built, and site surveys, sub-division and condominium plats, construction staking and GPS surveys. Specializing in pre-design surveys with the ability to meet short deadlines.

—
General Mills Expansion, Golden Valley, MN; St. Therese Church Expansion, Deephaven, MN; Project for Pride in Living Condominiums, Minneapolis, MN; Seven Corners Student Housing, Minneapolis, MN; ADC Headquarters, Shakopee, MN; United Methodist Church, Northfield, MN

❖ **RLK-Kuusisto, Ltd.**

6110 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952/933-0972
Fax: 952/933-1153
E-mail:

duhrhammer@rlk-kuusisto.com
Web: www.rlk-kuusisto.com
Established 1959
Other Offices: Ham Lake, Duluth and Hibbing, MN
Contact: Doug Uhrhammer

Charles Poppler
John Jamnick PE
Steve Schwanke AICP
John Dietrich ASLA
Tom Fast
Gary Brown PE

—
Civil Engineering (residential, commercial, industrial, retail, municipal), Planning, Landscape Architecture, Surveying

—
Hidden Lakes, Golden Valley, MN; Jackson Meadows, Marine on St. Croix, MN; Penn Place, North St. Paul, MN; River Ridge Development, Faribault, MN; United Health Group Service Center, Duluth, MN; Centennial Golf Course, Greenfield, MN

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

❖ **ERIKSEN ELLISON and Associates, Inc.**

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231
Tel: 651/632-2300
Fax: 651/632-2397
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com
Web: www.eeaengineers.com
Established 1954

Contact: David L. Larson RCDD
—
William F. Theisse PE
Todd A. Peterson PE
David L. Larson RCDD
Gordon J. Fransen RCDD

—
EEA provides in-house design and consulting services for audio/video, telephone, video, sound, teleconferencing, security and data network systems. From programming to bid specifications to construction administration, EEA is a full-service engineering firm.

—
Augsburg College Library, Minneapolis, MN; Buffalo Public Schools, Buffalo, MN; Forest Lake Public Schools Technology Systems, Forest Lake, MN; St. Paul Public Schools, Technology Systems, St. Paul, MN; Walter Digital Technology Center and Science Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

TESTING (GEO, PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS)

❖ **American Engineering Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55114
Tel: 651/659-9001

Fax: 651/659-1379
Web: www.amengtest.com
Established 1971

Other offices: Duluth, Mankato, Marshall and Rochester, MN; Wausau, WI; Rapid City, Sioux Falls and Pierre, SD

Contact: Jeff Voyen
651/659-1305
jvoyen@amengtest.com

—
Terry E. Swor PG
Richard D. Stehly PE
Daniel Larson PE
Mike Schmidt PE
Jeff Voyen PE
Robert Kaiser

Continued on next column

AET is a 225-person multi-disciplinary consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical, and Environmental services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; construction testing and special inspections; building/structure condition assessment; building restoration and repair; environmental assessments, industrial hygiene, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly-experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. Area served: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nebraska

—
American Express Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN

THEATER/AUDITORIUM

❖ **Schuler & Shook, Inc.**

123 N. Third Street, Ste. 210
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: 612/339-5958
Fax: 612/337-5097

E-mail: mdi@schulershook.com
Web: www.schulershook.com
Established 1986
Other Office: Chicago, IL; Dallas and Fort Worth, TX
Contact: Michael DiBlasi

Michael DiBlasi USITT, ASTC
Sarah Schreiber ASTC associate
Michael Burgoyne

—
We offer a full range of design and specification services including: feasibility studies, facility planning and programming, sightline studies, orchestra pit lifts and stage lifts, theatrical lighting control systems, stage, sound and communication systems, stage rigging systems, orchestra shell, theatrical lighting fixtures, and construction administration.

—
Pantages Theatre, Minneapolis, MN; Morris Performing Arts Center, South Bend, IN; Paramount Theatre, Charlottesville, VA; Hastings High School, Hastings, MN; Cornell College, Mount Vernon, IA; Bloomington Art Center, Bloomington, MN; Playwrights Center, Minneapolis, MN

VOICE DATA/AUDIO/VISUAL

❖ **Data Core Engineering, Inc.**

2021 E. Hennepin Avenue, Ste. 200
Minneapolis, MN 55413
Tel: 612/617-1200
Fax: 612/617-1299

E-mail: mLeutgeb@datacoreeng.com
Web: www.Datacoreeng.com
Established 1997
Other Offices: Duluth, MN; Portland, OR
Contact: Mark Leutgeb or John Kulas

—
Jim Giefer PE
Jim Keller PE
Lane Hersey PE
Bob Full PE
Mark Leutgeb

—
Data Core provides technology services for clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design network implementation, management and support; Internet Service Provider; electronic classroom software; infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has over 50 years of experience in providing technology services.

—
St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Hastings Public Schools, Hastings, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; South St. Paul Public Schools, South St. Paul, MN; Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul, MN; Julie Snow Architects, Minneapolis, MN

Fred and Gloria Sewell Residence

Location: Minneapolis, MN
 Clients: Fred and Gloria Sewell
 Architect: Charles R. Stinson, AIA
 Principal-in-charge: Charles R. Stinson, AIA
 Project architects: Charles R. Stinson, AIA, William Potter
 Project lead designer: Charles R. Stinson, AIA
 Project team: Charles R. Stinson, AIA, William Potter
 Structural-engineering team: Michael Preston, MJP & Associates
 Interior design: Tom Gunkleman, Gunkleman's
 Builder: Streeter & Associates
 Construction manager: Scott Harris & Grant Parcels
 Landscape architect: Damon Farbor & Associates
 Landscape project team: Damon Farbor & Benjamin Hartberg
 Stone: Minnesota limestone
 Cabinetwork: Sunray Custom Cabinets
 Flooring systems/materials: Maple
 Window systems: Pella Windows
 Concrete work: Mike Nelson Masonry & Concrete
 Millwork: Maple
 Photographer: Peter Bastinelli Kerze

Gaar Scott Historic Lofts

Location: Minneapolis, MN
 Client: Brighton Development Corp.
 Architect: Paul Madson + Associates, Ltd.
 Principal-in-charge: Paul Madson, AIA
 Project manager: Paul Madson, AIA, Maureen Ness, Assoc. AIA
 Project architects: Paul Madson, AIA
 Project team: Paul Madson, AIA, Kim Danielson Bretheim, AIA, Maureen Ness, Assoc. AIA
 Structural-engineering team: Mattson Macdonald
 Mechanical-engineering team: Foehringer Engineering and Sedgewick Heating and Cooling
 Electrical-engineering team: Master Electric
 Civil-engineering team: Clark Engineering
 Interior design: Marshall Field's—furnishings in some units
 Construction manager: Frana and Sons
 Landscape architect: LHB Engineers & Architects

Landscape project team: Matthew Fair Jones
 Cabinetwork: Woodstar Cabinets
 Flooring systems/materials: Jerry's Floor Store (VCT, carpet)
 Window systems: Quaker 8000 series-Glynn Building
 Photographer: Andrea Rugg Photography, Carole Zellie, Landscape Research, Inc.

Markquart River House

Location: Elk Mound, WI
 Clients: David and Michelle Markquart
 Architect: Kawell Mooney Sawyer, Architects & Builders
 Principal-in-charge: Mark Kawell, AIA
 Project manager: Steven Mooney, AIA
 Project architects: Steven Mooney, AIA, Mark Kawell, AIA
 Project lead designer: Steven Mooney, AIA
 Interior design: Kristen Mengelkoch, Pisa Design
 Lighting designer: Pisa Design, Kawell Mooney Sawyer, Architects & Builders
 Structural Engineer: Larson Engineering; Kesh Ramdular
 Construction manager: Craig Moe Builders; Jerry Carl
 Mechanical-engineering team: Kurth Sheet Metal, Heating and Cooling
 Landscape company: All Season Landscaping
 Landscape architect: Jim Overgard
 Stone/fireplace: Rock-N-Stone; Wayne Kostka. Rumford fireplace with cut limestone "bed face" surround, Herringbone Firebrick throat and damper by Superior Clay Corporation
 Cabinetwork: Tulip Cabinet Company; James Tulip
 Bench seat cushions: Baker Furniture Mfg., Corp.
 Painting: Ken LeFave, walls/ceilings; chalk base, Porter's Paint
 Flooring systems/materials: Wood flooring, Vintage Flooring Company/Berkshire Blend; Installation Tailor Made Floors: John Taylor. Entry: Tumbled Marble, Marmo Antico Escabros from Tile by Design
 Ceilings: Resawn Douglas-fir beams by Duluth Timber Company
 Roof: stress-skin insulation panels by Winter Panel Corporation

Railings: Designer Iron Inc.; Tim Benson
 Window systems: Marvin Clad/Custom Color
 Concrete work: Polden Construction
 Millwork: Craig Moe Builders; Chet Markowicz/Carlson's Building Design Center
 Photographer: Mark Kawell, AIA

Kenneth and Judy Dayton House

Location: Minneapolis, MN
 Clients: Kenneth and Judy Dayton
 Architect: Vincent James Associates, Inc.
 Principal-in-charge: Vincent James, AIA
 Project manager: Douglas Danks
 Project architect: Paul Yaggie, AIA
 Project team: Andrew Dull, Kate Wyberg, Nancy Blankfard, AIA, Nathan Knutson, Robert Loken, Taavo Somer, Steve Lazen, Mark Noland
 Artist & glazing consultant: James Carpenter Design Associates
 Structural engineering: Carroll, Franck & Associates, Betker/Stangeland
 Structural-engineering team: Bruno Franck, Bruce Betker, Scott Stangeland
 Lighting designer: Schuller & Shook, Inc.
 Interior design: Powell/Kleinschmidt, Chicago
 Construction manager: Yerigan Construction Company
 Landscape architect: Hargreaves Associates, San Francisco
 Stone: Indiana limestone
 Structural systems: Post-tensioned concrete, steel and wood framing
 Mechanical system: Forced air, radiant slab
 Window systems: Duratherm Window Corporation
 Photographer: Don F. Wong

CORRECTION

The photograph used to illustrate the Lost Minnesota column in the March – April 2002 of *Architecture Minnesota* should be credited to Ralph Rapson, FAIA.

ADVERTISING INDEX

- Adsit Architecture and Planning, p. 70
- AIA Documents, p. 66
- AIA Minnesota, p. 90
- Christine Albertsson Architecture, Ltd., p. 69
- Albinson Reprographics, p. 67
- Andersen Commercial Group, p. 18
- H. Robert Anderson & Associates/DPIC Companies, p. 59
- Architectural Consultants, p. 10
- Arteriors Architects, p. 75
- Barbour/LaDouceur Architects, p. 73
- Bookmark Inc., p. 60
- Brock White Company Brick & Stone, p. 62
- Randall M. Buffie AIA, p. 2
- Carlsen & Frank Architects, p. 70
- Carol Chaffee Lighting Design, p. 2
- Carpenters Union, p. 26
- Cobb Strecker Dunphy & Zimmermann, Cov. IV
- Coming Soon/In Place, pp. 70-89
- Consultants' Directory, pp. 130-141
- County Concrete, p. 20
- Duluth Timber, p. 4
- Exhibit! AIA Minnesota's Convention & Products Expo, p. 22
- Damon Farber Associates, Landscape Architects, p. 60
- Friedell Construction Company, p. 68
- Gage Brothers Concrete Products, p. 12
- Goehring Architects LLC, p. 74
- Habitat Architecture, p. 73
- Hanson Spancrete Midwest, Cov. III
- David Heide Design, p. 77
- Heritage Window & Door, p. 61
- Robert Hewitt AIA architects & construction manager, p. 76
- illbruck Architectural Products, p. 58
- Inclinators/Metro Elevator, p. 63
- Index of Firms by Building Type, pp. 125-129
- International Masonry Institute, p. 16
- Kawell Mooney Sawyer Architects & Builders, p. 65
- KKe TM architects, p. 63
- Charles Levin Architects, p. 76
- LHB + Madson, p. 70
- MacDonald & Mack Architects LTD, p. 78
- Marvin Window and Doors, p. 1
- Manomin Resawn Timbers, p. 7
- MB&A Architectural Products, p. 23
- MC&MCA Awards, Between pp. 16 and 17
- McCarty Specifications Consulting, p. 60
- McMonigal Architects, pp. 71, 80, 81
- Metro Millwork/Kolbe & Kolbe Millwork Co., p. 63
- Bill Michels Architect, P.A., p. 71
- Minnesota Brick & Tile, p. 28
- Minnesota Prestress Association, p. 8
- Molin Concrete Products, p. 17
- MS&R, p. 79
- Lon Musolf Distributing, Wholesale Wood Flooring, p. 64
- Erik Myhran, Realtor, p. 69
- Sarah Nettleton Architects, p. 71
- Gene J. Nicoletti, Jr., A.I.A., Architect, p. 72
- porth architects ltd., pp. 82, 83
- Prairie Restorations, p. 4
- Preservation Alliance of Minnesota, p. 61
- Quigley Architects, p. 84
- Real Estate Communications Group, p. 64
- Rehkamp Larson Architects, Inc., p. 86
- RLA Robert Lund Associates Architects, pp. 72, 85
- SALA Architects, pp. 14, 87
- Conrad Schmitt Studios, p. 61
- Schuler & Schook, p. 7
- Charles R. Stinson Architect, p. 69
- Station Nineteen Architects, p. 86
- Streeter Associates, Inc., Cov. II, p. 69
- TCH Twin City Hardware, p. 69
- TEA₂ Architects, pp. 88, 89
- 3 studios, inc., p. 72
- Tonka Building Supplies/Loewen Windows, p. 65
- Versa-Lok Retaining Wall Systems, p. 7
- WCAL - 89.3, p. 6
- The Weidt Group, p. 62
- Wells Concrete Products, p. 24

On a January day in 1999, more than 300 students living in Neumaier Hall on the campus of Moorhead State University (now Minnesota State University Moorhead) received some chilling news: They had to vacate the dormitory within three weeks. The 15-story residence hall, once the tallest building in Moorhead, was sinking. It was in danger of collapsing.

With a modest allowance from the university to offset moving expenses, students scattered to other dorms and to off-campus housing. Neumaier Hall sat empty for six months before demolition experts imploded the 163-foot-high structure. All that remained was a 30-foot-high pile of rubble.

What caused the premature death of this building, which cost \$2.3 million to erect? The answer lies in the geologic strata of the Fargo-Moorhead area, where an ancient and massive lake bed produces challenges for architects and building engineers.

Neumaier Hall opened in 1970, the work of Foss Engelstad and Foss (now Foss Associates Architecture and Interiors), a firm familiar with the geologic peculiarities of the region. Much of the area sits atop the remains of Lake Agassiz, a huge body of water that once covered parts of North Dakota and Minnesota.

Though long gone, Lake Agassiz left behind 80-foot-thick deposits of clay sediment that cannot support tall structures. For Neumaier Hall and many other building projects around the region, Foss Engelstad and Foss made use of deeply buried caissons, or stilts, to hold up the structure.

The caissons passed through the old lake bed and were anchored beneath in a more stable layer of drift made up of till and outwash deposited by the movement of glaciers.

In the case of Neumaier Hall, however, something unexpected happened. As early as 1976, the building began showing exterior cracks and other signs of uneven settling. Eventually, as parts of the dormitory sank down five inches, windows and doors would not close and cracks widened.

After ruling out several possible causes of the damage, including settlement of the glacial till, investigators blamed a

combination of other factors for the building's gradual descent: pressures on Neumaier's 25 caissons as the local water table dropped and possible construction flaws that may have weakened the caissons.

At 7:00 a.m., on August 8, 1999, with soda vendors and TV news reporters among the hundreds in attendance, Neumaier Hall, not yet 30 years old, came down in a series of detonations and a cloud of dust. The university's alumni association sold videos of the event, along with posters, T-shirts and leftover bricks. **Jack El-Hai**



Neumaier Hall, Moorhead State University, 1970-1999

UNIVERSITY ARCHIVES, MINNESOTA STATE UNIVERSITY MOORHEAD

Made you look!

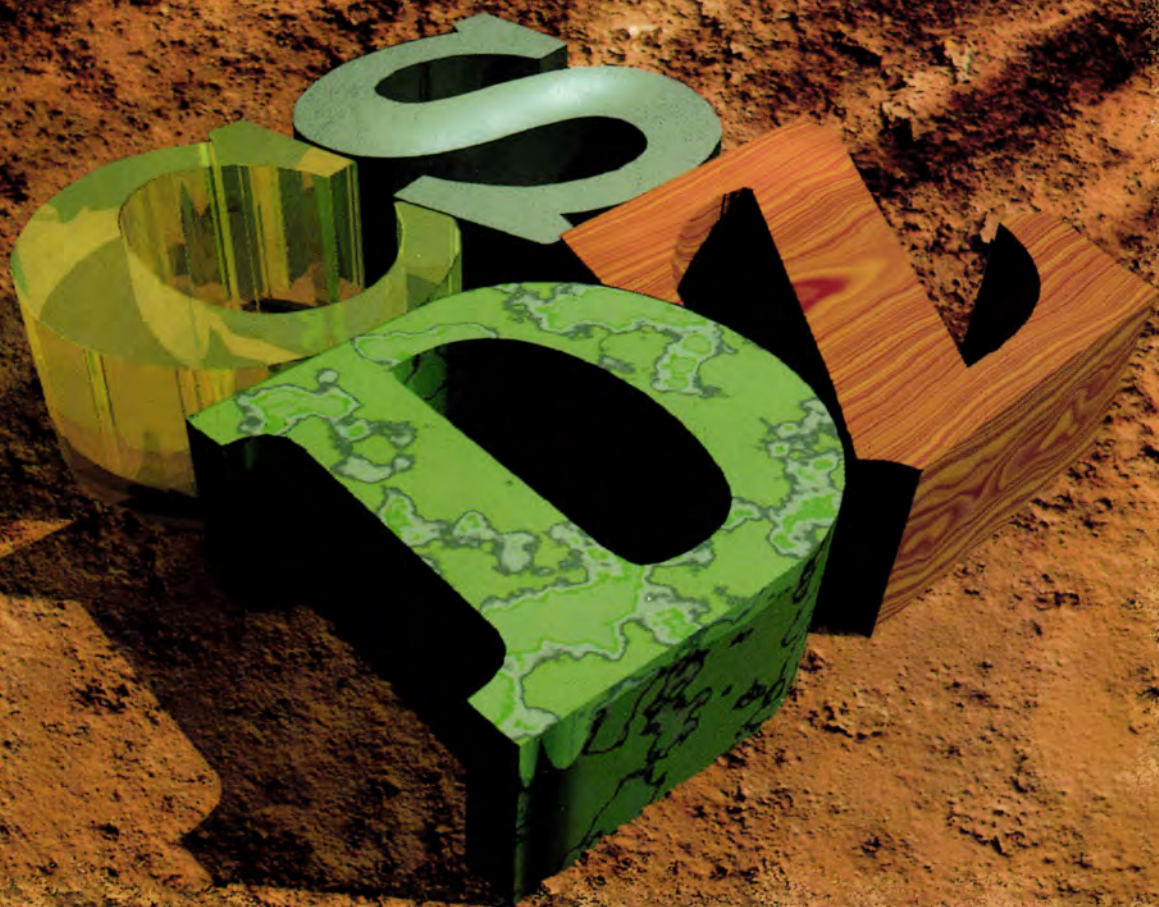


Hanson

Architectural and Structural Precast Concrete

HANSON SPANCRETE MIDWEST, INC. Maple Grove, Minnesota • 763-425-5555 • FAX 763-425-1277

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



BECAUSE SUBSTANCE MATTERS

For over 30 years, professional liability insurance through CSDZ has sheltered the design and construction communities from the risk of loss.

With knowledge, foresight, staff expertise and programs backed by CNA and Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc., you can put your mind at ease. We go beyond simply selling policies. We provide comprehensive blueprints and materials to help you manage your risk.

Let CSDZ design a coverage plan, with substance, for your firm.



www.csdz.com

Cobb Strecker Dunphy & Zimmermann, Inc.
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 2000
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 349-2400 • Toll Free (800) 488-8641

4726 East Towne Boulevard, Suite 230
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 242-2550 • Toll Free (800) 996-2550

127 South 500 East, Suite 210
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
(801) 537-7467

P.O. Box 4
Freeport, IL 61032
(815) 235-4997 • Toll Free (877) 235-4997

Victor O.
Schinnerer
& Company, Inc.

CNA PRO

CNA programs are underwritten by one or more of the CNA companies. CNA is a registered service mark and trade name of CNA Financial Corporation.